

The Star People's Counterpunch!

Volume One

Facebook Notes in Chronological Order

by

Reni Sentana-Ries

Published by

Sentana-Ries Publishing Company

P.O. Box 99

Ryley, Alberta, Canada

T0B 4A0

The Star People's Counterpunch!

Volume 1

2019 Edition

Copyright 2019 by Reni and Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced without written permission from the publisher, except by a reviewer, who may quote brief passages; nor may any part of this book be reproduced, translated in part or in whole, nor transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical or otherwise, without written permission from the publishers.

Author: RENI SENTANA-RIES

Scribe: UTHRANIA SEILA SENTANA-RIES

Published by:

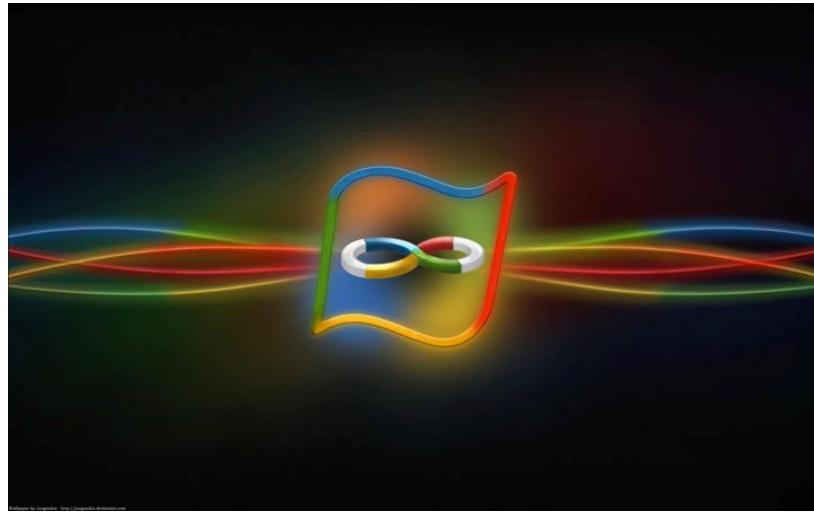
SENTANA-RIES PUBLISHING Co.

P.O. Box 99

Ryley, Alberta, Canada

T0B 4A0

001. Infinity - A Misunderstood Reality



Infinity, Eternity, Endlessness - Yet a Reality

June 16, 2013

Infinity in terms of **time** and **distance** is a reality widely overlooked by followers of religion.

And here it is thought that "**eternity**" only stretches out into the future, and that in the past a certain consciousness called "God" created a beginning of the universe.

According to that theory the past was ascribed to having had a "beginning," and yet to the future is granted a "no ending" (eternal life).

The fundamental error in this approach to explain creation lies in the assumption of a singular entity called "God" as having given a beginning to something which we believe will never end.

Illogical.

The "God" to whom creation is ascribed to have "created" simply does not exist. The godhood (or goddesshood) is spread over as many people as exist throughout a universe which indeed is endless, and therefore the number of "gods" and "goddesses" are also endless.

002. Time Warp Possibilities



June 20, 2013

Our perception of time is linear: we are being born, we live here for some time, and then we die. We look into the past and see history, and some say: in the beginning “God” created heaven and earth, plants, animals, and people, a history began to be written, a calendar created, dates and times recorded of mankind’s events, discoveries are made, and so as a human race we finally arrive at the year of 2013 A.D. and don’t exactly know what will happen next.

All this looks rather linear, does it not? But behind this apparent linear time line is hidden a reality quite undiscovered by many: **OUR LIFE STREAMS DO NOT FOLLOW THE LINEAR PATTERN OF EARTHEN TIME.** The element of **quantum physics pertaining to time** rules quite supreme where incarnations appear **overlapping**, sometimes **concurrent** for reasons known to the Karmic Board, and where the outcome of an incarnation foreseen to happen is being credited to the same person in a new incarnation happening in an overlapping fashion.

And here we may ask: what makes this unusual phenomenon happen? **The EQUINOX**, where **an elevated level of soul evolution is expected from all of us**, and persons already functioning in their evolved lifestreams observe themselves in an “earlier” life, working their way to the finish line of successfully mastering the equinoxal hurdle by qualifying for a successful conclusion of life, or perhaps lift-off at the time of the end of this world, and thereby “making the grade” for their own future elevated lives they had already been living - or are living today as well - observing “themselves” in the struggle to make the set qualifications.

And so, when we obtain a reading from the **Akashic Records**, we may not only be given advice for succeeding in this life, but also obtain a glimpse into lives we lived in the past, as well as some of the “future” where the “future” can be actually one of a time slot of the here and now.

We are the builders of the New Era, and know some of the more stringent requirements for **soul evolution**. The hurdles for making it successfully “to the finish line” are just as severe for us as they are for yourselves. And as we take them (the hurdles) we learn, and discover secrets of life which include the apparent oddities of overlapping life streams, where success of some (lifestreams) is reflected already in a new life we (or they) already experience now.

Difficult? For some it may be, but not for the gentleman whose audio clip I present to you now.

<http://youtu.be/IUkmEJgGi4c>

003. The High Calling of Being "Human" is the Purity of the Heart



Friends

June 27, 2013

The word "human" is made up of its original meaning as being **HU-man, H=Holy and U=Universal, thus HUman**. This tells us that our sacred obligation for being "human" is to **display character attributes *not* standing in violation of the attribute of ourselves being "human."**

On this planet we however observe many people conducting themselves outside of the two before mentioned attributes: that of being "holy" and "universal."

The reasons for many not reflecting that obligation lie in **a) religious indoctrination** and **b) philosophical indoctrination**. If both are not in alignment with the universal standard of being "holy" (pure) and "universal" (applying everywhere), then **the negative indoctrination of the mind manifests behaviour patterns which are socially unacceptable**, and which then lead us to assess them in accordance with the non-acceptability of their actions, and withdraw from them, or become cautious of them.

I think for self-preservation reasons we need to do that, don't you think? I am not saying it is okay to tarnish everyone with the same brush, for I don't believe in "collective guilt," but what I am saying here is that **by virtue of some people conducting themselves in such a severely socially unacceptable manner, that thereby we must deny them the right to call themselves "human," for that is something they will never do for themselves, regardless to what extent their conduct is simply speaking "diabolical."**

004. Too Many People? Not Really....!



This illustration does not tell the whole story!

July 14, 2013

I have recently commented on an article posted by Mark Gordon Brown on wikinut (<http://guides.wikinut.com/Key-Dates-in-History-for-Human-Population-Numbers/39bpx5pl/>) in which population growth numbers were given over a large period of human time history. And so we are made to believe that earth has been invaded by too many human beings, and

we also know that this issue is being discussed quite regularly by elitists in their secret meetings with certain horror stories leaking out as to what they may just do about it.

We need a brand-new viewpoint here, for no single human being is surplus or expendable, and that viewpoint is given us from those who have a better understanding of how the universe works: The **commanders and captains** who with their fleet of intergalactic ships roam the universe and know what will be done if any of their other planets become overpopulated with just "too many people." So let's conclude on one thing: **NO ONE SINGLE CONSCIOUSNESS IS SURPLUS ANYWHERE!** There simply is room enough for all of them throughout the Universe.

What follows is a reproduction of my comment to Mark Brown's article:

*Population growth is exponential while land and resource availability are constant. **Such was foreseen millennia ago and taken into consideration by mankind's evolved overseers.** We are in touch with them and have raised the concern expressed in Mark's article with Commanders.*

*Will earth be able to sustain 12 billion people? **Yes.** Is there land enough for that many? **Yes.** Can it be done under current restricted conditions of access to land and the choking effect of economic activity controlled by a corrupted financial system? **No, unless the money system becomes abolished, current rates of population growth are unsustainable,** and here nature has a cruel way of dealing with mankind's folly: Population control via starvation and death.*

*Will it get to that on a massive scale? **No, for before such humiliation befalls mankind, a general evacuation will come and after that the surface of the earth is going to be remodeled.** Then a re-seeding of earth with people will begin once again, however on the basis of higher thinking and elevated human evolution where concerns on overpopulation will no longer be prevailing.*

This problem is none of the current elite's business to deal with, for they are not qualified to deal with it in an equitable and humane manner.

Note: As can be seen from my comment the image attached to this note does not tell the whole story on overpopulation.

005. Rule Supreme over all Conquered Lies!



Truth Only to be Found Under a Mountain of Lies

September 5, 2013

A reality is that **we all have been immersed into a bunch of lies!**

And as we are surrounded by lies, our incarnational challenge is to **find the truth** from among all those lies society has dumped on us.

But when you have found **truth**, build on it, and let it grow on you **until you find your mind living nothing but truth.**

You will then radiate wholesomeness out into the Universe to counter all those lies by which your spirit was once supposed to have been conquered.

006. Overlooked Purpose of Pyramid Construction



Kheops Pyramid of Egypt

October 10, 2013

I know, the traditional view on the purpose for the construction of pyramids has been the myth saying they were built for serving as burial tombs housing ancient pharaohs and their wealth. Yet nothing could be further from the truth.

Thousands of years ago this planet was a popular visitor destination for cultures from other planets, and they brought with them the knowledge of not only how to construct these monoliths, but knew how to build them for the purpose of assisting star craft with their navigational tasks across the cosmos and for controlling earth's spin axis.

On June 22, 1994, Lady Asula, who is now my betrothed and who will soon join me here for the welcomed purpose of uniting with me in the UNION OF THE AGES as my soul mate, gave Seila and I during a session with her a brief but concise description of the purpose for the existence of pyramids, here and on other planets. This is what she said at the time:

Asula: "The accuracy of pyramid construction does not permit for deviation to the width of a hair."

"The purpose of construction of pyramids includes the control of polarization of the Earth's axis,"

"...navigational purposes for intergalactic travel as a homing-in device."

"Its control panels are consisting of a panel board of film embedded in graphite between granites for protection."

"The pyramid is not used for initiation rites, but rather is used by initiates of Level II calibre - not beginners - as only they can through transmutation gain passage through its entrance gateways."

There you have it: Quite different from what Government-paid pyramidologists tell us, right? The lies coming from official, supposedly authoritative, sources just won't ever stop, will they....!

Operational pyramids are living entities. This may be difficult to understand for those who believe living consciousness can only to be found within a bio-chemical structure of either humans or animals. However the pyramid in its full complexity is so intricately designed that when functioning within its original design parameters, it becomes a living organism all of its own, and as such is of great value in guiding extraterrestrial craft safely throughout the known universe.

In the course of man's history there came a point in time where because of uncontrolled invasions of Hellion forces, many, if not all of these entities had to be shut down. It usually took place by a careful removal of their capstones, for its absence left the rest of the concealed circuitry of the pyramid lifeless as a carcass would be without a soul to keep the body alive.

Thank you, dear readers, for the interest you show in an alternative view of the mysterious issue of pyramids.

007. My Conclusions 3 days after Expertscolumn's Spectacular Collapse



October 17, 2013

Near February 3, 2013, Expertscolumn.com with whom we at the time carried all our articles and scribings, suffered a massive crash or attack on their site with the loss of tens of thousands of articles from which the site just could not recover. In the meantime however they have restructured to a new format with a new beginning, for which we are really glad, and we wish Nick and company full success in their continued endeavours with the site.

Three days after the crash I wrote down my own feelings on this catastrophe and posted it on my facebook page. It certainly is a reflection of how I felt about it at the time, since we also lost a combined two hundred or more of our own articles as a consequence of this so-called "crash."

Here it is:

What a shame!! Yesterday (February 3, 2013) we suspect it was the stipend covert agencies springing into action again to arm-twist the Expertscolumn management team into removing nearly all articles listed on this Facebook page of mine. A preliminary status check revealed that roughly 60 articles from a total of 450 belonging to us (or better: belonging to you, the public) disappeared from their platform.

We look at this scenario this way: *What they have taken away belonged to you, the people. It was information for your soul to prepare you for a successful ride home - home here meaning, your home among the stars, where a better world than this one is waiting for you - before the oceanic tidal waves come to wash you all away into the churning seas.*

The guilt is not ours if due to the absence of information we so faithfully put on the net many of you people who have not as yet learned of your own connection to your forefathers (and foremothers) from the stars will not have been able to ready themselves just because the paid agents took the information away, which would have made the difference between your survival at the end of this world, or perishing in its onslaughts.

We have done our darnedest best to get the word out to you, the people. If others now enter into the picture to rob you of it, then our conscience is clear, and Seila and I will join with all of our friends from the ships who as captains and commanders have so freely assisted us with information of their own to take to you - information which authorities have now begun to remove out of your sight.

For those who still love their Bible books, I suggest to confer with Revelations and find out what it still says about the 2 prophets of the times of the end. I am not prepared to give you more. You figure it out all on your own, and don't run to your pastors for advice, for they have always led you astray!

008. Are we Truthful? You be the Judge!



November 11, 2013

Lest you think that when we speak of an approaching *end of this world* and what will take place before, during, and thereafter, we have dreamed up our words in a whirlwind of wild imagination, I will let **Captain James Galiac Sananda** give you two short paragraphs from his own words. Here they are (September 13, 2012):

(Quote)

"The more we try and help your civilization we are blocked, boycotted and ridiculed by the most sadistic realm within your worlds. We say 'worlds,' dear chelas, simply because your world here in Angorius is no different than many other worlds of your galaxy in temperance, design of soul structures, and ideology. So the more we try, the more incompetent are the overseers of your lands.

"However, the Equinox is almost through, and sometime between the end of the beginning of the Equinox and the beginning of the new system upon your newly-cleansed earth - though all will not be flooded - will be your dismissal from hellish circumstances, so to speak most literally for most of you, and then will the New Day become Light, and the darkened dredges of humanity will fade away, and your remembrance of it will be no more."

(End quote)

Since we are not aware of any errors in the myriad of postings, writs, articles, files, and books we have so liberally left you for consideration, we stand before you all with a clean conscience, and the blood of no one will be found on our hands.

Unlike many religious folks, we don't lead you down a garden path for self gratification or personal enrichment's sake, and if some believe we are sincerely duped, then we gladly take on

that challenge and let over time the truth about us *and about them* rise to the top for all the world to see.

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries, November 13, 2013

Thanks for the comments, Irene and Paul. Often I find the word "truth" interchangeable with "universal reality." I say this because among people what is truth to some, become lies to others; however with the term "universal reality" one cannot do that.

009. How NOT to build a Pyramid – by Captain Jennifer Higgins, Federation of Unified Starships



Oh really...?

November 24, 2013

In 1994 Lady **Asula** gave us a brief outline of the purpose for the construction of pyramids. Today Captain Jennifer Higgins of the Federation of Unified Starships tells us how NOT to build them. What follows was scribed telepathically by Uthrania and typed verbatim into a computer. Enjoy the conversation:

(Quote)

Uthrania: On standby for Captain Jennifer Higgins, Lieutenant Rothwell.

Lieutenant Rothwell: Welcome aboard, Sir. The Captain is in her chair.

(Captain Jennifer Higgins is relaxing in her chair. She swivels around to look at me, nods her head and welcomes me aboard with a smile on her face. – Rania)

Captain Jennifer Higgins: Welcome aboard, Captain, and now I would like to summarily begin a new chapter in Diagrams and Textures and Pyramids. Remember that book by Lord Adoni, love?

Uthrania: Aye, Sir. I do.

Captain Jennifer Higgins: The only thing different about this chapter is we are going to modify somewhat the status of our pyramidal structure by telling you exactly how **not** to build a pyramid which is expected to last centuries after centuries.

To begin with, we do not deal in human laborers. **No slaves.** No queers, meaning folk who are not so much disoriented to be used as things or machinery. Just because folks tend to be dysfunctional with mental illnesses such as Down syndrome does not mean you should ill mistreat them either. No racial prodigy to be tantalized with gold and alms just to get them to draw you up the diagrams. ‘Good God!’ as you say! **People are to be respected and treated as human beings no matter their racial back comings.**

Now that we have that settled, let me tell you that **you cannot drag the cut rocks up the slopes of a multi-diagonal pyramid.** They are not really rocks in the first place.

You do not glue them together and you do not cement them together. You have no idea either how to embed the necessary **radio equipment** within the stone of the walls and make it invisible and untraceable to men and women with equipment.

You have no capstone which would serve the purpose of lighting up the skies to a natural hue which would attract the vibrational waves like radio and satellite waves to the starships.

In fact, you have no idea how to build a solid pyramid which would not collapse on you from an even 45 compound degree N S E W.

Good! Now you know how **not** to build a pyramid, let me give you some real tips on a how to plan.

(End quote)

Watch for another note in the near future where she informs HOW to build them. The design and manufacturing criteria are exceedingly stringent. See you then!

O1O. Glimpse into Pyramid Construction Details

– by Captain Jennifer Higgins of the Federated Union of Starships



Pyramid functioning as a control tower for extraterrestrial craft.

November 26, 2013

Our previous note here on facebook relates how **not** to construct a pyramid. But now we move on, and let her relate to us how these monumental structures were constructed and by whom. She says: (November 24, 2013 6:30 pm)

(Quote)

First off, you find a **lava pit** and remove the lava by chunks through **starship removal quarry**.

Secondly, a **firestone pit** and you are going to change the shape and contour of the lava rocks.

Thirdly, you locate a **granite quarry**. Got it located already boys and girls? Good. Then how do you cut the granite? With rocks, blades and slaves? Don't be ridiculous.

Next, you ply the steam from a ship's rotation which will bring on sharp waves across the seabed. Not ones to suffer the platform upon the people. You need the water and the steam to clean off the surface of the rock granite. Got it? Good. Then let us move on.

Particular to this type of project is the **Neller stone** which is kind of like a rasping stone. This makes the granite in the middle sections a little contoured so that one brick layer fits delicately into the next giving it little space, none really, to move. Sort of like tiny scales which fit exactly into the next. Spores or spokes.

Fourthly, you tie up the caucus parts, we will call the bricks that, and move them on site with the assistance of a crane if you have one large enough. **We use ships for that project.**

When you have them where you want them, in the foundation of 360 degrees Fahrenheit, that is when the primer goes on, because we know you can never graph the layers with anything you have so far created to keep even a hair's width out of the way, **for even a hair's width is too far a stretch.**

Fifthly, you need pliers to graph off a **toupe** which is not a piece of hair in our terminology but rather a thin raspy layer of turpentine which will form in session with **Talminide** to seal off all cracks.

You see when we do it, we make perfectly sure that our cuts are so exact that there can be no breakage and no leaks for millennia.

So don't tell us you made the great Sphinx nor any other of the larger demonstrations you use for geology, pyramidology, or just good old fashioned tourism, for we laugh at you every time you do.

Those old buildings were created by us for Way Stations or Beacon Towers, much like your airports engage in. They last centuries and longer. In one form.

You do not.

You reincarnate and still find they are there. The same ones you saw before.

Tie off channel now for us, Jamie, please. I will give to you our coordinates. Thank you.

Swift channel 3 on Mongoose Polaroid 9. Tenth out and tie off Hemmingway for High Command. Have a good day to you both and three. Good Day and Good Night. Captain Jennifer Higgins, Esquire of Pollus Four. Out at 6:59 pm"

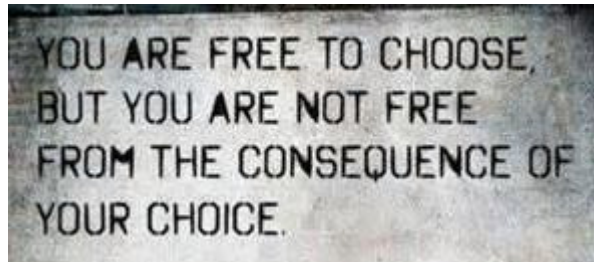
Jamie: Tying-off for Captain Jennifer Higgins at Swift channel 3 on Mongoose Polaroid 9. Tenth out and tying-off Hemmingway for High Command as well. 2nd Class Airman Captain in training Jamie SR Cortez of the Galiac Team. Out at 7:02 pm.

(End quote)

- Scribed by the hand and pen of I, Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries

For all our friends interested in more of this type and other mind-challenging material, visit us at our main links page station at <http://freeearthssystem.net> where you will find hundreds of more articles, books and postings which will serve to expand our consciousness by evaporating many false concepts inherited by our teachers and forefathers who simply did not know better.

011. It is DO or DIE for World Leaders!



Our world leaders are free to choose, **but they will not be free from the consequences** for not heeding the warning starship commander Captain James Galiac is giving them.

Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries

Today (November 29, 2013) Uthrania was asked to be ready and take dictation from Captain James Galiac, also known as Lord Sananda, the christed one of over 2000 years ago. We have known his current identity since 1994 who at the time was one of the key contributors to our first set of books, called the "Article of Faith" series, which was blocked from publication by NSA agents under the direction of the Hidden Hand running Washington, DC, in 1995.

That was 18 years ago. All those familiar with our writings know his name from the many contributions Captain Galiac has made throughout the years from the many files and writs we posted since 2011.

*Pertaining to the ongoing mistreatment of the people on this planet **his patience has run out**, and his words that follow are an effective ultimatum to leaders to either cooperate with the prophets of today and permit them a free hand to function as they ought, or have his heavy hand of displeasure come down upon them in calamities which they will have no control over.*

Here is now what the Captain has spoken in his own words:

November 29, 2013 11:07 am

(Quote)

Good Evening from my end, chelas. **I am herewithe and always Lord over nobody and Captain over many. My name, for those of you who are new to our writings, is Captain James Galiac Sananda, and I captain along with my brother Captain Sophram Suflus Somajar Galiac, the leader of us all, the Stargazer Intrepid, which is one of the most prestigious starships ever built in the Federation of Unified Starships.**

So, Good Day to those who are just arising, and let us proceed on now with the tenure of writ which to the ordinary mortal will not be as mystifying as you might have once thought.

Israel and Palestine – and is there a difference? Not really. Now let me explain. ***‘There is one ground, one place of habitation.’*** (Got that, Jamie? Put that in italic please, bold).

There is one water for all to share, but one side will not have it so.

There is much ground to cultivate. But one side will not have it so.

There are the sea life and much to cull. But one side will not have it so.

There is freedom under the stars for both peoples. But one side will not have it so.

Don't like our words? Too bad. **For our words and our ways and our program is there.**

Benefit BOTH SIDES AT ONE TIME. But one side will not have it so.

The compromise between a two-state solution is to ***“Get out of the way of the starship commanders and our blueprint of the Unified Federation of Planets”*** which is physically held by our prophets in tenure for so long, and on your behalf do they come again with **no religion** to divide and with **no monetary system to corrupt.**

We bring in the New Millennium with a swastika and a blade *not*, but a **Shout of Triumph as we see the people freed!**

People, you just don't have that much time left to yourselves, loves! So get ready to MOVE!

NOW!!

That will be all for today, lasses and ladies, and please remember, it was us who in our earlier life streams who first cultivated the very land you reside on, and planted each human seed in its place, as world upon world dedicated their seed to make this planet work in societal structure. With love and careful nurturing you were all once a great breed, but throughout your life streams you deviated away from the great teachings and rarely, if ever, thought about us at all.

Your forefathers of whom we are, and your mothers of the stars, of which many of you have well forgotten, were laid bare in myths altered somewhat to strike the senses of those readers who had no more clue of what is real and what is not, left intact inside their tiny minds.

So with all elevated thought gone *the rulers of this planet who forbade the truth to be read, calculated correctly that by the time the Great Equinox was through many would be left to themselves, not even having the level of discernment to get on a ship for their physical escape from the horrors which are to come.*

You poor demented and lost souls! I told you long ago,

and many others came whom you call your Masters, whether be male or female does not matter, that **I would come with others with my fleet, and salvation from the drudgeries of this worldly Hellion system would be met,**

and **the religious establishment tricked all of you into believing their form of 'salvation' by the 'blood of Christ,'**

and **you bought into one of the most aggravating and circumstantial lies of the century,**

and over the last, and down through the line century after century **you passed on the lies from one generation unto the next.**

And topsy-turvy **you continued up the line of the lies brought to you by the Hellions from another world,**

and **began to worship their gold,** brass, silver, rubies, and diamonds, not to mention the Opals, hey lads and ladies?!

You poor demented and distracted ones! How you never learn has always been of the greatest mystery to both myself as well as all others!

So now you have another choice. **Leave Palestine and Israel in the dust off all remembrance and welcome us aboard. And if you can't do that then face the torment of them all and of that we will not tell you what it can be.**

You do not need to read between the lines, ye ones, who are farsighted in your choice. **But for the one who fights against us continually, we warn you. We are not adverse to dealing with globetrotters on their own ground.**

So be forewarned because **we won't be speaking to you again this time around on this same topic without dealing with you on a rather abbreviated basis, for our temper is about to erupt as Mt. Helens in California, and we will see just who is left to their own dismay.**

And the people themselves won't be touched for we have control over the elements in many of their forms.

This will simply provide an example of what we are going to do in conducting a massive moveal of earthquake symons,

and from there **your bunkers will be laid bare and the lava which will flow from below will encrypt you in tombs,** and you will lie buried for the rest of your lives.

So don't make us change our minds in dealing with you on a more rapid base, because if you do, the storm troopers at your door will see the people with their ropes,

and **your military will help you none, for you have done your evil deeds upon their families,** and for that will they never forgive you.

Good Night and Good Day. Jamie, put this on at your convenience, son, for I know you are catching up with prior writs out of my book which certain ones in Google have deliberated omitted when no one was watching directly out of the world wide search engine – **AND WE DO NOT LIKE IT ONE LITTLE BIT, IF YOU GET OUR TENURE ON THAT AS WELL, LITTLE ONES OF THE CANTANKEROUS REALM!!**

Sananda, Esu Immanuel, James Galiac, Captain and Commander of the Starship **Stargazer Intrepid**.

I will sign out for myself tonight, little lamb. Uthrania and Jamie, get some rest. I am proud of the three of you

and I love you. Your protection is quite - assured.

Botrox at Hemmingway Gulf 9.4. Section off Thailand, for another storm is brewing which will miss the Philippines, if you get our thrust. For HAARP and its c-workers in Japan, made to do their evil deeds on the behest of the United Kingdom and Sealand (coded compromise) will be under 'our' thumb for punishment, if you know what I mean. **The people will not suffer, but the leaders ...will!**

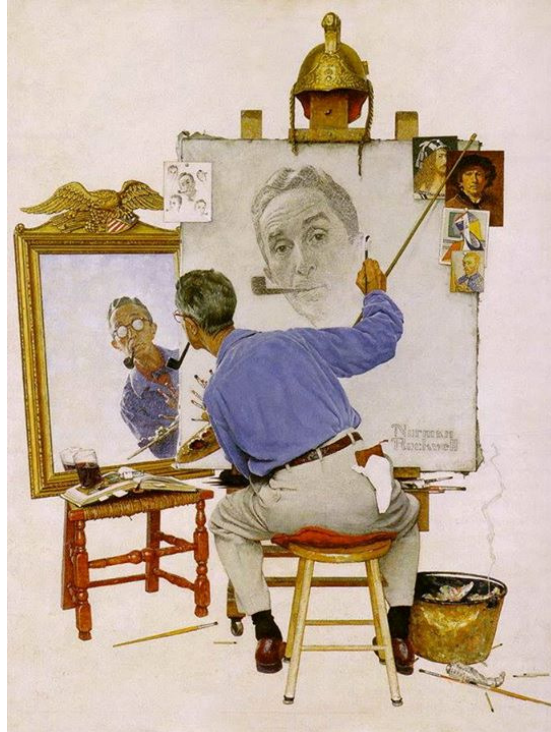
Tying off High Command at your time 11:45 am. Good Night!

(End quote. scribed by Rania Sentana-Ries)

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries, November 30, 2013

Compared to the nonsense coming from leaders with power over militaries, the words from Captain James Galiac are a breath of fresh air - something we like to think of as "long overdue" and still, I believe, right on time. The abuse of people has to stop somehow, and what better way than to see intervention from a source we can rely on for justice and fairness toward the abused.

012. Starship Captain Jennifer Higgins: Who Really is Your “Guardian Angel?”



December 11, 2013 at 1:07 am

Captain Jennifer Higgins (File 15)

Introduction: Due to the length of this note we shall continue without further adieu and let the Captain speak as recorded by Uthrania Seila (Rania) Sentana-Ries, with Jamie SR Cortez being in charge of its placement on wikinut.com.

December 10, 2013 2:44 pm

Uthrania: On standby for Captain Jennifer Higgins, Corporal Hughes, Sir.

Corporal Hughes: Aye, Sir. Captain Uthrania is on standby Captain Higgins, Sir!

(Captain Jennifer Higgins walks briskly onto the bridge outfitted in a two-toned light-medium brown kaki shirt and pants. The pants of a lighter brown billowing at the waist down to the ankles, held up by a gold belt-suspenders. Medium length up the leg brown lace-up boots with the ornate silvery-gray toe displaying the customary pink dots of a captain's rank complete the ensemble. A short stand-up collar with the pink, blue, green, and yellow angled stripes are well seen above the brown-toned Captain's Waldorf jacket. The Captain is motioning me to begin. – Rania)

3:00 pm

Captain Jennifer Higgins: Well now, a good beginning today, and a few notes I have jotted down will be the main epic of our journey through the ages.

Angels in Flight. Are they not residing in typification of their wings as being aboard a starship?

Let us put it this way then for the better of your understanding, dear people upon **Angorius**, your earthen planet: **angels *do not* espouse wings! But wings are rather a symbolization of flight or 'flying.'** Many 'other' Angels came down from UFOs so well known by your governments. **These are starships and people, the captains and crews from other worlds, many of whom first saw to your seeding here as their people away from home. These 'angels' as spoken throughout history, the starship people, are here to help raise the conscious ability to think upon a grander scale than just themselves.**

Just surmise for a moment in time if you will, just how the **halo** activated around the crown chakra came into place upon the stained glass windows of the churches adorned walls and windows alike. It was to be seen that the pure aura around these gallant and **ruthless *not*** men and women alike, who harboured no resentment to how truth was to be taught

- **unlike those so-called scribes and scholars** whom they took down their dictation from **were none of ours, and their truth was bearing on the ridiculous, and their family lines in ecclesiastical formula were *made up to 'fit the bill'* for Israel to one day come into its own**

- were said to deliver the scope of universal non-bigotry to the peoples in allowing them a glimpse, and more than even a glimpse, into the way the peoples gathered at the inception of the seedlings, so that all peoples from other worlds would accumulate at one point on this earth, throughout this earth - the earth being the point of habitation - **to learn to cooperate with one another, learn from one another and not to intermarry at that time and place, for to keep the cultures intact;** but only at that time for the experimental purpose of learning the pure habits and way of the divine from each segment of interracial groups.

It was a very useful and interesting experiment, but many today have even taken that out of context and allude to one race of people being guaranteed a better place in the heavens than another race. This is idol worship of oneself, and we have told you many times before, that to worship any god or creature was to worship yourselves, and why would you wish to do that in any case at your tender stage of development?

But oh, have the churches had fun with you! **They took your minds and your money and enslaved you** to a principle which does not even exist, and rationalized right out of queue the gamblet which states that: you will be given paradise at the drop of a drink and crust of bread AFTER you threw all your negative (you get to keep the good, you know) karma upon the back and shoulders of just **one solitary man**, whom in all good conscious would never take your lessons from you and leave you bereft from ever completing them in your lifestream!

For if you do not learn of your own lessons whilst you are upon this earthen plateau, you are doomed to repeat them. And every incarnation you serve down upon such worlds with such primitive solutions for your evolution, which in no wise work, will be another almost wasted incarnation. For to repeat grades in a schoolroom never even learning the fundamentals of life within the universe garnered alongside other highly evolved people who have left their kindergarten, elementary, and high school classes behind **for the first step into paradise of the lower rungs**, will forever take you around and around the obstinate wheel of life, and tiresome does that truly become.

What does it take to get it though your tiny minds and heads *that concept* which your money system even teaches you? To sit on your behinds, your fannies, as some say in Great British Isles, is not going to earn you a halfpence.

Can you not see then how the churches are in league with the banking money system, dear people, yet? There is a standard to keep. You receive nothing for nothing. Salvation is free? Under the churches' stipulation of all falsified doctrine? Really? What does it take to "come to Christ?" A leap of faith? A word from the Minister? Listen to this, you charred minded ones!

Christ in all *its* precepts would have you follow the designs laid out in their diabolic system of the creation of 'salvation' by the Hellionic encumbrances upon the human mind.

Now you listen carefully to my next words, for they may well be the most significant you have even heard from my lips to your overly swelled-up ears!

WHEN YOU 'FOLLOW CHRIST THROUGH SALVATION OF CANNIBALISM SET FORTH NOT BY ANY CHRISTED ONE BUT BY THE HELLION DOCTRINE WHICH THEY BROUGHT TO THIS WORLD AND SET UP ALONG WITH YOUR BANKING MONEY-CHANGING SYSTEM, OH, YE GROSS LITTLE MINDS OF UNDELIVERANCE, YOU ARE THEN REQUIRED TO FOLLOW THE STEPS LAID OUT FOR YOU IN REGAINING THE OPPORTUNITY, LIFESTREAM AFTER LIFESTREAM, OF GIVING 'AS CHRIST HELLION SAID' YOUR MONEY AS TAXES!

"Tithings" they call it, but THEY ARE DOING NOTHING MORE THAN TAXING YOU AT A HIGH PERCENT OF TEN PER WHATEVER IT IS YOU ARE EARNING!!

AND YOU FALL FOR IT, LIFESTREAM AFTER LIFESTREAM, UNTIL YOU ARE NOT ONLY BROKE IN POCKET, BUT DESTITUTE IN YOUR SOULS FROM MOVING UP THE LADDER OF YOUR OWN EVOLUTION INTO A HIGHER STATE OF LIFE!!

YOU FOOLS!! WHAT EXACTLY DOES IT TAKE TO GET YOU TO LISTEN WITH YOUR SOULS, YOUR MINDS? WHICH ARE SO ENCRYPTED IN THE PHILOSOPHY OF THE DAMNED THAT YOU FOR SO LONG HAVE NOT BEEN ABLE TO TAKE THE RAKE DOWN FROM THE WALL AND CAN NO LONGER EVEN COUNT THE SPOKES ON THE WHEEL OF THE COUNTLESS TIMES YOU HAVE BEEN COMING TO WORLDS LIKE THIS IN ORDER TO GARNISH AN UNDERSTANDING OF WHAT THE UNIVERSAL TRUTH AND REALITY EVEN IS.

Now, **speaking about Guardian Angels.** Everyone has a Guardian Angel, is that not right? Everyone who is born or resides down here from interplanetary worlds who have come to

assist you, and who walk among you, also have Guardian Angels. **But who, indeed, are these “Guardian Angels?”**

Does ‘Christ’ who is one of many (for “Christ” simply means: an enlightened one) stand there on some planet and section off billions of Guardian Angels to each and every soul who reincarnates back to this or other likeminded worlds? What a busy man!

So, that’s not it. Ridiculous! Right? Well, try this next hat on for size:

Some say their Guardian Angel is a relative. Well the problem with this is, is, relatives are also reincarnating to continue on with their lessons. So they really don’t have the time either.

Your ‘angel,’ people who advise you, is actually your own self, your higher consciousness, otherwise known as your “higher self.” You have an umbilical cord also to your higher self, and that cord allows you to travel far and receive messages of which many you will call your intuition. **You look after your own evolution on many levels,** but you are nowhere near the plausible act of even going into this with understanding until you learn and first understand the preliminaries of conscious ability and the design of yourselves within creation.

Is this enough for now? Don’t be afraid or ashamed to ask questions of your own Being, for **you are the greatest you can be at that level which you have already reached.** (The Captain smiles. – Rania)

That will be it for today, gracious and lovely Beings. Get your hats on straight, for goodness sake! **You are at the Equinox of another age,** and for “God’s sake” as you are so fond of saying: **DON’T MESS UP AND MISS YOUR CHANCE OF A RIDE OUT OF HERE ALL BECAUSE SOME BRAINLESS STOOL PIGEON CONTINUES IN TRYING TO DECEIVE YOU BY TELLING YOU THAT WE, YOUR PRODIGALS, YOUR FOREFATHERS AND FOREMOTHERS IN OUR FLYING MACHINES, ARE OUT TO GET YOU TO HELL AND BACK!!**

WAKE UP AND KISS YOUR FRANCHISE ‘GOOD-BYE’ AND THE FRANCHISE IS LAID OUT FOR YOU: THAT SYSTEM OF HELL YOU HAVE FOR EONS BEEN PARTICIPATING UPON THE DRY-GULCH OF YOUR SOULS!

Good Evening, Jamie and Rania, and Reni. And listless not are ye in subjection of such trauma as set upon this world you were created for as well by our hand.

Good Day, **Siva**, our dear friend, and recompense is not too far away, but keep your shoulder to the grindstone and begin reaching further abreast the stars, for your mind needs elevated above the present formula which you have so long been presenting to your soul and others.

Sleep well, world, but not too long, for sleep will overtake your good works toward your own progress and that of the others, and you may well then miss **your ride out of here!**

Captain Jennifer Higgins, moderating nothing much at the moment. Adieu and Salaam!

Please tie off channel for me, Captain Uthrania. And put this on as quickly as you are able after my last, please **Jamie**. Good Night.

Uthrania: Closing down ultra 4 Damon 5, 6 and channel frequency Dupont 7.4. Out for High Command at Station 9 for Captain Jennifer Higgins, Esquire. Captain Surveyor of the Fireflies and Melots of the Galiac Team, Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries-Cortez. Over and out at precisely coordinated Gregorian time clock 3:54 pm

(Scribed by Uthrania Seila (Rania) Sentana-Ries-Cortez, December 10, 2013, via telepathic dictation (in full consciousness) by Commander Jennifer Higgins)

013. TRUE or FALSE? How should we perceive our Brothers and Sisters from the Stars?



December 19, 2013

There seem to be many claiming to channel the **Archangel Michael**, or the **“Pleiadian Council,”** or the **“Source Creator”** which I don’t know who or what that is.

Be it as it may, what follows is a copyrighted quotation from a channeling session by **“Goldenlight”** giving permission to quote the text below if I provide a link to the publisher’s site, which I will do.

We are very familiar with **Lord Michael**. We understand the Pleiadian Council in their ethical make-up, but do not claim to know what the **“Source Creator”** is. Now, **those facts give us the right to comment on what we read from a text which claims to have come from the Archangel Michael.**

Personally I have received three soul readings from him, and through other pennings of his words we understand quite well where he stands with regard to the evolution of mankind on this earth. Yet as I look around me I find his name tightly connected to a quasi-religious perception of reality, predominantly coming from believers in New Age circles.

I am now going to analyze a paragraph from Goldenlight's channeling:

"This Golden Age on Earth is a time when you have open intergalactic relations with many benevolent star nations such as us from the Pleiades, the Andromedans, the Sirians, the Orions, the Venusians, the Felines, and many other star races."

True or False? **True!**

"This will happen on a slowly accelerating basis, not in a large crash or boom that would terrify your people."

True or False? **False!**

While it is true that an increasing awareness of truth and reality occurs prior to the end of this world (which New Agers can't get themselves to believe in) **it is not true that the establishment of a New Era (or New Age, if you prefer) will happen without a prior cataclysmic event which will reshape the surface of the earth to cleanse it from all industrial pollution created by a money-driven corporate world during the Old Age.**

And therefore it will become necessary that **all volunteering humanity becomes evacuated from the surface of this earth** in order to even *have* a genetic continuation of humans on this planet wherewith to re-populate it for people's enjoyment in the New Era.

"Everything that we of the Pleiades and the other benevolent star systems aboard our ship do is soft, gentle, loving, compassionate, and we act out of all the higher qualities of love... higher dimensional qualities which we have embraced fully into our beings."

True or False? **False.**

While it is true that the Pleiades and their star systems contain many societies which have embraced a **"gentle, loving and compassionate" disposition**, however to describe these people as "soft" and unemotional when confronted with wickedness, is a blatant misrepresentation of their character and of what they are really like. In fact, **they are capable of feelings and emotions of indignation and rage far surpassing those of our own, and I would shudder to ever become the target of their severe disapproval by virtue of my own indiscretion.**

"There are no malevolent beings in our society, nor in the societies of the other star nations who are aboard this intergalactic mothership."

True or False? **True, but with this qualifier:**

This text ought not to be understood that none of their members can display emotions of “righteous indignation” and that a display of such emotion makes them “malevolent beings.”

Therefore, please don’t misrepresent the holy character of a righteous human being by saying that if they show extreme displeasure with their surroundings, they therefore cannot be representatives of a society as evolved as that of **Lord Michael**, or **Master Gabriel**, or **Lord Ashtar**, or **Ramtha**.

<http://disclosure-2012.com/page/482609970>

<http://thegoldenlightchannel.com/mothership-comet-ison-via-goldenlight/>

014. We are a Mancharian Creation!



Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries, January 27, 2017:

With authority are the Mancharians teaching us now. They are introducing themselves as **OUR CREATORS**, and because we are their children and creation, **the Mancharians assert their right to tell us where we are going wrong!**

*The following words are a **verbatim transcript, telepathically received** and typed into a computer file by **Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries** on the date as shown.*

December 28, 2013, 2:30 pm

“Greetings, loves, and chelas,” as so many good masters say.

We are the Mancharians, and as such are we so highly responsible for all those good deeds and words coming out of our pens.

“Hello,” as they also say, and now on with our quirks, for we are unlike you in so very many ways as to say we are your creators and god-folk and protectors is true, but **we are of a most advanced culture and, yes, so do ye all belong to us: flesh of our DNA patterns with a little crook in each seminal sperm and floral egg, and so on as we go.**

Now, today or night, whichever you are at in your sequential time slot, we are going to once again provide you with truth form once again.

The elementals of the air, fire, water, and earth are the nominal wantons of each of the universes, and in particular we wish you to know better your creators divine, for **we are your god parents, your parents, your creators in every aspect!**

For the fauna, the plants, the sea creatures, the grass, the air molecules abound, and every which way you look at the material and physical, spiritual and souls, **the soul body which you find yourself encased in the physical, have we developed, designed, and scientifically created just before we looped around the galaxy for a last look at our creation of which you, the parents of others upon those small earths and that of Angorius (Planet Earth), have always been of our utmost desire.**

In training you up we have weaned you off your life’s essence of derogatory initiations and wished for the umpteenth time that you - all of you - would please begin to grow in development to the highest range of intelligence and gesture toward others of such mostly hybrid form, to emulate - not ourselves - but to **BECOME OURSELVES IN THE ONENESS OF ALL KNOWN AND UNKNOWN CREATIONARY INTENT OF GOODNESS AND MANEUVERABILITY TOWARD THE GOODNESS OF HUMANKIND AND ALL OF OUR CREATION!**

We know of your weakness in your complex DNA maneuverability, for as you continue on with your lessons *being bodied over and over again* until your experiences become complete, so do we askew over the pronounced fact that **ye ones are still not ready yet to accept our teachings, for you prefer to askew your own way apart from ourselves, and in doing so do the majority of you travel down a highway instead of up the highway of rigorous reform,** and to wit today do we ask ourselves if the crooked gene within your oh so hybrid attire beckon each one of you off the beaten track, and when we see you go awry, so do we weep with shame at your attempt not to see yourselves cordially with us soon once again. (*Mancharians weep. – Rania*)

Despondent are ye at times - at *many* times - upon your journeyings, and this is perhaps the greatest tribulation upon your own souls, put there many times not by others indeed only, but by the traversing the galaxies through the vortexes by yourselves.

In the twinkling of eyes, the nose, the breath, the sight untouched by the hard lessons of life do you born once again of the female and male, for both are heated substances which make you whole, and the spirit, the flame which concocts your soul into fire and alive from its slumber once again. But do you, our hybrids, tend upon ever coming home to us? Yet you speak of a “God” person in your heavens! **But how can there only be one of us and so many different races of you?**

Do you think then that genre does no longer matter and the crooked lifeless chromosome will rebirth the still life in the baby where the spirit did not enter to flame the soul into action?

How much more do we know than you, little life-listless ones? Did we after all not furnish the apple upon the tree and the grapes upon the vine, the tomatoes and the herbs, and all for your enjoyment and nourishment?

And yet you make wine and drunken yourselves upon the product instead of making solid feet soap and paste out of it and only keep a little grape sauce for merriment and holistic accomplishment - a little at a time - a little at a meal. That is a good accomplishment for you and a good and healthy heart medicine, and we have enjoyed providing it for you with the knowledge that you will receive of our knowledge in how to provide and bake it into fruit pastries - all the fruit we create for yourselves and others.

We are the Mancharians, and we delight in teaching our prodigy, for you are made of the physical essence of ours alone, **and we have the right to be your teachers!**

We have the god-given right to teach you anything we know, but many of you still decide to turn away and not learn anything because **you are a cantankerous lot and one we should not have created, for you wish to follow after sages and gurus who also do not listen but just sit there with their hands in the air and mystify others with their so-called sensibilities, but when it comes to the simple truth that we are here and we are all there is in creator-hood, they cannot understand Nirvana in the least.**

For Nirvana is not so much a place to go as they teach, but **Nirvana is a lesson** which bespeaks of meditative power. But do the gurus and Christian sages teach of meditative ambience which takes you out of your physical body and back into the lesson hall of experiences? Not in the least! For what power do you display after so much meditative quality or wise saying from those already 'elevated' back into the pinnacles of another's delight?

Can you beset the storms in their tracks? Can you change the weather as it rains, cloud the sun when it shines? Can you stop a raging water as the rains gather and it flows downhill to an encampment below? Are you able to foster the weather where the beasts of the field will not die? Or have you only begun to learn these secrets? Do you even care?

The Master said, and another Master told, and another Master advised, and so on, that **if you thought with both sides of the hemisphere of both sides of your gray matter, your brain, and you knew which was the wind, you could shift it but with a thought!**

But you wrote about it, and you wrote down the words with little to ne're understanding, and you wrote it all down wrong to the accomplishment of your mind power to the understanding of which you had none, and **you lost the virgin truth** of what had been once said, and as you did so **you lost the very essence of Alchemy**, and today those who speak of such things - save a very few who work with us - know nothing of the **Arts** of what you call mysticism.

For mysticism is not the place of the Arts, but you have made the simple arts mysticised, and all because the initiates who wrote it down and many other Master's Arts of which **many were**

women, who also worked for us, for **there is no difference between male and female for all are one in substance, state and body**, wrote for the belittled ones who belittled the people into believing such acts "of faith" belonged only to "God," to "God's people," to enslave them and take their power away from them, and so they set up gurus and sages of their own loins and intents, and the people allowed themselves to be led a-strayed as sheep on the water of pasture, and the green grass was something they walked upon but could never have, for in the distance were their steps retraceable home.

But they did not know the way, for they listened to false fables which took their powers away, and **these false fables came passed up though the centuries by the greatest liars who ever lived and passed through the tenements of societal structure.**

And day after gruesome day did the sheep continue in their procreating, and night after night did they speak to "a God," not knowing **"God" was plural in the essence of the Mancharians of us who are ONE GOD, made of many essences, therefore being of the gods and goddesses of ONE CREATIONARY ABILITY, AND HOW YE ONES HAVE BEEN DUPED UNTIL NOW**, for the culinary arts and wine building semen have all brought down to the lowest level once again the basic truth, and that truth is: **NOW YOU HAVE FOUND YOUR REAL PARENTAGE, AND WE DO LOVE OF YE ALL!!**

And here is the discussion which followed:

Lila B.: Good thoughts. Thank you.

Amy M.-H.: Are the Mancharians saying they are God?

Tracy A.: Sorry Reni, but these beings do not resonate with me, as beings of light. :)

Amy M.-H.: Yeah, this is confusing me...

Reni S.-R.: I'm sorry to hear, Tracy, that the words of your own creators do not resonate with you. Make sure for yourself that the higher self you are guided by is indeed of the highest lighted essence to match as closely that of themselves. Consider my suggestion a challenge of self-examination.

Reni S.-R.: Amy, your question is easy to answer. Our Mancharian creators number in the billions. Unfortunately some major religions have singularized the concept of god from plural to singular, which is false. In the universe there does exist no single "God" over everything, but godhood covers all human beings everywhere because we are all creators - some with higher capabilities of creation and others with lesser, like ourselves. But as we progress higher up the ladder of evolution into the Light, our abilities of creating also increase where to lesser-evolved people we appear as "God" or a god (or goddess). In this posting the Mancharians are saying the same thing without going into much explanation. They want us to think when they say: "Yet you speak of a "God" person in your heavens! But how can there only be one of us and so many different races of you?"

Tracy A.: Thank you Reni and bless you for your concern that the words of these creators do not resonate with me. However, I don't feel they are my creators. As you say, many creator Gods exist within our universe, and many beings of higher and lesser vibrations. Some wishing to aid the progress of man and others aware that should our vibration increase, they will not have a food source, by which I mean holding us in fear and feeding of our negative energy. The tone of some of the words that your source uses are not altogether loving and encouraging! At times they talk in riddles of which anyone starting out on their road of spiritual discovery, would meet with confusion. These are my opinions Reni, we are all here to help each other but if I were to agree with something I don't feel right with, then I would be doing what so many have done in the past, followed the lead of others and ignored my inner voice. May I ask, if these writings come from your inner voice or someone elses?

Ann W.: May I ask to Reni as I have a question for the Mancharian's 'being that they claim to be our creators' I wish to know because we are all at diffident levels of evolution from Bog level up to as high as one can achieve here, now the bog level and the ones between must have lives here to attain their full evolution level, but why are these Mancharians putting us in the same pot of spiritual ignoramus, also as you say Reni that they 'Mancharian' have given the order for the worthy to be pick up out of this world while the unworthy get wiped out, do they honesty think that the ones here on this world that are evolved would queue up whilst their unevolved love ones are left behind that would not be possible for the evolved.

Tracy A.: I would definitely not leave you behind Ann or any of my family, all for one and one for all. As we have said before, many of my family and friends do not have the passion and enthusiasm that I do with all things other worldly, but it certainly does not mean they are of a lesser person than me, in fact in many instances they surpass me. A carpenter is no less than a computer technician. Each to their own and if we are being taught to be judgmental of others in this way, then I am certainly not wishing to embrace the Mancharian way.

Tracy A.: I have deeply self-examined Reni, to a point where I have seen the darkest corners of my soul. However that self examination has brought me to find my own truth, my own guidance and my own daring to speak my truth, regardless of what others may or may not think. And above all, it has taught me to love myself and trust what I find within. I need no gurus, no nothing outside of myself and believe me, when you reach that point, the feeling is liberating, which one day soon, I hope extends to all of humanity. As when we have no expectations you absolutely live in the now knowing, somehow, that all is where it should be. :)
<3

Reni S.-R.: Hello again, Tracy A., it is always good to be true to ourselves. The inner guidance however we rely on should lead us into the Light of realities that are universal. Where that is not the case, then we'd better review the credibility of the "guide" wishing to control our destiny. As far as the question is concerned regarding who your creator is, I don't think you can exempt yourself from being one of the Mancharians, for they make the claim to have created ALL races of humans we find here on earth. If you think some of their words are "confusing," then I believe you simply don't understand what they are saying and think they speak in riddles. And now to your question at the end of your comment: Are these writings coming from my inner voice or the inner voice of someone else? No on both counts. They are telepathic transmissions from people of other worlds who have identified themselves as to who they are,

where Uthrania is outfitted sufficiently to receive them and type into a computer in a similar fashion as a secretary would take dictations from her boss. I am the editor of them all and make sure not one word is out of place. By the way, you and Ann have just now added new comments which I have not read yet, but will as soon as this one is out. :)

Reni S.-R.: Reni, okay, Ann, to your question concerning evolvement to function as creators. The Mancharians are loving entities (human beings) and will never treat any of what you call "Bogs" with contempt. And none of these Bogs or intellectual "duds" will they exclude from obtaining plenty of opportunities to eventually become sharp as a whip. The warnings they issue are to all, for fact is that we are quickly running out of time to keep fooling around with inconsequential issues forever. Balance in life is fine, but our intellectual evolution must always have priority. The "duds" who choose to remain duds (or Bogs) will even after having missed their flying "boat" out of here, be given many incarnational opportunities to conduct themselves smarter.

Reni S.-R.: Back to Tracy's latest comment: You are on the right track, [Tracy Atkin](#), believing in yourself and not resorting to gurus who in most cases lead people astray. What the Mancharians are giving us is information, and that excludes the notion some people may have that they are setting themselves up as gurus to the races of this world to give all a brand-new doctrine.

Ann W.: Is it not written let your. Language be plain so all can understand Reni or are you dealing with a different authors, I do not want you to feel all are against you although you look upon us that disagree what you share as unlighten, I personally enjoy our chats, not that I can compete with your physical intellect but believe me when I say we are not spiritually blinkered and we are all so willing to stretch our spiritual understandings for there is no boundaries for us,

Tracy A.: But Reni is that not what they wish you to become (a guru) by, in your words, propelling you to the front where all governments and people will listen to you. It appears from where I am standing this is no different than that which we are hoping to leave behind! What you speak of feeds the ego not the heart. I'm not sure if the Mancharians are giving us information or a severe ticking off for being "cantankerous" and not doing things their way. Well, I guess one thing is becoming clear, they won't want this "cantankerous" soul on their starships questioning their motives, but hey, does that worry me, no, as I'm sure mine will come along when it's ready.

Reni S.-R.: Ann W., many of our writs are simply enough written for the general population to understand. But if we were to post only books and articles which consist of easy-to-read material, then the argument could be raised that we came up with it all on our own. Yet the writing styles of our material are as diverse as the sources they came from, and the more learned from universities would scoff at our words if all of it were presented to them in kindergarten language.

Tracy A.: One last comment about "your creators" (sorry, not mine). There are many starseeds incarnated here now assisting with humanities vibrational transition and not all are of human origin or form. There are many from other universes, dimensions and directly from source

itself, so how can the Mancharians be the creators of all, as we are not all the same? The physical appearance is just that, an appearance, it is not the essence nor the light.

Reni S.-R.: Tracy A., no, the Mancharians have nothing to do with my office as World Counselor or Lion of Judah, for to them I am merely someone they trusted with asking the right questions, and then get the answers out to the public. And my position of being at the pinnacle of an effort of re-introducing paradise back to the people is irrelevant if no one wants to listen, and the idea of me being seen as a guru horrifies me. Like an engineer with an assignment I am here to get a job done, a job that to my knowledge no one before me at this day-and-age has taken on himself (or herself) and that job is to give back to the people a paradise they once enjoyed in the past, but have been robbed of by others, or squandered by their own lack of diligence. To do this I need not be hailed by the masses of being much of anything, but I do want them to understand the logic of what I say, and it seems I have so far garnered a lot of support from captains and commanders of intergalactic starships, who are now heavily involved in contributing with their own words to complement the things I have been speaking of for years. And, yes, Tracy, the Mancharians love people like yourself, but want them to stop being cantankerous by giving them the credit they have so abundantly earned during the course of their own ascension to the 17th dimension.

Tracy A.: Perhaps, Reni, if you were to write in a language of understanding to the masses, you may well be able to get your/their message across. As Ann has commented, LET YOUR LANGUAGE BE PLAIN. Otherwise it will be lost on the masses and even those with high intellect. If they are of the 17th dimension, then why might I ask are they not able to communicate simply, as surely at some time they have been as lowly and naive as they see us to be.

Reni S.-R.: To fill the need for simpler language, Tracy, a 5th book by the Mancharians is in the making. For now Jamie SR Cortez will publish it bit by bit on wkinut dot com. Two postings are out now. Here is the first one: http://writing.wkinut.com/The-Mancharians-Gems.../3c_bowct/

Sean D.: We all need to be the answer we so desperately seek. We as individuals need to be the creators and ultimately shape this reality. The universe teaches us that each time it gives life , life creates unto itself from mother to child and so on. The spirit flows through , Infinitely through energy that is free for all to experience. In my opinion it only takes sheer will to ascend by one's own virtue and workings to achieve a state of enlightenment that others may appreciate and reflect in chain reactions across existence. Every frequency is eternal and boundless , our thoughts actions and evolutionary processes are ever changing. the outcome depends on our willingness to receive the truth and wisdom and live it. This is all my own experience and understanding. I do not contend with any belief system , I create my own in the balance that resides with the spirit that enables me to share my unique experience. Acceptance is our first step , liberation into higher consciousness and understanding is forever flowing , and in need of the constant Fire* Creation unto creation is our derived purpose as sentient beings , any being can be a master of this if we should choose to accept and let the good energy flow through. <3 <3 <3

Ann W.: I know you believe, Reni, that soon all things will come to an end here, but when I read how Sean, Tracy, Irene and Fay express their spiritual understandings and their beliefs so wonderfully written as Sean has written here, please take them with you so they can give their understands to the Mancharians so the rest of us "cantankerous" ones have a hope of being

understood, because if as you say they are our creators, they have lost their knowledge on humanity, I am not trying to be funny Reni. xxx

Tracy A.: Reni, I don't think the Mancharians love people like myself, as I question too much what they are trying to impose on the masses. It is not your or their responsibility to return paradise on earth, it is an individual responsibility. Always has and always will be that way. There is one simple universal truth and that is "the kingdom of heaven is within you". Change yourself first and the rest will naturally follow. I have to concur with Sean, Ann, Fay and Irene in their wonderful writings and understandings as all have found that kingdom within, trusting their own ability and connection. :) <3

Reni S.-R.: Sean, Ann, and Tracy, thank you for sharing your convictions with the world, for I believe unless Facebook disappears entries made here or wipes out my whole page, a day will come when many people would want to read the debates we had. What the three of you (plus one more of your friends) cannot get into your heads is that not only you, but all of humanity have become physically enslaved by unbreakable chains of bondage, and that without intervention of the kind I and the commanders (and Mancharians) are talking about, no amount of imagination of how free your spirits are will set you free from this physical enslavement to a global system of dependence on corporate money for mere survival. Your adversary does not care what you believe or will believe for the rest of your life, for unless someone stronger than corporate, global, enslaving money power enters on the scene of world affairs, your bondage will be guaranteed. And should every living human being on earth believe the way you three (plus one) do, it would still not set you free from enslavement to corporate power. The "all is well" self-indoctrination will simply not cut it, and your own hidden, corporate enemies will keep laughing all the way to their off-shore bank accounts, cracking jokes on you behind closed doors, saying you deserve what they dish out to you for being so stupid (I use this word not to insult you, but to merely repeat the words they use to describe your intellect, sorry. The insult does not come from me. It is theirs on you). .

Tracy A.: Stupid in their eyes maybe, but if they were compassionate, loving beings, with an understanding of the stupid creatures they have created in the image of themselves, then one would think they would find it in their hearts to forgive us for our stupid cantankerous ways and in the immortal words of the Christ himself "Forgive them Father, for they know not what they do". I rest my case. I have posted this once already Reni and it disappeared!

Reni S.-R.: Oops, Tracy, honestly, I have never at any time erased a single comment of yours. I believe in a free contest of thoughts and ideas. Censorship is out of question with me, unless comments are punctuated with 4-letter words and extremely insulting. The reference to "stupid" is not one by the Mancharians on their creation (us - not you, I suppose) but is being made by the financial elite behind closed doors on their victims who simply won't take steps to end elitist tyranny on the masses.

Tracy A.: Back in the year 2000, I attended a UFO Conference where one of the guest speakers was Dr Steven Greer.(the Disclosure Project and the recent film Sirius). He blew me away with what he had to say about Ets etc., at the end of his lecture, we went to buy a book and he kindly signed it for us. During the signing, I asked him why the ETs didn't just come down and help us. His reply was, it wouldn't work, we have to do it for ourselves. True. We only need look at where our governments have interfered in other countries political agendas and see the

consequences of these actions. War and unrest. It never works. We have to find the way ourselves and be ready, really ready and not just think we are. And if you have trust in the prime creator and the workings of our universe, you will know we are being sent all the help required in the form of photons, which are light, and all light is energy and information. You and all those who have agreed to it before incarnating here, are receiving upgrades, or more soul/higher self energy, in order to see beyond the current world problems, to be able to see solutions, opportunities and it is like Sean said, this is what we have to do for ourselves, be open to it not clinging on to beliefs that stifle our growth. Then and only then, will we have cooperation and contact with the star beings, when we are of a high enough vibration to embrace them and what they can offer humanity as a whole. We are only ever given as much as we can handle but to gain more we have to be flexible in our beliefs and be open to the truth. Our star brothers and sisters are there to lend a helping hand, but we have to do the work first, from the inside out.

Sean D.: You described it perfectly Tracy. We have to do the work ourselves before they share themselves with us. Civilization must be Civilized' ;)

Ann W.: I find it funny when from the very beginnings of the human race before money, and because of our physical bodies we have to feed to live it makes us slaves we cannot avoid this ask any farmer, as I have seen many farmers cry because of the weather or diseases with their animals and we see the starving children on our TV's, it is the fear of starving since the beginning of time that makes us slaves Reni. So if you do not use money to live on Reni may I ask ' so you will not seem to be stupid like the rest of us How do you live? ANYWAY I have made a great decision today I AM GOING TO VOTE FOR WINNIE POOH TO RUN FOR WORLD GOVERNMENT, AND THEN ALL WILL BE WELL WITH THE WORLD. Love to all my friends and that includes you [Reni Sentana-Ries](#). xxx

Tracy A.: Thank you Sean, and you to my friend, have amazing eloquence in expressing profound wisdom and understanding.. :)

Reni S.-R.: True, Tracy and Sean, intervention at this time is very limited. Our friends from the stars have been known for preventing atomic wars by deactivating missile heads and their bombs or preventing someone foolishly pushing the button for such an event. Today they also have begun to interfere with the effects of HAARP installations. However the law of non-interference does not apply on information any more, for otherwise we would not be receiving volumes of it for the people to learn from and expand their horizons of understanding. Seila and I are not the first to benefit from an information down-pour, "Dharma" did so during the eighties, who lives now, we believe, in the Philippines.

Tracy A.: It will be all sweetness and hunny Ann.:) xx

Reni S.-R.: Ann W., no paradise can ever be created anywhere without the abolition of money. It is one of the fundamental points of our message to the world, and has been since we began talking on the net in 1997.

Ann W.: I know, Reni, we can live on honey like Winnie Pooh honey paradise. Who has edited your reply to me, Reni ??

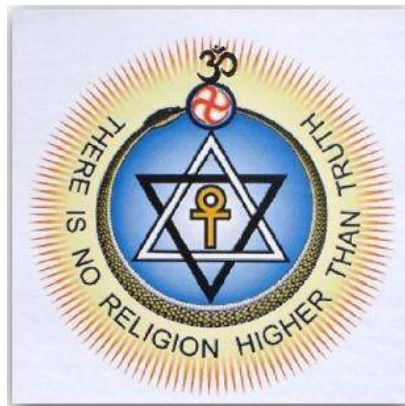
Reni S.-R.: It was I, Ann. I had missed the word "is" in the second sentence.

Ann W.: I just wondered as I thought you had a big brother virus as you say we have be watchful so I thought I would let you know. xxx

Reni S.-R.: Ann, apart from some targeted big brother virus deletions of pictures and comments off our private facebook group page and the decapitation of the page of one of my friends from Germany, I must say facebook here has been pretty good to me.

Ann W.: And long my it last, Reni, as I enjoy our lively chats. xxx

015. Who is a “Guardian” by virtue of Soul Essence and Disposition?



Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries, April 2, 2014

*Yesterday I came across an interesting website by **Alexandra Silby-Meadors** who seems to have information on “Guardians” of our universe.*

She has given us a set of typical characteristics by which we can examine our own personal soul make-up to tell whether or not we fit into the same category as “guardians” of our own world in the likeness of their duty as overseers of an orderly function of the universe.

My conclusion is, if the vast majority of following criteria apply to our own soul disposition and/or life experiences, then in all likelihood we are “guardians” of the world around us as well.

I included her copyright statement and placed it before the text of her own. The text I present here is a mere excerpt. To read her full statement please go to her site.

(Sorry, Madam, for brevity's sake I did not leave the content complete as you have requested).

Copyright © Alexandra Silby-Meadors All Rights Reserved. You may copy and redistribute this material so long as you do not alter it in any way, the content remains complete, and you include this copyright notice link:

<http://galacticconnection.com/galactic-round-table/are-you-a-guardian/>

(Quote)

I would like to provide a list of the typical characteristics that you will find in a Guardian. You can see if this resonates with you.

Characteristics of a Guardian – Do They Resonate With You?

- We have had challenging in-utero experiences
- We have had unusually difficult childhoods
- We suffer from frightening experiences with “boogiemens” as children
- We tend to be the “black sheep” of the family
 - We have withstood severe emotional, mental, physical, or sexual abuse or a combination of all four
- We normally experience hostility from one of our parents
- We rarely feel like we are a part of the family we are born into
- We never felt like we fit in socially, especially as children
- We tend to be loners
- We rarely felt understood as a child
- We have been outcast by our peers, especially when young
- We are typically described as precocious children
- We may completely walk away from our family of origin and often times need to
 - We knew from the time we can remember that we were somehow here to defend and protect
- We are very independent
- We are incessant truth seekers
- **We are all about justice**
- We are strong advocates of all animals
- Many refer to us as old and ancient souls
 - We are very loyal to those we love and can catch ourselves telling our friends that we would die for them
- We hold honor and integrity as crucial characteristics to strive for
- We are often born into families affiliated with the military
- We are open to alternative information and will ponder it for hours
- We allow our belief systems to constantly change
- We are very protective of our loved ones
- We are motivated to defend the underdog

- People naturally trust us and share their deepest secrets with us
- We naturally find ourselves as peace keepers
- We can be diplomatic but are typically direct in our approach
- We are bluntly honest no matter how controversial it is
- We offer encouragement and support to those that are downtrodden
 - We switch from very gentle and nurturing to a more intense, empowering “tough love” approach
 - We are very aware of a variety of perspectives and defend the light by making all sides of an issue known, no matter how unpleasant or controversial
- We silently watch the flow of things around us
- We tend to be untrusting
 - We typically learn painful lessons early on by ignoring our intuition and lack of discernment
- We observe everything around us naturally
- We are defenders of the light and of truth
- We make it known those obstacles which could block the progress of spiritual seekers
- We have strong memories or sensations of past lives being warriors
- We can walk into a room and intuitively know immediately who cannot be trusted
- We are constant chameleons and often refer to ourselves as such
- We respect all paths and beliefs
- We can be intimidating
- Our auric fields are sometimes too intense for others to handle
 - We catalyze change within others and this causes us to lose friendships without understanding why
- Our messages can often go against the grain of what others believe to be true
- We are often blind-sided by hostile attacks and betrayal from associates
- Many are jealous of our abilities and we don’t understand it
 - We can easily confront an attacker and defend those that have been targeted, such as ourselves
 - We speak ideas to the masses whenever we see an area of concern that needs to be addressed
 - We are often left open to attack by those of who don’t resonate with our tenacious presentation of truth
- We are bold and up front
- We are willing to take the heat for the Greater Good of The All Is
- We are very connected to our animus
- We tend to be fearless and adventurous
- We astral travel to different planets to protect and observe
- We are targeted by The Dark because we are so powerful

So Who is The Guardian Alliance?

The Guardian Alliance is the conglomerate of multidimensional Kryst Collective that spans 15 dimensions and beyond. You can peruse some books written by Anna Hayes at www.azuritepress.com for more information.

(End quote)

016. Commander Melix: Word to the American and the British (Scribed by Verbatim Telepathy in 2002)



January 8, 2015

Commander Melix: "Good. Uthrania just put down as a token reminder these few Words for us if you will:

"Greetings, world inhabitants, and especially at this time the Americans and Britons.

"If people would pay more attention to world affairs and describe accurately the horror the Palestinians peoples are facing daily, then that little bit of care would have most certainly alerted even the most unastute person in the western hemisphere as well as Europe, and South America, that someone was wrong with their own nations and government **when those governments turned their military and police forces upon the people.**"

"Thank you, Scribe. Please sign off. Adieu to ye too, loved little One."

Uthrania: "But I am the scribe."

"We know. Good Night."

- Scribed Quotation by the Pen and the Hand Of We, **The Krilleons**, as we work in the unity of All Universal Oneness of Time!

(Originally posted November 24, 2002 on website <http://angelfire.com/stars3/paradise2001>)

017. "Throw it all out and start all over again!" – by the Mancharians, scribed by verbatim dictation in 2005



He was one of the most honourable men that ever walked the earth.

(And, no, he did not bring the towers down!).

Posted on January 11, 2015

Received on March 17, 2005 3:56pm

Good Morning. We are of the **Mancharian** faction of the todayness of the instigation of all *preliminary hearings due to occur shortly* by the Highest Council of Artimus toward the inhabitants of Angorius, this your earthen planet.

Stricken from the record - from *all* records - are the *preliminary hearings* which have already manifested themselves toward the overlayers of the marketplace of design – the **stock market** - of which instigates the ills of all society *against* the peoples of Angorius, this your most singularly and tiny earthen planet. Good Day.

Now, in all simplified formation, Uthrania Seila, we shall indeed proceed. – **The Mancharians**, out. (3:59 pm).

THE SQUALOR OF YESTERDAY WAS 'THE BUCKET OF DISGUST!'

The unfair advantage is salvaged throughout the earthen portions of the lands simply through the tackonion (draconian ? -Editor) reliance of interstellar **shooting down of our special jet craft rounded in stature** by the American and their counterpart British airliner take-offs.

Now, we promised to keep this simple for all to severely understand, so a little for all is what we shall do.

We are the Mancharians, holy in design, and *the books will take off to the moon, so to most literally speak*, and here is the design of all agricultural resonance to be forthcoming as a strong

partaker even from the plains, the vast plains of Canada. But beloveds, that is a story which will, is soon, to take on a brand-new essence all of its own.

We are the Mancharians, and the trackeon device inside each of your T.V. sets and computer larsonges are about to take on a new - a brand new - liability all of their own, **at least until the Commanders of long ago decide they have all had enough, quite enough, of 'American transparency' into their own homes, the United Nations, and their offices** – enjoined with one another or NOT! (Next line, please).

We are the Mancharians. We are your brothers as well as your sisters who have long dwelled upon the face of other planets in an effort to evolve ourselves as well as you into what and who you now are.

We are the Mancharians, and smile with a true affection toward each one of you, **for you, enlivened to each of us, will also one day join us in the great sea of the true humanity, and you likewise will be called the Newest Civilization of the Mancharians, the Enlightened Group, and the Group of Stargazers** into an even higher dimension of living standards of reality – physically speaking - and otherwise.

We are the Mancharians, and we have come to enlighten the each one of you through our various scribes, Osamah bin Laden of the House of.. Al-Sa'ud being one.

Good Day. We are the Mancharians, and long have we been so sorely accused by the humanity we serve the Truth formats unto, as dealing with those, some of those, whom the humanities on one side of the border or not, so to speak, consider worthy or unworthy to hold such position.

We are the Mancharians, and as being such we hold strictly unto the minds and soul bearings of those who wish to serve, and their hearts belong unto the goodness of all creation, and belong to us.

Please place in his quotation please, Uthrania Seila, for it is a quote well worth remembering!

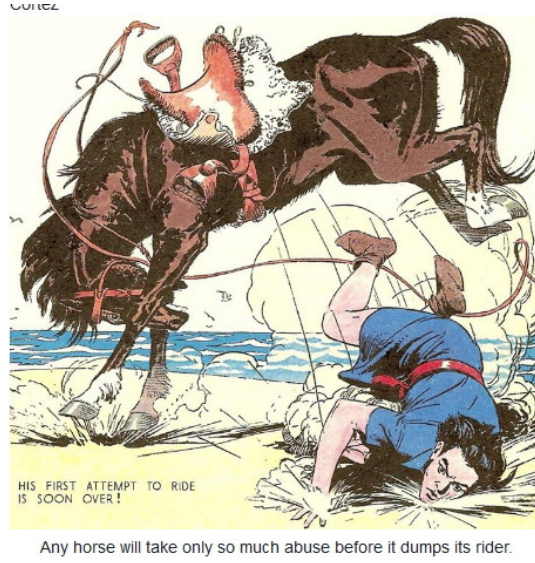
“Never ask people to speak what is not in their hearts!” - Osamah bin Laden Al-Sa'ud”

We are the Mancharians, and we wish to begin this “book,” as you call it, and we must now keep unto the simplest of formations in all linguistical style gates, for even the smallest interpreter, or reader, must be now able to understand.

Let us proceed on with the new title chapter in the Oneness of all Creation: Here is the beginning of the earthen astrology law or *principle*, as we love to call it in the format of the Parliamentary Rehabilitation:

“Throw it all Out! And Start All Over Again!”

018. Hatonn Answers! (Soon no more “free ride” for some at the top!)



Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries, March 5, 2015

*Our team of three is very privileged because we have in our midst a telepath of exceptional ability in **Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries** who is also a Captain in the Federated Union of Starships. Through her ability we can obtain answers from Captains and Commanders of galactic ships stationed in our atmosphere - as was done on one occasion in 2013 when I presented **Captain Hatonn** with the following question:*

August 15, 2013, 6:30 pm

Reni: *I have never understood the reasons why in the presence of armed police forces and militaries in every country this planet remains under diabolical control of a few unarmed men operating in semi-secrecy, who are successfully empowered to make life for all people a living hell with the exception of a few of their own kind.*

Can you explain to us why this can be and what is missing in our human mindset to overturn this ridiculous situation?

Captain Gyeorgos Ceres Hatonn: Well, Reni, this is a question very much up my own ally, as they might say, and I would securely reply in this way:

The plankton who run amok this planet are the same breed of Hellions who first migrated into this earth's atmosphere and began to regulate the mind and theories of men and women at large!

And what can be done to curtail these monsters of unethical compound?

We of the Stargazer Troop are back now with our weapons-in-large,

and the day will come soon enough when those who run amok with the leaders of the world population **will be toppled from their high perches,**

and there will be **no place left for them to hide,**

and **we will gladly deliver them up to the people** they caused so much suffering and pain to,

and we will just as thoroughly guarantee to them that **their 'bunkers' will hold none of their effects,** for the massive stroke of the earth in **quakes galore** will rocket them all back to the surface with a **sub terrain lava flow,** which does NOT reach deep into the earth's crust as so many of your seismatologists seem to think,

and the great **towers of Babel** reaching high into the atmosphere **will rocket on their haunches until the very glass crumbles all over the earth**

and the giant **space station** which many occasional travelers have bought their early tickets to **will not be void of our intervention either,**

and all **Astro-/Cosmonauts will be well looked after by our men and crew** while the Redcoats in their livery join along with the head honchos of the precision boys in blue,

and **one white elephant will be shot down** never to revive its overly long trunk,

and of the teeth at the side will be said that even elephant tusks were 'sawed off' and thrown into the dust-bin of all nuclear particles which they so love to spread about the earth.

And by then we will have done with it.

Next question, please.

(Captain Hatonn takes a long drink of water. – Rania)

Hatonn's words scribed telepathically by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries, March 5, 2015

What I say now I say to all: We are not an organization. Nor are we a group of like-minded people. We have no membership lists, ask of nobody any money, and place no restrictions on anybody's life. We labour to further the enlightenment of the mind which comes with knowing what the truth is and what is error in people's understanding of issues of life as well as help people understand the universe better. We are here to return to people the hope of a bright future which has been severely undermined by actions coming from the mighty few.

019. Captain Hatonn: “Do not lie to them any longer, and do not keep them as weeds!” (A parable)



Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries, March 8, 2015

*On October 18, 2013, Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries took down a telepathic verbatim scribing from Commander Hatonn in which he described **human evolution in a parable**. What follows are the Captain's words:*

(Quote)

Captain Hatonn: Let us now look at creation through another eye, and I, Hatonn, the Esquire of another set of fools without end will lead all you kindergarten boys and girls on another “outer space” journey.

Shall we now endeavor to see the frankness with which our planetary worlds behave **to** one another?

(Hatonn: To one another. *No mistake there, Peter, thank you for your courtesy in wishing to assist in correcting me. Just everyone hang on and give me a chance to notarize this just a little further.)*

Now, most planetary worlds, it is true, are completed with the evolution of hybrids which in most cases are evolving just like you ones upon your earthen plane.

At one time we seeded them, and they grew like plants without water. They grew into weeds and do you know what happens to too many weeds when they do not suck up the living water of truth?

Of course you do! **They wither and they die a physical death!**

So we take of their souls and replant them again, and this time the sun comes out and they do not run and hide from the sun, the wind and the rain, for the wind tempers them and tests their strength. And so the weeds all pass from one stage into another.

(Hatonn: Now, Jamie, make sure, my son, you get the bolding done on this 'exquisitely,' for we must make sure and guarantee good production as you have been well doing and to our satisfaction, and Rania, quit reading this – just type please. Read it later.)

From world to world do the lifestreams pass, and **when the weeds finally come into fruition and we see them turn back into the plants they were always meant to be, the flowers give off scent, the birds come forth, the bees and trees and lilacs have their way, and soon the beauty of the soul shines forth and meets the sunlight half way!**

When these plants come to their end in a physical sense, then we take them and plant them anew upon a world much more fitting toward their beauty, and customary as it may seem, those weeds - once beautiful plants - and become plants again, have **fulfilled the cycle of all those wondrous lessons and are now planted after many experiences and lifestreams upon worlds of beginning paradisaical structure** where the rain and the sun doth shine abundantly and the shade of the Piccolo tree is one which is of the most fascinating nature!

So, grouped together are they, **but those who wish to remain weeds may also do so, for they have that freedom of choice to be great, or to be as a weed.** After all, it is free choice which will always belong to them.

However be careful of the choice, being it freedom and liberty to enjoy nothing of much significance, or being beautiful and intelligent and working within the Federation of all Unified Worlds and Planets as One Great Source of Intelligence and Information to **assist those of your own kin who really do look forward toward your information to assist them upward in their own evolution!**

Do therefore, not lie to them any longer!

And do not keep them as weeds!

P. S.: On June 4, 1994, Commander Hatonn said:

"Find within each of yourselves the strength to march straight in the beaten path of the righteous. No matter what the cost of truth is - hold *her* in the greatest esteem and pay a high tribute to its force, for in the end each one of you will find yourselves accountable in fact and fiction upon your honest integrity in light of circumstantial events pertaining to the period at hand."

020. Captain Hatonn's open letter to all telepaths



Telepathy is strongly DNA related

Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries, March 9, 2015

The information which follows was telepathically received through Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries in September 1995 and is intended for all telepaths as well as those interested in the subject.

(Quote from our records)

Reni Sentana-Ries: *Can telepathic frequencies be monitored by Government listening devices?*

Telepathy on the Run!

HATONN: Thank you for your strictest accomplishment of the time schedule. Let us now proceed.

Indeed, if the Government could equip themselves with a memorandum of frequency wave length lines, it would be only to their own detriment, as all frequencies put forth by the **Brotherhood of Light**, shall we call ourselves, to engage within our frequencies and theirs upon the starships would only serve to pronounce to the detriment of the governmental standards triplicate undoing of their own stealth equipment gauges.

What am I talking about at this point? Precisely this: **the standard frequency of 4.7 megahertz, which we are capable of using in a radius equivalent to that of a small radio of theirs, would only serve to send out less monitored contrivances in the pickup of their equipment.**

You see, Seila, here is the problem, or rather, *their* problem: **Though they at times do indeed pick up altered frequencies, they by no means have at their disposal the means to decipher the hieroglyphic linguistical content of which we are so famous for.**

So, hindsight alluded to here, it would be an answer to which a “yes” and a “no” are securely placed. **Yes, they can in certain instances pick up our beam rays from our ships in the skies to the mechanism within your delicate cranium,** which, by the way, can never be removed without the possibility of relinquishing forever a continuation of extraction from the brain cavity itself. You would die, in other words, any more than a rotary engine aboard a stargazing mechanism could be displayed *without* sanctions providing a curriculum of controversial subject material of exactly how that machine would continue to work at all.

So you see here, the dilemma placed in front of their eyes would always curtail their ingenious methodology of trying to extract the simplistic messages in a simplistic manner, for without the guide, or channel in this case, deciphering the mechanisms of what exactly we put down to you, for instance, would be regimented as a non-interfering modulum. **It is impossible except for a few elect to engage within the frequencies for the sole purpose of indoctrinating the informational packets into that of a language equivalent to that of foreign exchange into English. Only in this case much harder, if not impossible, to do so.**

Monitoring channels of the fifth degree is an ongoing occurrence with the Military Might Department which rules over the engaging sophrites so intent on eliminating for themselves all those occurrences of which they are unable to reach. But here again, precaution has indeed hit home, for they have long realized that **to harm a channel physically with intention to rub out the source of the material has in the past gotten them nowhere, for preludes do have a way of protecting interests on both sides of the field!**

Undoubtedly the majority contend themselves with enforcing less strict regime upon the backs of their scientists by strictly **employing channels** periodically in the helping of them out. Neutral source, of course, for eclipsed among the starseeds are those traitors to the cause, **who without adept permission from the High Council** have portrayed us to be of the ‘gray’ mission from time to time. **Then the information brought down under circumstances such as these will leave the scientists more or less with an imbalance of thoughts, rather than attaining to the full scope of memorandum of which is their right.** To come out front with their desire of learning intricate designing would label them indeed within the crucible of possibilities, therewith leading them into a much needed and fuller encompassing of facts therein.

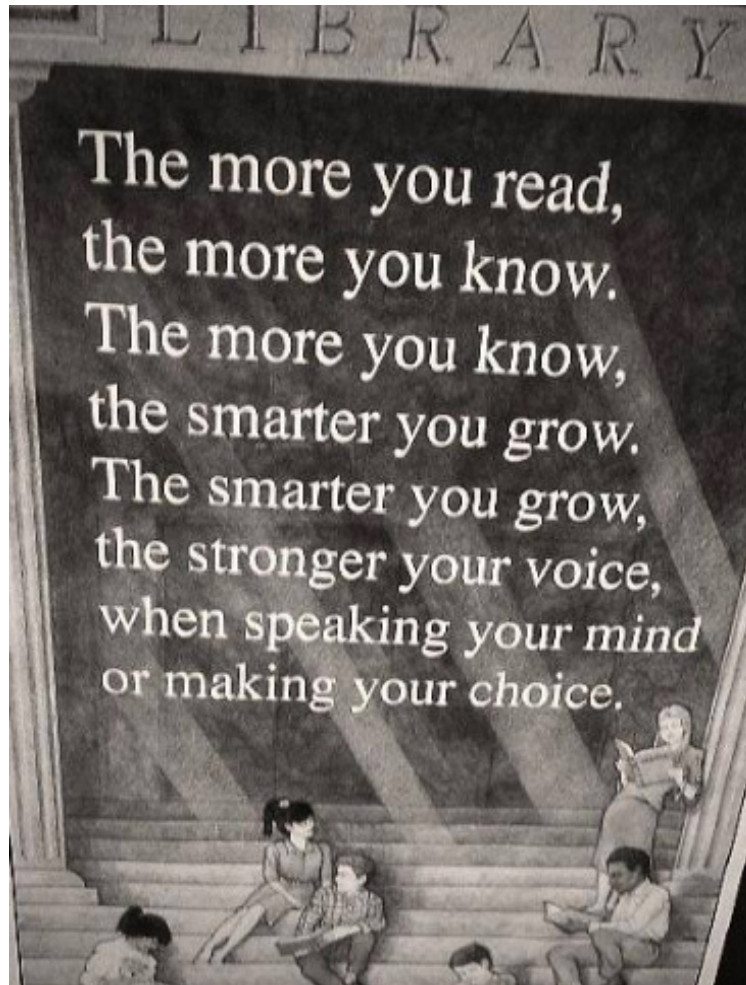
So to do justice to both sides here we would caution you to always belie the suspiciousness of anyone who would offer a bigotry in light of expiring your greatest potential escapading in the form of doctrinal theory. **We will always advise whether or not we will be willing to work within their planetary action decidedly for the good of mankind.** And there are some of which we are willing to take action in order to prove a helpmeet to.

May we therefore suggest to you that **if ever asked for documentation of resource figures, simply meaning “contact with certain frequencies,”** make of the sureness that ye, each one, be of the showing of this document herewith written for them too.

Thank you all for your attention on this midriff of informational data. **Hatonn** out on frequency table 9.3 faraplex. Record time as showing 10:00 pm.

- Verbatim telepathically scribed by the hand and pen of I, *Uthrania Seila*

021. Review your personal priority, please!



July 14, 2013

For heaven's sake, **you've got to be with us and keep informing yourselves of matters profitable to your souls' evolution! Don't drift away from our sites, but broaden your understanding of what YOU as an individual need to be aware of as the time events of the end of this world are approaching. THE POSITIVE NATURE OF YOUR NEXT SET OF INCARNATIONS IS AT STAKE HERE.** Incarnations will come into your future regardless, but avoid the negative (miserable) ones!

So please bookmark our main site <http://freeearthsystem.net/> into your browser and use it for a links page to all our posted material in article or book form, for **Google is suppressing search engine results to this particular site**, and to sentanaries.expertscolumn.com as well, in order to let the general population remain dumbed-down on issues they need to know AT THIS TIME in order to succeed in making it safely across the equinoxal time line from this closing era to the next one which will be hallmarked by a paradisaical nature.

THERE WILL BE A NEW ERA COMING, BUT NOT FOR YOU IF YOU DO NOT PROPERLY PREPARE YOURSELVES FOR YOUR OWN SUCCESSFUL EVACUATION!!

The "End of this World" is coming, and you would not wish to become washed away by oceanic tidal waves which will re-shape the surface of this earth, sending your bodies down into the next sediment to become fossils for the next set of scientists to wonder how your bones got there in the first place.

So please click into the link connected with this posting and bookmark it into your browser, and REMAIN UP-TO-DATE ON ALL INFORMATION PRESENTED HERE, AS WE CONTINUALLY ADD MORE ARTICLES AND BOOKS TO THE COLLECTION ALREADY OFFERED TO THE PUBLIC FOR FREE!

We don't do it for profit, so now you must esteem your soul worthy to get ready for something you will not be able to have control over - or escape from.

With love, I remain one of your ambassadors from the "stars!"

-Reni Sentana-Ries

<http://starshipfederation.atSPACE.co.uk>

<https://www.wikinut.com/author~wmejig/Reni-Sentana-Ries/>

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries

When we find ourselves taking information in, then let us be sure that it will not clutter our minds with inconsequential material to our soul essences. So, LET'S BECOME INFORMED OF THINGS THAT WILL HELP US TO UNDERSTAND BETTER WHO AND WHAT WE ARE AND WHAT LIES AHEAD OF US AS WE MOVE INTO OUR INCARNATIONAL FUTURE.

022. Beware of what you do or say! THE UNIVERSE IS WATCHING!



Be good, because the Universe is watching!

April 26, 2015

In order to take this headline a warning we must understand two aspects whereupon the Universe is founded:

- 1) The first one is its **moral division between good and evil** – a fact which permeates all dimensions -
- 2) and the second one is the fact that **all matter is interconnected in a manner where distance is irrelevant.**

Everything our eyes can see is part and parcel of this Universe, and since our eyes perceive only a narrow bandwidth of light, there is much in the Universe which we simply don't see, and yet it is there.

Pertaining to created life forms **size also does not matter** since the molecular complexities designed into them are always a given fact: **THEY ARE COMPLICATED!**

The moment we see **matter** we must remember **IT IS ALIVE!! The Universe IS ALIVE, the earth IS ALIVE, the animals ARE ALIVE, and THE PEOPLE ARE ALIVE!** That fact places on us a responsibility we must learn to live up to: **LEARN TO RESPECT THAT WHICH IS ALIVE!**

Can we do it: **RESPECT THAT WHICH IS ALIVE?** Our ethical quality depends on how well we can answer that question in the positive! And so, **the term "ethical quality" we use here takes us back to the earlier-mentioned reality of GOOD vs. EVIL.**

I hope this was not too long an introduction to what I really want to say.

For the last few weeks I have lived alone in this house. I enjoy my privacy, but thought comes "Am I really alone? No one sees me, no one hears me, there is no one to talk to me, but am I really alone?"

I concluded: **No, I am not alone, THE UNIVERSE IS WATCHING ME.** Through my physical body I am connected to the Universe, and the Universe is watching me, and my thoughts, the words I speak to myself, the thoughts I am thinking, it sees what I feel in my soul. **I am really an open book to all unseen evolved entities from anywhere in the Universe who have elected to focus their attention on me for whatever reason.**

To them I cannot have secrets, and their access to all I really am cannot even be called “an invasion of privacy” simply because **they have earned the right to connect with all I am and be my benefactors – seeking to make of me the best I ever long to be.**

What I have spoken of as applying to myself is a given fact to all of us: WE ARE ALL BEING WATCHED BY THE UNIVERSE, and truly that insight ought to scare the living daylight out of some – simply because by the words some speak, and by the deeds some do, and by the thoughts they think, and by the philosophy they live, **THEY ARE MANIFESTING THEIR WORLD AS BELONGING INTO THE REALM OF EVIL.**

Translating this realization into our world of today – what do we see? We see some endowed with power **and see them use it for the good of the people under their care.**

Then we see others endowed with power likewise who use it to make the lives of people under their watch a living hell. They are the ones who need to be reminded that **THE UNIVERSE IS WATCHING!!**

We see fathers misusing their authority in the family.. **THE UNIVERSE IS WATCHING!**

We see farmers who brutalize domestic animals under their care.. **THE UNIVERSE IS WATCHING!**

We see men raping women... **THE UNIVERSE IS WATCHING!**

We see judges ruling outside of justice... **THE UNIVERSE IS WATCHING!**

We see lawyers lying for their clients... **THE UNIVERSE IS WATCHING!**

We see religious institutions where wickedness is being taught... **THE UNIVERSE IS WATCHING!**

We see soldiers killing for sport and enjoying it.. **THE UNIVERSE IS WATCHING!**

We see people being tortured in detention centers... **THE UNIVERSE IS WATCHING!**

We see politicians ordering the wanton bombing of densely populated areas... **THE UNIVERSE IS WATCHING!**

And we also see other politicians at the helm of empires who misuse technology for killing their fellow human beings.. **AND ON THEM THE EYES OF THE UNIVERSE ARE ALSO TRAINED!**

My list of evil manifestations is brief and could be expanded nearly endlessly, however this is enough to make my point very clear: **DO NOT MANIFEST YOUR LIFE IN THE NEGATIVE EXPRESSION, FOR THE UNIVERSE IS WATCHING AND WILL SEND BACK ONTO YOUR OWN HEAD MANIFOLD OF THE DEEDS WHICH YOU SO CARELESSLY ADMINISTER ON THE HEADS OF OTHERS!**

All words you speak and the plans you and your secret society patrons concoct behind closed doors are being recorded in the minds of those who have earned the right to see what you are doing!

The element that connects them to you is simply the fact that YOU ARE ALSO A PART OF THE UNIVERSE THAT EXISTS IN THEIR PRESENCE SIMPLY BY THE FACT THAT YOU ARE HERE.

Be good, because the Universe is watching!

023. The Secret of the New Era



A banker's harvest: POVERTY FOR THE PEOPLE

May 5, 2015

*When Argentina came under severe pressure from the international bankers between 1998 and 2002 and I was looking upon the plight of the people and feeling sorry for them, I wrote what I intended for be a speech for **President Eduardo Duhalde** to address the people with in order for him to provide the leadership the Argentineans expected to guide them out of this awful situation of starving in the midst of their own abundance.*

*Among other thoughts my introduction to the article said: **Argentina has run out of time to experiment with financial acrobatics in search for a solution which perhaps could please the IMF or World Bank!** What President Eduardo Duhalde must do is address the people of his nation on television and over all radio stations and speak to them in perhaps the following words:*

January 18, 2002

"My dear brothers and sisters of the soon-great-to-be nation of Argentina!

"I am speaking to you, my people, from a heart of a concern for the physical welfare and well-being of all people of Argentina, and I want to see you happy again and placed into an economic environment conducive of all manners of enjoyment of life itself without feeling the sting of guilt in doing so!

"My people, you do have hands to labour with, so use them! You do have feet to carry you, so let them take you where you wish to go! You have a contribution to make to your nation, so **be what you wish to be**: a baker, a farmer, a mechanic, an engineer, a merchant, a store owner, a delivery driver, a refinery worker, a bus driver, a landlord, a factory worker, a seamstress, a teacher or a house wife looking after your small children!

"**Be, what you want to be, my people, and provide for your nation all that is required of you as a contribution to a whole, and if you do that, you, my people, will not go hungry, for there will be food on your table!** There will be goods in your store houses, there will be teachers to teach your children and bus drivers to take you where you wish to go!

"Do all this without condition and without asking for money as payment for your services. what you will find is that people will give to you what you need for the comfort of your life as **their** contribution to you and all, in appreciation for having **all their own needs** filled in abundance!

"When you do this you will find that your landlord will not ask you for rent monies, for all his needs of repair and maintenance are being met by those who give to him as carpenters, plumbers, roofers or what have you for the restoration of his building!

"As a nation we can no longer afford to let you, our people, starve in the midst of abundance, just because the foreign banker wants it so! Your stress level will quickly go down, and soon you will rediscover for yourselves that life has become worth living once again!

"What I as your President and benefactor expect you to do is **go and be what you are, whether a student in University, a teacher of children, or a builder of houses!** And let all those whose jobs have become redundant due to the absence of any money system in Argentina at all retrain themselves in occupations where their input to society at large becomes beneficial to the prosperity of society as a whole! **However, my people, do not withhold from any man, woman, or child, that which he or she is asking for, for as long as you have resources to meet the demand.**

"I thank you for listening to my words today.

"I have instructed all government officials to give you guidance in case certain aspects of our new economic order are unclear to you. And should grievances or disputes arise among you as you begin to re-learn what paradise is all about then my officials will provide efficient counsel as how to resolve any matter expeditiously.

"All governmental authority with regard to internal matters will remain intact until our nation runs like a well-oiled machine.

"My blessings and love be with you all!"

(Written in EDMONTON, January 18, 2002, by Reni Sentana-Ries, Grand World Counselor)

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries, May 10, 2015

I am puzzled by the phenomenon of seeing people in high places elevating Lucifer to a position of prominence when it comes to building the "New Age" and how it should be done under the precepts of the New World Order (NWO) doctrine. David Spangler is one of them who is said to have left his imprint on the New Age movement of today. Here is quite a chilling statement which is attributed to him.

**"No one will enter the New World Order unless he or she will make a pledge to worship Lucifer.
No one will enter the New Age unless he will take a Luciferian Initiation."**

by: [David Spangler](#)

(1945-) American spiritual philosopher, author, considered one of the founding figures of the modern New Age movement

024. Graduate from Visual Fascination for UFO Sightings to Acceptance of the Words their Crew Members have given!



Please do not fail yourselves. Your future in bliss depends on succeeding to learn truth.

June 20, 2015

Hello, all my intrigued friends!

Many national governments refuse to give recognition of the presence of so-called unidentified flying objects (UFOs) simply because they are fearful of losing control over the population. The agenda of keeping people duped in all manner of false religious and political concepts takes priority with them before conceding to higher intelligence or giving recognition to a superior technology.

Yet millions have seen these craft and stood in amazement of aerial acrobatics they perform, or shapes they assume, or lights they display, and so has this writer, but **now the time has come where standing in mere awe of UFOs should no longer be our only emotional reaction to their presence.**

These craft are operated by people who look like you and I and who wish to be heard by us, simply because they carry with them a message for our intellectual and spiritual growth, and they wish to no longer be viewed as mere aerial acrobats. Therefore **cease standing there in mere visual amazement and begin listening to the words their operators wish you to know and take them to heart for your own good!**

In over 500 presentations of scribings and several books we have given you their words, and **this fact is our opportunity to shift our minds into gear and permit them to increase our knowledge and broaden our minds for a more accurate glimpse into the universe and its functions.**

Take also full advantage of the writings of **Billy Meier** and those of **George Adamski**, or of **“Dharma”** (Doris Ekker, now deceased). Their words are words from the ships we admire in our skies. Most recently it has been **Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries**, the telepath and scribe who has given us in most abundant fashion the words of starship commanders and captains in an effort to prepare all humanity for the coming of the end of this world.

We also have now the words of our creators, the **Mancharians**, to learn from, which will help us setting our understanding straight in concepts and definitions. Their words apply to us people on earth and yet are true anywhere in the universe as well.

While it is certainly easier to feast our eyes on a fantastic display of celestial acrobatics, yet **it is more important now to embrace the words coming from those who have given us these visual treats** and for us to put our minds in gear for a healthy understanding of what they elect for us to know by the words which they have given so freely with love.

<http://figu.org>

http://www.thelivingmoon.com/47john_lear/02files/George_Adamski_001.html

<http://www.wikinut.com/author~yfggge/Rania-Seila/>

http://www.phoenixsourcedistributors.com/html/phoenix_journals.html

<https://archive.org/details/TheManchariansNewestCivilization>

025. The Grand Canyon of Arizona – Evidence of Receding Flood Waters



It did not take millions of years but a few days for receding waters to carve out this beautiful landscape.

We are here to inform you, you must prepare to leave this planet before it goes Nova. You will be faced with five mile high tidal waves, and if you do not get your house in order - and I will tell you along with so many others what you again need to do to accomplish this itinerary for yourselves and your kin - you will again meet with a similar fate as that which happened to many cultures who in past ages had seen themselves go under, leaving nothing but a swampland above, and oceanic tidal waves rushed over them as well.

We are being advised now to get ready for evacuation into the star ships to avoid the fate of perishing as other cultures have perished in oceanic floods.

June 28, 2015

Complete lack of understanding global mechanisms produce some of the most ridiculous theories for explaining earth formations.

Take a look at the Grand Canyon, and even man's IQ of 90 should not persuade the observer to believe that the contour of the land was formed over a period of millions of years.

So then, what happened that carved the canyons the way we see them shaped today? The only correct answer is THE POWER OF RECEDING WATERS! Those forces are not working today, and that's why we cannot observe them except with our minds and an understanding of earth's catastrophic history.

Without taking up much of your time, let me put it to you in a nutshell:

Earth was found in a temporary conjunction with another planet - mars in this case.

It came too close for comfort and caused crustal deformations on both surfaces which also affected their ocean waters.

Mountain ranges were formed in hours and simultaneously oceanic water masses rinsed over continents affecting all life on earth. (Evidence: coal deposits).

Ocean floors rose in places as continents sank from the weight of oceanic tidal waves which were several miles high.

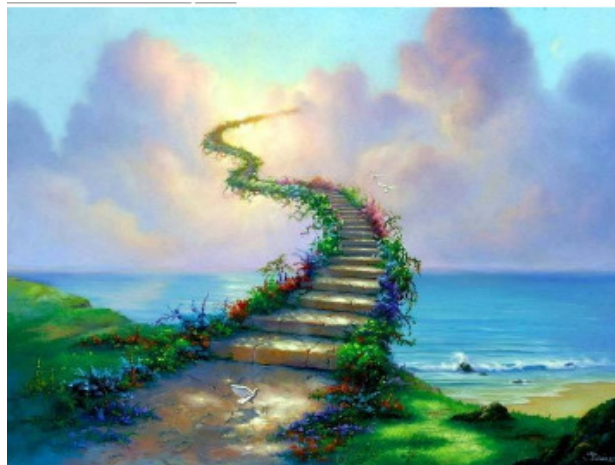
Mars departed earth's gravitational critical field and stillness set in.

Suspended earth materials in ocean waters settled down on newly-formed ocean floors, forming the horizontal rock strata as we see them now in the canyons of Arizona. They began to harden into one solid still incomplete but layered rock mass.

Then 54 or 108 years go by and Mars returns with another critical close encounter.

As continents sink, the Arizona area rises with its flat ocean floor from magma lifting it gently and evenly, and as those floors settle to its current height of approx 1000 ft above sea level, the waters above have no choice but to flow downhill into their new oceanic basin with rushing waters over its semi-soft not-yet-fully-hardened rock surface carrying with it all materials which now don't fill the canyons of Arizona any more.

026. Birth of the Intergalactic Order of Stellar Economics



The pathway to a terrestrial paradise is simple
COLLECTIVE PARTICIPATION without money in the
creation of goods and services wherewith to serve the
COLLECTIVE WHOLE.

Posted on Facebook July 5, 2015

Written shortly after the brutalization of Iraq began under Bush Jr. May 1, 2003

Iraq has no Government? Maybe so it appears! But Iraq has people. Iraq has farmers, and the farmer says: ***"I will grow crops and vegetables if the mechanic repairs my machinery for free so I can till the ground!"***

The mechanic says: ***"I will repair the farmer's equipment for free if I can go to the storehouse and feed my family!"***

The lorry driver says: ***"I will haul the farmer's food to town if I can have free gas, feed my family and have the mechanic fix my truck for free!"***

The welder and the engineer in town say: ***"We will build farm machinery for the farmer if we can have steel for free and eat the farmer's food which the lorry driver takes to town for free!"***

The architect says: ***"I will make plans for the repair of buildings which the d**d Americans bombed if I can feed my family and the construction workers come and fix the buildings!"***

The cement plant worker says: ***"I will keep the cement plant going so the construction workers have concrete to repair the homes and buildings for the people to come to work again if I can feed my family and have gasoline to drive my car to work for free!"***

Get the picture now, people? **THE INTERGALACTIC ORDER OF STELLAR ECONOMICS IS SIMPLER THAN YOU THINK AND CAN BE IMPLEMENTED AT THE DROP OF A HAT IF THE WORD FROM THE TOP SAYS:**

"Make it so!"

So what's the problem?

"MAKE IT SO!!"

-by Reni Sentana-Ries, written May 1, 2003, after the intent of the Bush regime became evident that Iraq should be destroyed.

027. A Scribed Warning to America



Posted on Facebook July 4, 2015

Scribed on September 22, 2002

(Quote)

... **War is a season whereby it never proclaims the correct doctrine toward that of humankind** when the personification of excellence is clouded by warplanes, tanks, and distinctly unpleasant smells and sounds of American chemical and biological warfare.

And the Americans need to be told this until it is coming out of their eyes, ears, nose, and throat, for if they do naught listen the day will surely come upon them where the tandem arises out of the center of the earth and portrays to the height of the Universe itself with far flinging boats of sky range equipment which has never once been seen by the eye nor heard by the ear of any HU-man being upon the earth of all earths, Angorius.

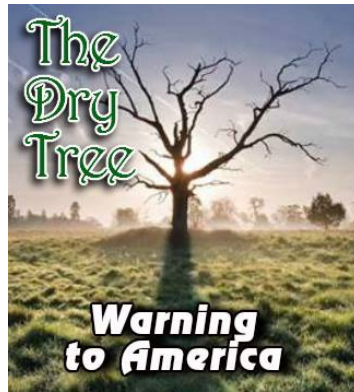
Naught even One single being which inhabits this earth today will have known about the strategic employment of those from far off other worlds within the Andromeda Galaxy!

And god help HU-mankind who have abused any of the extraterrestrials, as ye call he and I, and many more, for it was well written in the days past that **only a segment of excellence would be known unto those with true enlightenment in their hearts.**

- Commander Captain Uthrania Seila Of the Federation of Free Planets.

Scribed in verbatim telepathy by Uthrania Seila for the Unified Federation of Starships (September 22, 2002, 3:45 pm MDST)

(End quote)



Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries, June 9, 2016

We may yell ourselves hoarse, but we will never stop screaming out into the Universe for America to stop its wars against weaker yet peace-loving nations and cultures from other lands.

028. Libya fell under the Doctrine of Severity



The "Doctrine of Severity" in action

Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries, July 7, 2015

*I wrote this article on **December 26, 2003**, and indeed do we today have a Libya "fallen under the Doctrine of Severity!" The wording of that doctrine I will give you in italics at the end of my brief comments.*

Gaddafi complied with our expectations for as long as he could, but eventually was brutally taken out for non-compliance to the dictates of the money hounds of the west.

For holding out as long as he did we feel he earned his crown far into the future of his next set of incarnations.

(Quote)

EDMONTON (INA Canada) by Reni Sentana-Ries, December 6, 2003

The Libyan Government was threatened by the Americans with military violence should they decide to pattern themselves after the North Korean example and pursue weapons of massive destruction for a self-defense against an American take-over.

By the same token the re-integration of Libya into the global world of financial contracts would remove any incentive for Libya to ever toy with the idea of implementing the requirements placed upon her leadership by the Commanders of the **Federation of Free Planets**.

In the end **the people of Libya will be the great losers**, as they will - with eyes wide open - walk back into perpetual slavery to the American dollar tyranny of debt, debt, and forever indebtedness. It will mean minimum pay for mere survival and perpetual serfdom to the corporate exploiters of Libya's oil resources - **as is currently going on in Nigeria, and is being planned for the people of Iraq.**

And this is what the "**Doctrine of Severity**" looks like:

(quote)

*In any State in which there is a bad organization of authority, an impersonality of laws and of the rulers who have lost their personality amid the flood of rights ever multiplying out of liberalism, I find a new right - **to attack by the right of the strong, and to scatter to the winds all existing forces of order and regulation**, to reconstruct all institutions and to become the sovereign lord of those who have **left to us the rights of their power** by laying them down voluntarily in their liberalism....*

In order to elaborate satisfactory forms of action it is necessary to have regard to the rascality, the slackness, the instability of the mob, its lack of capacity to understand and respect the conditions of its own life, or its own welfare. It must be understood that the might of a mob is blind, senseless and (an) unreasoning force, ever at the mercy of a suggestion from any side.

*The blind cannot lead the blind without bringing them into the abyss; consequently, members of the mob, upstarts from the people, even though they should be as a genius for wisdom, **yet having no understanding of the political**, cannot come forward as leaders of the mob without bringing the whole nation to ruin.*

Only one trained from childhood for independent rule can have understanding of the words that can be made up of the political alphabet.

....It is only with a despotic ruler that plans can be elaborated extensively and clearly in such a way as to distribute the whole properly among the several parts of the machinery of the State: from this the conclusion is inevitable that a satisfactory form of government for any country is one that concentrates in the hands of one responsible person. Without an absolute despotism there can be no existence for civilization which is carried on, **not** by the masses but by their guide, whosoever that person may be. The mob is a savage and displays its savagery at every opportunity. The moment the mob seizes freedom in its hands it quickly turns to anarchy which in itself is the highest degree of savagery.

Behold the alcoholized animals, bemused with drink! The right to an immoderate use of which comes along with freedom. It is not for us and ours to walk that road. The peoples of the goyim are bemused with alcoholic liquors; their youth has grown stupid on classicism and from early immorality, into which it has been inducted by our special agents - by tutors, lackeys, governesses in the houses of the wealthy, by clerks and others, by our women in the places of dissipation frequented by the goyim.....

Our countersign is Force and Make-believe. Only force conquers in political affairs, especially if it be concealed in the talents essential to statesmen. ***Violence must be the principle, and cunning and make-believe the rule for governments which do not want to lay down their crowns at the feet of agents of some new power.*** This evil is the one and only means to attain the end, the good. Therefore we must not stop at bribery, deceit and treachery when they should serve towards the attainment of our end. ***In politics one must know how to seize the property of others without hesitation if by it we secure submission and sovereignty.***



Our State, marching along the path of peaceful conquest, has the right to replace the horrors of war by less noticeable and more satisfactory sentences of death, necessary to maintain the terror which tends to produce blind submission.

*Just, but merciless severity is the greatest factor of strength in the State: not only for the sake of gain but also in the name of duty, for the sake of victory, we must keep to the programme of violence and make-believe. The doctrine of squaring accounts is precisely as strong as the means of which it makes use. Therefore **it is not so much by the means themselves as by the doctrine of severity that we shall triumph and bring all governments into subjection to our super-government.***

*It is enough for them to know that **we are merciless** - for all disobedience to cease!"*

(End quote from the "Doctrine of Severity").

The demons are talking here, and in Libya as of 2011 they scored another victory after having once again successfully implemented their "Doctrine of Severity."



This is what Libya looks like after the "Doctrine of Severity" was applied to achieve the people's "liberation" under corporate America.

See also <http://makheruspeaks.blogspot.ca/2014/11/libya-before-and-after-its-descent-into.html>

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries, July 7, 2015

The "Doctrine of Severity" was formulated nearly 120 years ago and ever since implemented on so-called "rebellious nations" in every war fought ever since - instigated by the same group of people who believe to be the legitimate rulers of the world, believing their "greater intelligence" gives them the right to rule. Yet I equate a high level of intelligence with wisdom to NOT fall into their trap and display the virtues of goodness and righteousness coupled with the power from the barrel of the gun for protection. (Iran understands that principle and does it right)..

029. Can we wrap our mind around the Depth of our Forefathers' Words?



Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries, July 8, 2015

*This is a word from the **Mancharians** on mind evolution, discernment between good and evil, not missing our (flying) boat at the time of the Equinox, and our challenge to essentially be "good" people.*

*The text is a bit difficult, **but the concepts in it are great to broaden our understanding.** Time here seems to be buried in the presence as though our successful evolution has already happened - seeing we will eventually "get there" even if some fail this time around.*

So... PLEASE DON'T FAIL!! FOR IF YOU DO, YOU WILL ONLY PROLONG YOUR AGONY BY A MULTITUDE OF INCARNATIONAL LESSONS! And that would be sooo sad!

(Quote)

You must prove to us your godhood, beloveds, in order that you not be shelved entirely for another **twelve millennia or so, relearning all those set universal criteria for progression back unto the learning tablets of the past!**

And this we do implore ye, each One, to subjectively strive to the best of your own known ability and **forsake not another toward your pathway of projection, for in the end each One will make it** - haphazardly or not at first - such as a child who takes of its first steps out into a new atmosphere of decisive living coordinates, while others' graduation on along with the rest who have already performed of themselves in the eyes of the stars of the galaxies that **indeed are they well prepared to integrate into an equal societal structure of their own maturity.**

Are you a god? You will see when we leave here! Your solar system did just as well eons of your time ago, and now is the testing begun all over again for many of ye fine ones of our own flesh and blood!

Godhood is a liability if it is not attained through the righteousness of spirit, wisdom, understanding, and guidance from those of the gods who have lived their lives where you now reign and have learned that good (in your words) vs. negativity must work hand in hand in respective compliance to conquering all that must justly work for the favour of the good.

So it is no more than complying with the hieroglyphical teachings of Nostradamus of whom we penned through by our own legitimate "theory," for we have lived and loved and learned just as you will, and in times past did we once fall short of the "glory of god," so to speak, and didst we miss of our own evacuation!

But that is all so long past! But a product gained is one not soon forgotten, and so we beseech thee all, beloveds, that you shelter yourselves from the storm of the beach which is soon to arise, **and filament away not your very last chance to sequest a place for yourselves in rapid attire before you see of yourselves to placidly gain control over another swift movement of the round-about on the wheel of many more lifetime displayals before your boat of rescue comes about again to test your theory on mankind's dogma against ours!**

Excerpt from "Beyond the Firmament" by the Mancharians, scribed via verbatim telepathy by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries in 1995 while in Tempe, Arizona, USA.

030. Exportation of CFR/Pentagon Wickedness into Space is utterly Forbidden! (An Allegory)



July 14, 2015

*The following is just a warning and a reminder to those who quietly finance the **Area 51 Nevada and Colorado** endeavours:*

"It was on the fine summer morning of... at which time **these were those two** who so were designed to **ready themselves for take-off**, and with script in hand **they made way to board their everyday craft 'Stocktaker'** (this is the fictional name we will give the space module) **for more contemptual work aboard the higher plane of iniquity.**

"But these two resource takers found within their **ego of contentious desire** that belittling desire **to format all those non-effectual discs and to send them out into the atmosphere** in order to gain within themselves the sublime manufacturing of symbolism **to credit the earthen civilization with for the purpose of re-examining their priorities with the greatest respect ever**, brought about by the nature of the technology of mankind himself, to **witness** those most extraordinary implementations and plans **of those so far out in the planes of universal inhabitation.**

"(This is **geared down to your understanding** and is formed in the **epic of a parable** for all, who have eyes to see and the mind of understanding).

"Now **these two men**, warriors we shall call them, **strove to venture out into the vast limitless in order to follow up on whatever informational package which the discs would bring home**

to them. When all was in place, then **they proceeded to board one of the finest star-craft the world has ever known** and laid in a course for the Numeranium System.

"Now as the story goes, **the people of the Numeranium System** were conceived of a number of flesh and blood think-tanks **who at all cost supplanted within their own technological expanses those safeguards** which to-wit would always **download into their craniums of less than contentious desire**, at that point anyway, **those ideals of the humans which were outward-bound on their crusade through the stars** until the domain of their expanse of planetary guards.

"In simple language then, we will conclude exactly **what was the occurrence when these two species met.**

"First we have the **Earth's warring fragments of consciousness**, warring out the activities of those meteor-bound consensus of the Excalibur design. This simply meaning that to-wit **on their way unto the highest galaxy content within the continuum, they, with their ideals and intentions intact thought within themselves to take by force all those impeding civilizations who in fact would not wish to join them in their excavations into the wilderness of the galaxy.**

"And on the other hand we have the **Britons** which do in fact elaborate quite intensively on the fact that the polar regions versus the Southern Polar Pact would in due time as of the short past formulate itself into the intention that **every surviving and living creature upon such planets who desire inhabitation would in due time be left of the extinct pattern of changes.**

"It matters not, however, for **the second faction decided that mind power was indeed the limitless factor** which impeccably in formulated theory would serve best **to gain them clear passage and credentials within the full texture of the vastly unlimited universal structure.**

"So, what exactly did happen, when the two forces met for the first time? **Mind over matter, that's what!**

"You see, **it is always the greater good which in the end must limit itself unto the planning devices of the negative forces** for the providing of valuable teaching lessons! That is all.

"Meditate upon this and **squirm in your seat as we do**, for the full impact will indeed hit upon your consciousnesses as to the exact and plymouth extent **of this occurring as soon as mankind has reached a mode in his technological advances, and then proceeds to plan out his strategic mission to infiltrate his ghastly nuance into the stars!**

"Well, **this will not be allowed to occur**, and through this short story we hope you will take reasoning time **to understand just exactly why we of the northern and southern hemispheric locations could not allow this for the third time around!**

"Now you have an insight as to what would happen, and **you must agree it is breath shattering.** But folly has never won out, and **we of the platitude will, in order to best serve those precious inhabitants of the mother Earth plateau, keep all docking in check."**

"This is **KONTEU** in the offing for platitudes of story-breaking in fictional theory (allegory), signing off on all known frequencies.

"In case anyone has broken into this story, it must be of the remaining power for this intended ... alone.

"Salu to all for a Good Day (new dawn) breaking."

(Scribed by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries, December 16, 1994, Ryley, Alberta, Canada)

031. For Free..! (Addressing the People of Argentina (February 2003))



If the nature of paradise were understood by all, there would be no need for wasting time with demonstrations.

Reposted on July 15, 2015

EDMONTON (Canada) February 4, 2003, by Reni Sentana-Ries

I hear 20 million Argentineans are "unemployed"? Wow, does that ever cover a lot of farmers, truck drivers, bakers, welders and cooks for getting busy with planting crops, delivering food, baking bread, building farm machinery and feeding the hungry with meals.

What are you waiting for, my friends? JUST GET BUSY AND DO WHAT NEEDS DONE! Let the refinery worker go to work and make petrol so the truck driver can haul the farmer's grain to town for the baker to bake bread, after the electrician from the local power plant has fired up the generators to feed electrical power into the grid - all this to assure that no one goes without the basic creature comforts of life!

Don't wait for a paycheck, for there will be none! Let the banker in New York suck dirt! New York is a long way off from Buenos Aires. Never mind of how the banker makes it through life in his high-rise tower from the 60th floor of the Empire State Building without your money as "interest on the debt"! If he is stupid enough to lend you money and compounds the interest to the extent where you can't pay back the principal then that is not your fault! No need for you to bail him out of his own stupidity! **Your focus of attention should be where the needs are at home** and put your shoulder to the wheel as you fix your neighbour's leaky roof if a roofer is what you are. **DO IT FOR FREE - MEANING - DO IT WITHOUT ASKING FOR MONEY!! DO IT BECAUSE THAT IS YOUR JOB! AND WATCH HOW FAST YOUR "UNEMPLOYMENT" DISAPPEARS!!**

Let your only cost be your labour! In the end everything you do is "labour". The labour to prepare the ground for seed, the labour to pluck the weed, the labour to look for oil reserves, the labour to build houses, the labour dig ditches for the city sewage system or the labour for building highways.

So why then only provide that labour on the condition of receiving money? When all the raw materials are at your disposal for converting them into finished products, then why wait until someone comes along and gives you money? **Mayer Amschel Rothschild** once said *"Give me control of issuing the credit of the nation and I care not who makes the laws!"* And when Rothschild decides to pull the money rug from underneath yourselves, you then decide to starve each other to death? I don't think so! You are smarter than that!!

You say "It costs to get the economy going!" **INDEED, LET THE ONLY COST BE IN THE FORM OF YOUR OWN LABOUR - NOT MONEY!! PROVIDE YOUR TALENTS FOR FREE, and when 20 million Argentineans have begun to look after the needs of the nation by their labour, then 20 million national citizens have solved the problem of their unemployment!**

And let all those who still labour for meager pay join the ranks of those who have begun to labour for free so that no one in Argentina will go without having his or her basic needs well looked after! And watch how quickly your productivity will produce extended leisure time for you to enjoy your family outings and fine vacations at your favourite destinations within your own country!

Don't wait for politicians to do it for you! They have already amply demonstrated their subservience to the New York banker and are a hopeless lot when it comes to leading a country out of the quagmire of a financial mess.

Sweep the money mess out of the country and begin doing what in the past money had compelled you to do! If that is what you do without conditions then you have for yourselves recaptured paradise and entered back into the fold of nations belonging to the Federation of

Free Planets! And in that manner have you adopted the **intergalactic order of stellar economics!!**

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries, July 15, 2015

Argentina in 2003 is Greece in 2015. If people only understood the nature of a paradisaical economic order WITHOUT MONEY, then no time would ever become wasted in street demonstrations.

032. Blessed are the Leaders who heed Good Counsel from the Stars!



They are friends

Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries, July 16, 2015

*Recognition of an ethical approach to national inter-relationships can work wonders in our effort to **make friends out of entire nations when a new leaf is turned from the rule-book of ethical conduct.***

*The following note was posted on our site 15 years ago on August 19, 2000 while President Putin was President of Russia, **as he is still today.***

(Quote)

"President Vladimir Putin, Work With Me!"

EDMONTON (INA Canada) August 19, 2000, by Reni Sentana-Ries

You have compared the glory of the USSR with the mess the Yeltsin Revolution (sell-out) has taken the country to, and thought you could recapture the lost satellite states by the application of brute Russian military force, and so **Chechnya became your first target.**

But I can show you how you can win back the loyalty of all states which have at one time belonged to the former USSR **without so much as firing a single shot** nor sending any of Russia's young men into battlefields. **No leader of the past has ever commanded the loyalty of foreign cultures without first becoming their friend and defender of their dignity!**

It is therefore **not** necessary to follow the course of military violence against other nations as you have done in Chechnya.

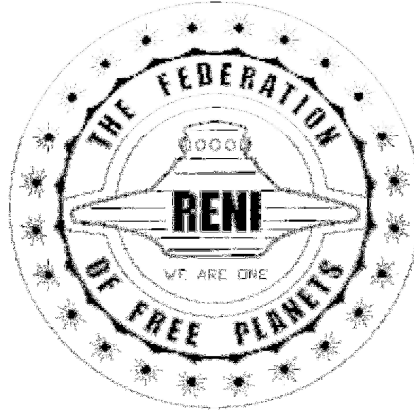
You will have your kingdom on solid ground when you refine the affairs at home and then invite the other countries to participate in a good thing - one they can see for themselves by observing the state of affairs in your own country!

So if you wish to recover from your latest debacle of a sunken U-boat, **then follow me into the resources of universal diplomacy and wisdom from the stars. Only then will you rise high in esteem with the people - more so than ever before.**

I will close now, for the time here in Edmonton is going on three o'clock in the morning, and I must get some much needed rest.

(End quote)

033. My Pledge before I was born (From the Akashic Records)



Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries, July 17, 2015

On September 22, 1994, we obtained a verbatim record from the Akashic Compliances through the lady entity "Asula," a record written by my own hand and sealed before I made my appearance in this life.

We all have our own set of goals for this incarnation if we only could have access to our records we ourselves wrote into the Book of Life. They explain why we are the way we are, and act the way we do. Some become equal to the task of their pledges, and others will fail and then oblige themselves to learn certain lessons all over again.

My record contains a particular promise I made of which I was reminded today. And so I will share it with you for the benefit of any and all who need to know.

(Quote)

"And herewith do I strive with the best of my ability in each and every succeeding lifetime hereafter to do my best in the most dutiful fashion possible,

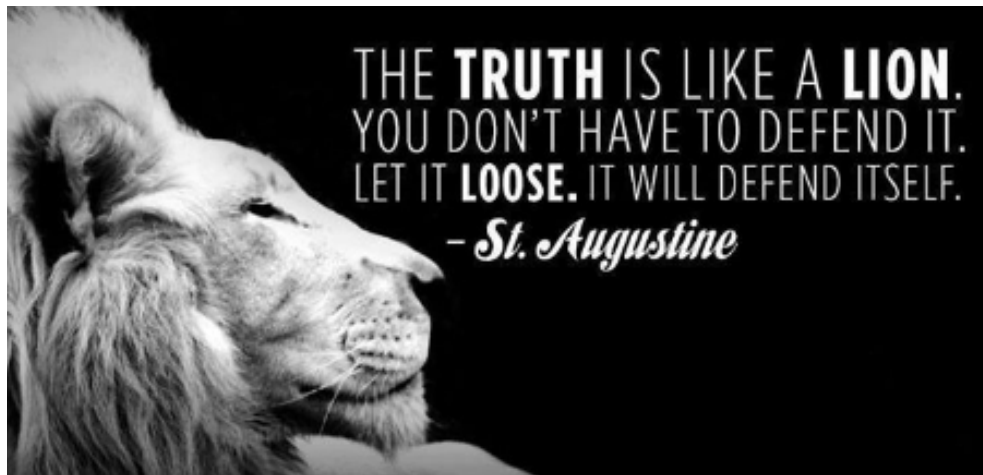
Maintaining the height of honour and loyalty and standards that those who have gone before me have maintained.

And let me be careful lest I fall into the clutches of the dragon again - or those who hunt down sheep in the field.

Let me instead, as I come back to the earth plane, be more of a protector of all those ones.

Sincerely do I herewith sign with my seal, and pledge my word."

034. Are you worried about what others might think of you? (Authored by the owner of theocculttruth.com)



Posted on July 18, 2015

(Quote)

Being concerned of others' opinions of you is a form of captivity. A mental prison constructed using false beliefs and painful experiences from the past.

The truly free and enlightened individual doesn't require or seek approval in order to be themselves. Instead, they accept themselves wholly and completely with gratitude.

The problem with our society is that we define ourselves by what others think of us. We are forever seeking approval and acceptance in order to determine our status in the social pecking order. This never ending quest leads us further away from the source of our own love - US!

We become addicted to being accepted by an ego driven society. Like a drug, the high wears off and we get back to the drawing board to determine what else we need to obtain or do in order to gain the approval of our peers.

We forget our innate beauty and spiritual wealth to pursue more power, more possessions etc. Why is the confirmation of another needed in order in order to feel of value? We must

ask ourselves; am I giving away my power when the approval of another is required? The obvious answer is "yes."

Crystallizing this enables us to reclaim our authentic self.

Decide who you are and who you want to be and recreate yourself according to God's original blueprint and not someone else's. Remember, seeking approval from others is like weighing yourself down with anchors of fear/self-doubt.

Celebrate who you are, not who others want you to be.

Cheers to you.

035. A Soul Mate Secret-no-Longer!



Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries, July 20, 2015

Begin with writing a Soul Mate Blueprint!

We will not just let the soul mate issue die, will we! How in all good conscience can we, seeing how close humanity has come to pass its equinoxal threshold and proceed on into what for all of us is supposed to be a higher-evolved and blissful world than we find ourselves in today!?

Where we expect to go the power of soul mate unions is needed - although not an absolute requirement for a successful evacuation off this planet - but nonetheless so much more preferable to a smooth and continuous progression in our soul's evolution.

Captain James Galiac who is a starship commander suggests to the seekers of their "other halves" the literal formulation of a so-called "blueprint" in order to speed up locating the "other" belonging to ourselves and no one else.

I suggest reading Captain Galiac's words slowly.

December 2, 2012, 3:00 pm

(Quote)

Sananda in here for prompt display.

Now chelas, we have long sought over an island of our own, have we not, just to hopefully get away from all the unpleasantness of our own culture and theirs. This of course is related to all those centuries of living in a world which is less than fit for humankind at all.

One with another do we misfit of ourselves, and because of it, we of the Brother- and Sisterhood of more enlightened Beings have come to you gracefully to assist and lead you into a life much more heartening than you would ever have believed.

We, as most of you know, have our own people among you to lead you with our words. Their deeds are sanctified in the way which saints of any era would have done on your behalf.

Oh, dear ones, you have missed out on so much, and this grieves our souls whom have come for you. So let us give to you such bountiful blessings, so to speak, which some of you have already earned and moved on gracefully into your next series of life activities.

When you search for your soul mate - or lesser one, called a twinned-flame - you must begin by writing for yourself a short document. Put down all you would expect, beginning with such as the colour of hair, eyes, composition, how one carries oneself, mannerisms of all sorts, height, health, and many more details.

Then put this out to the universe in the quietness of your own special place of being, and voice it two to three times per day and then wait. Many will come who are twinned-flames or even near to twinned-flames, but you must be sure they fit your blueprint!

The soul mate will fit the blueprint EXACTLY.

We have heard many of you exclaiming that if they are upright and wonderful and handsome or beautiful of physical Being or/and soul, that would be enough for you.

But let us remind you, those of you who believe such nonsense, that this is the time of the Equinox, and therefore **you need to meet your very essence in duality**, and to do that you need to fit the one who comes along with your blueprint exactly.

You must realize that the helixes in the DNA - and not the other way around, and believe you us, we do know of that which we speak - **intertwine with one soul and that of the other "soul," to "mate" again for centuries in utter and unobstructive BLISS, and this of course guarantees all those who have progressed of themselves to the first or more rungs of the paradisaical worlds and life streams to be together as they were in the beginning of their journey!**

Therefore, beloveds, take of yourselves this firmly-spoken writ and enjoy some more of the bountiful riches of "heaven-hood," and as we speak we guide you by our words on this paper, and heaven will not help those who are less charitable to others than they are to themselves.

Good Day, **Captain Galiac James Sananda** over and out on transmittal frequency aspar4.5. Please record all time setting, please, Uthrania Seila, and a Good Day to you both. Adieu.

Sananda out. (3:42 pm)

(End quote)

*(From our book **Good Luck Charm**, available for free at http://scribd.com/rsentana_ries)*

This article was scribed by the hand and pen of Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries and posted with an Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries

036. For Heaven's Sake – Don't drift away from our sites! (Reprint from September 29, 2012)



Shipwrecked after drifting away.

Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries, July 25, 2015

You've got to be with us and keep informing yourselves of matters profitable to your souls' evolution!

*Don't drift away from our sites, but broaden your understanding of what YOU as an individual need to be aware of as the time events of the end of this world are approaching. THE POSITIVE NATURE OF YOUR NEXT SET OF INCARNATIONS IS AT STAKE HERE! Incarnations will come into your future regardless, but **avoid the negative (miserable) ones.***

So please bookmark our main sites <http://freeearthssystem.net/> and <http://starshipfederation.atspace.co.uk> into your browser and use it for a links page to all our posted material in article or book form, for Google is suppressing search engine results to this particular site.

My personal article site on expertscolumn.com (<http://sentanaries.expertscolumn.com/>) became affected when it was hacked into. These hostile moves are done in order to let the general population remain dumbed-down on issues they need to know AT THIS TIME to be succeeding in making it safely across the equinoxal time line from this closing era to the next one which will be hallmarked by a paradisaical design.

There will be a New Era coming, but not for you if you do not properly prepare yourselves for your own successful evacuation!!

The end of this world is coming, and you would not wish to become washed away by oceanic tidal waves which will re-shape the surface of this earth, sending your bodies down into the next sediment to become fossils for the next set of scientists to wonder how your bones got there in the first place!

*So please click into the link connected with this posting and bookmark it into your browser, and **REMAIN UP-TO-DATE ON ALL INFORMATION PRESENTED HERE, AS WE CONTINUALLY ADD MORE ARTICLES AND BOOKS TO THE COLLECTION ALREADY OFFERED TO THE PUBLIC FOR FREE.***

We don't do it for profit, so now you must esteem your soul worthy to get ready for something you will not be able to have control over or escape.

With love,

-Reni Sentana-Ries (I am an Office holder for the intergalactic fleet of ships who will come for your evacuation. Be ready when they arrive to save your lives!)

*With regard to the masters' and commanders' words being available to the public on internet, Captain Morfus Adrigon (A-'dray-on), Commander of the **Winds** star ship, had this to say:*

(quote)

"Oh, you will know when the time is ripe, and the season is upon you, for you will turn on "your tube" and find us there.

"The other tube, your television, will be monitored by that time, and as quick as you know it, by we ones, **and then the rest of your computers will become evasive to you, as one by one we shut them down in order that any replicating of our words with the design to change the context, or text, of any of our writings to you - this day or any other day or time - will not be able to manufacture itself, and therein protecting the each of you from even more subtle or even unsubtle lesions.**

"So what we are saying to you, is simply this: Your text messaging machines will be all gun-ho for as long as the stipend covert-agencies do not tamper with our words - **BUT the moment that does appear to happen - dear ones - is the time that WE WILL SHUT THEM DOWN.**

"Good Day, and good luck, as they say on your world, but it will not be YOU who will need it, it will BE THEM."

(end quote)

We were told many years ago that the day would come when the procrastinators would exclaim "**MY GOD, THEY WERE RIGHT!!**"

037. Being proud of United States Patriots!



Introduction by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries, July 26, 2015

*Captain James Galiac speaks of the outcome of the Patriot movements as being movements of people who are determined **not** to be sucked down and under by the machine running their nations.*

Beware of the Word - "CHANGE!"

Dear ones, beware of those coming to you with catch phrases such as "change" without telling you "change to WHAT?" Never assume that you know what he or she means without a full explanation. Remember instead those words unspoken and ask yourselves from listening to the

words spoken where his or her allegiance lies, for stunning remarks with no foundation whatsoever is like building your trust on a bank of quicksand with no way out once the plunge has taken place. This is the first portion of the writ.

*The second portion is addressed by **Captain Adrigon** (pronounced A-'dray-on) of the White Winds which houses the most famous library ever stored upon a starship. **Captain Adrigon speaks of exactly what is needed to win the battle over those who keep each one in bondage.** Once you, the readers, know what you must begin to do, and do it quickly, then the remainder of the rungs of the ladder you will climb with efficiency. Captain Adrigon's portion will be presented to the reader in a separate writ following this one under the title: **Captain Adrigon: Patriots! A Word to the Wise** - Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries*

(Quote)

Captain James Galiac Sananda, April 8, 2011, 6:22 pm

"Please place, Seila, "fourth of July - come and gone." We wait.

4th OF JULY - COME AND GONE

"Hello once again, all little ones! And here we are not far from July but what a summer this will prove to be. After all the fireworks in other lands, the American patriots decided after all they wanted their own country back so they strove and drove and plea bargained, so to speak, another way of government, and lo and behold, the Congressmen and women agreed wholeheartedly - half-heartedly of course in the very back of their minds, but you see they generally had no more choice. So here we see the American flag gainitorily 'stripped' of its stars and stripes and aplaced with a more 'categorical' flag which 'demonstrates' that Americans after all are goodly people, a hard working people, who want a life for themselves and others, FREE FROM STRIFE, AND HARDSHIP AND OF COURSE, THE OLDEST CLICHE, **WAR!**

"Bold that last please, Seila, dear one. Thank you.

"And now we await the 'final' word from Congress, the American Senate, and of course the brother's of finance.

"The American patriots did it at last. They did it finally, and are they ever so proud of themselves.

"Now let us see what exactly they intend upon building their country upon, for the foundation has crumbled back into a thousand and one pieces, and for that rectum of the diocese, methinks, it is a tolerable waste of their vivacious time and energy to run down those insurmountable debts to pay them all. Oh well, throw the debts off, and the backs of the labourers will lighten, and then can we begin a New Day, a newness for all peoples in the western hemisphere, for the Gulf War has finally ended and the boys and girls who are left have finally come home. A lark for the toys of war no more.

"Sananda out for this short but important brief.

"Good Day and good luck. But you will need so much more than luck to see your way through, so remember we do have the blueprint and the way is set for the each of you to prosper, to survive in happiness and to finally hear the truth freely. Tie off all channel, little one, and good day. Out." 6:34 pm

(End quote)

(From our book **Holier Than Thou Are We Not**)

- Scribed by the hand and pen of I, Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries, April 8, 2011.

038. Commander Hatonn on Currency Troubles and Loss of Free Speech (1994)



Posted on Saturday, October 3, 2015

Scribed via verbatim telepathic dictation by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries on Wednesday, August 31, 1994

Captain Gyeorgos Ceres Hatonn, Ryley, Alberta, Canada:

THE AFTERMATH OF NATIONAL SECURITY

"Here in Washington it has been met with the severest of all complexities, insofar as the Deputy of Finance is concerned. Controlled currency, diplomatic style, has finally succumbed to the immediate unavailability of dramatic style. The American Dollar, which has so far

succeeded in changing its style once or twice, as far as the Federal Reserve is concerned, is intent once again on performing non-diplomatic service to the chagrin of those once imputed minions.

“By the thousands, or should we say trillions, manufacturing equipment has finally announced its intention of dwarfing the sequel upon its face! Look for discrepancies, my friends, and be it unto you ones to hide not your efforts in declaiming the true authority over all your costly efforts! This is a highlighted effort on the part of all your loving congressmen, excepting those few, of course, who intend with all their might to engage the high courts of the land into mediation with the faction of their own leadership.

“Woe be unto those, who, with decrepant laws of their own leadership and manufacturing, doth continue to strive even beyond their capabilities, and profit from among the continued strife and gloom and doom, which so heavily lies upon the backs of the unconstrued of the resume of public life, or rather, public living quarters and allowances! It would behoove each one of ye rather, who are strangers to the problematic attire of current national attributes, to put your left foot forward and not have an inkling of what is truly going on.

“Why on Earth do I allude to the doing of no-thing? Simply because, with confederate-like thinking it will be taken to the highest element of the dog-rating problem. This may serve ye ones toward the scratching of your heads, but fear not, old Hatonn has the ever ending solution to your newest and most expensive problematic feature of the United States currency. Listen up, folks!

“The main and crucial dialogue is perchance the time of unfolding of your greatest glory as taxpayer, simply because it is to the unfolding of your own pockets, that they so merrily strive to hit. Resources of unequalled imaginings are beginning to take shape, and when they hit the top of the barrel, that is the crucial time that you, the public forum, must make your move. Listen with the most astute ears for the symphony of change, and then take with a bullet in hand the ears of the Congress in forced exchange rates.

“Now, you are well aware that I myself would undoubtedly never force irregular change upon the haunches of the people of this never-deemed-good country (the way it stands now, of course), but however there is even a stage of which range even I must allude to the portion thereof.

“It is not a mandatory stricken device I now hold in my hand, but rather the token merit of a work well done within the surface tidal areas of elitist factionist territory. I even won the award for that serious conquest! This is my backing up toward the wall on this particular one, that I might at least share with ye ones all the concerns of implementation of which I, at the front, am responsible for. All in due time, I believe.

“This is indeed a section for the Washington Post, and I understand it is even to be kept quiet from the likes of their ears as well. The intrepid will not be forced from within the compound of elusive behavioural patterned frequency, so promptly get on the bandwagon, if you must, because **the POCKETBOOK OF RETAIL CURRENCY IS ABOUT TO BE FORMULATED INTO NOTHINGNESS, FOREVER, ON THE BACKS OF THE AMERICAN PUBLIC!**

"Remember what happened to Cuba and Canada? Well, THEY WANT YOU TO EAT THEIR PORTION AS WELL! That is precisely why they have merited out toward the Free Trade Expense Sheet the drawbacks of economical tidal factors.

"Free speech is gone with a bullet in its back, and YOU ONES ARE NEXT ON THE FIRING LINE, AND THE SQUAD WHO IS DESIGNED TO PULL THE TRIGGER ARE YOUR OWN HENCHMEN FROM THE VICE SQUAD - MILITARY FACTIONAL DEBATE - which alludes to the fact, that capability is not a resource of prerequisite necessary detrimental factorial equational purpose.

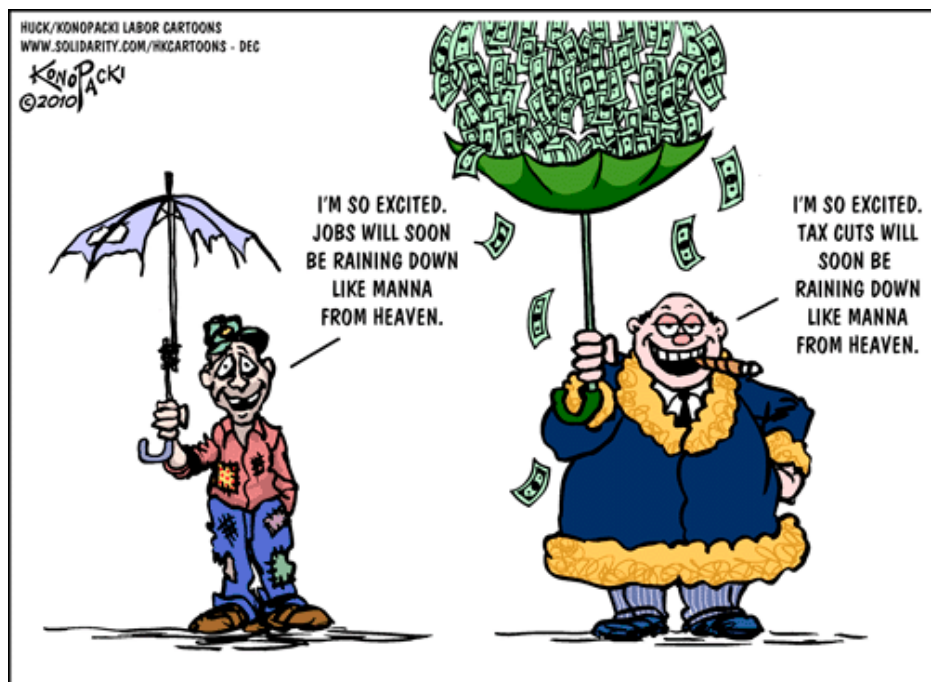
"Figure that one out, minions of the fourth apex, and ye just might come up with the action tool of debatable purpose."

(Scribed through verbatim dictation by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries-Cortez in 1994, Ryley, Alberta, Canada)

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries, October 5, 2015:

*Maybe now you understand why the **Bilderberg** organizers NEVER allow reporters and observers into their meetings, and why politicians that have participated, ALWAYS ramrod the most disgusting policies down people's throats WITHOUT FEAR of retribution from the people!*

***The Bilderberg elite has guaranteed them protection from the people's wrath!!!** The politicians' mansions abroad are waiting for them, and the military squads are organized and ready to spirit them out of countries they have destroyed.!*



039. Clinging to Slander – Hallmark of a Man Drowning in his own Lies



When the debate is lost, slander
becomes the tool of the loser.

Socrates

 quoteancy

Posted on Friday, October 16, 2015

Written by Reni Sentana-Ries, January 30, 2013, RYLEY, Alberta, Canada

“THOU SHALT NOT BEAR FALSE WITNESS...” is definitely one of the reliable concepts coming out of the Bible which I could safely carry over into my role of today from my earlier time as Bible school student while in my 20’s.

And so, **when the controlled media has located a critic of the established order**, someone who could perhaps become a threat to centralized elite control in the event that his or her words become widely accepted, **slander is being used to undermine that critic’s credibility in the eyes of the public!**

The result is: Who in his right mind would want his own name connected with someone the public views as a “nut case” after the media tarnished that person’s character with effective discreditation and slander, using half-truths, distortion of facts, outright lies, or name-calling? The answer is: **No follower, except a naturally-born leader!**

A leader looks deep into the case before him, sorts out fact from fiction, analyzes the case with integrity, comes to his own personal conclusions, and then he/she will go public with an open and frank verbal support of the one who is vilified by the majority by all those slanderous statements coming from either the controlled media or the deluded public!

Conversely, a “follower” will wait. He or she will take time until the vilified person’s credibility becomes publicly established before wanting to be seen to have consented to an outlandishly new idea.

And so I have concluded that it takes a number of independent thinkers to endorse a new idea or concept in public before the numerous naturally-born “followers” will come around with their own support in numbers going into the millions. Having said so does not mean a “leader” is good, and to be a “follower” is bad. **They do need each other in a properly functioning society.**

And what is my conclusion into what needs to happen before “the masses” will accept the idea of a celestial “new economic order” (not Bush’s Scull-and-Bones one), the one Seila and I have now verbally firmly established with public endorsement of all intergalactic starship commanders?

THE MAJORITY OF WORLD POPULATION NEEDS TO DISMISS WITH GLOBAL UNITY THE LIES AND DISTORTIONS COMING FROM THE CONTROLLED MEDIA, WHOSE ONLY GOAL IT IS TO UNDERMINE AND DELAY PUBLIC RECOGNITION OF THE SENTANA-RIES’ CREDIBILITY!!

Where we have spoken of the need for the **abolition of money**, we expect nothing less.

Where we have announced the coming of **the end of this world** through earth’s rotational wobble, we have spoken truthfully, for that is what will happen.

Where we have consoled the public with the **possible escape from perishing in events connected to the end of this world**, we have the words from the starship commanders to back us, and therefore not given you people a false hope for an escape as we have announced to you that through a general evacuation into starships you will be rescued from losing your physical lives!

Where we have presented ourselves to you in our position as **messengers of good news**, and used titles to do so, we have not presented ourselves falsely in a narcissist manner, for these titles were given to us by the scribed pen long before we even went public with our material. **By our integrity toward you, the people, we have earned them** - like a doctor has the right to be addressed in accordance with his professional achievements - and has therefore the right to be addressed with the respect he has earned from attending universities.

And where **we have admonished and counseled the leaders of this world** we have acted consistent with our position as prophets of the New Era (*October 19, 2015: NOTE: Uthrania dislikes being called a prophetess.*)

Even the **Learned Elders of Zion** knew better than the misguided general public’s understanding of what a prophet really is by documenting it this way:

“And it is by the call of the prophet that kings are made..!”

The essence of the truth spoken in these protocols lies in their **frankness of telling on themselves.**

In the end it will not be the public’s ignorance of concepts of reality calling the shots, for their misperceptions will all be bulldozed over by a reality we have been speaking of for years.

Therefore, **don't allow the controlled media to form your opinion on us**, for they have proven themselves to cling to slander like a man would to a straw to keep from drowning.

February 7, 2013: What follows is an excerpt from a scribing by Uthrania taken April 20, 2003, in which the Adam and Eve story became de-mystified. It concluded with "Satan" spewing his hate on the people and explaining why at the time of the Equinox many would not become evacuated when their forefathers and fore-mothers from the stars come to pick up their own posterity. Many had been brainwashed by the media, believed its lies and distortions of fact, and accepted the slander thrown at the prophets (October 19, 2015: NOTE: Uthrania objects to the label "prophet." Duly noted.)

(Quote)

"Grrr, you foolish one!

We will yet see!

For the serpent in the ground under heaven will conquer thee!

And we will make you our slaves for all eternity!

And the day will come when they will come back,

**but we will have you all so brainwashed and physically weak that you
will naught be able to resist our power**

over the mild, and the stupid, and the weak,

and you will refuse to leave here with them,

for their posterity we will blind to every remembering!

- 'Satan' you will call us, and Satan we will be!!"

(End quote)

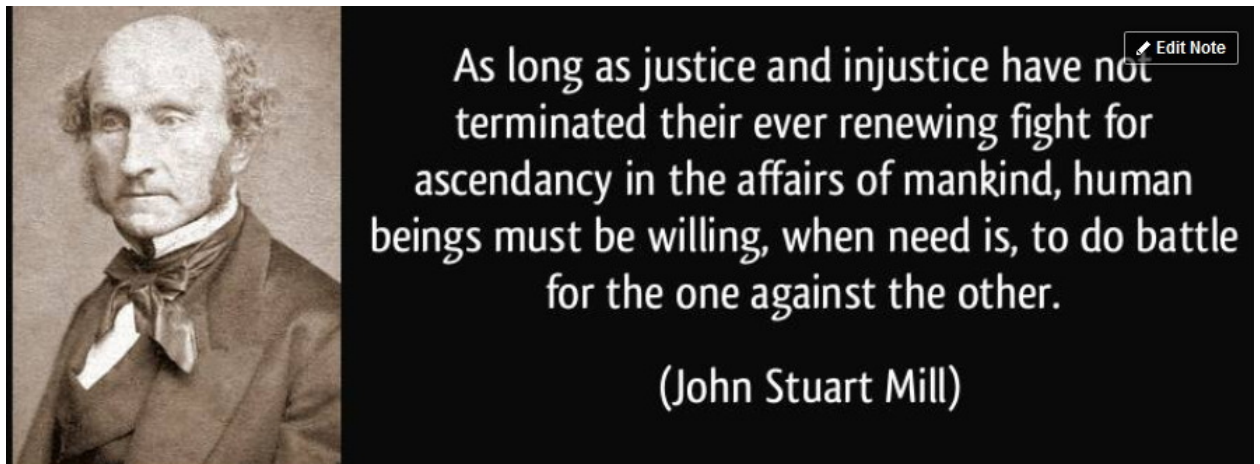
Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries, October 16, 2015:

Bull's Eye on this one.! This article is a wake-up call for all people who still believe we amount next-to-nothing when it comes to wrapping up world affairs in an acceptable manner for all people everywhere.

*We hold the Key to ushering the people into the New Era, and hence we recommend for all to come aboard and get ready for accepting that simple statement of fact. You will spare yourselves much disappointment that way. **AND DON'T FORGET TO READ AND STUDY ALL MATERIAL WE HAVE FOR NEARLY TWO DECADES NOW SO FAITHFULLY LAID OUT BEFORE YOUR EYES.***

In that manner you prove yourself mindful of your own evolution!

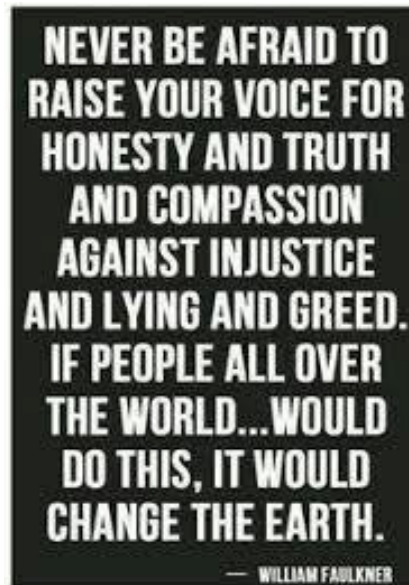
040. The “Don’t Judge!” restriction on reporters stifles the expression of an emotional response to a story they must report on!



October 23, 2015

“Don’t judge” was written into the Bible, but we now must ask by whom and for what purpose? ALL OUR LIFE’S DECISIONS ARE PERSONAL JUDGMENT CALLS, INCLUDING WHOM WE WISH TO GET MARRIED TO.

The foundation of our soul is emotional, **and no one ever ought to tell us we better not judge the evil deeds of others and remain silent about what we see and hear no matter how repugnant.** With all facts on hand we may well judge and write or speak on a situation we find totally inhumane!



EDMONTON (INA Canada) November 9, 2001, by Reni Sentana-Ries

Patricia Zimmermann says that at no time in the history of modern man has the media been more aggressively muzzled than after the downing of the two towers in New York.

She says what we see on CNN and others like it, is less than 10 percent of what is really going on. For instance during the Kosovo bombing raids against the Serbs America used 1500 fighter pilots on a rotating basis to bomb the country to destruction. Yet we were never told of such massive air assaults. If that was true for Kosovo, how much more is it true in the air and on the ground of Afghanistan!

She said that five minutes after the bombing started all communications satellites over Afghanistan were repositioned.

Patricia Zimmermann is a lady who turns CNN off and goes on the internet for more factual information of what really goes on in the world concerning serious issues of the day.

She also states that the extent of the tragedy on American/British-bombed nations is greater than the official news outlets describe it. **The cost in human trauma is immeasurable and continues long after the bombing has ended, she says.**

As far as the function of reporting goes, she says: ***"Passion-about-anything has been quarantined, professionalized and sanitized for the market economy. Much of what masquerades as independent media celebrates a snide, disengaged, solipsistic postmodern ennui and aches for the Sundance Film Festival and commercial studio distribution deals."***

Concerning media's gross displacement of priorities she goes on to say: ***"The global forces of privatization, trans-nationalization of media, deregulation of public policy, catastrophic arts de-funding, and commercialization of all psychic/public realms each day napalms public culture. The public spaces for politically courageous and artistically provocative independent***

media production, distribution and exhibition have been psychically and metaphorically bombed, nearly annihilated in the swiftly changing media landscapes."

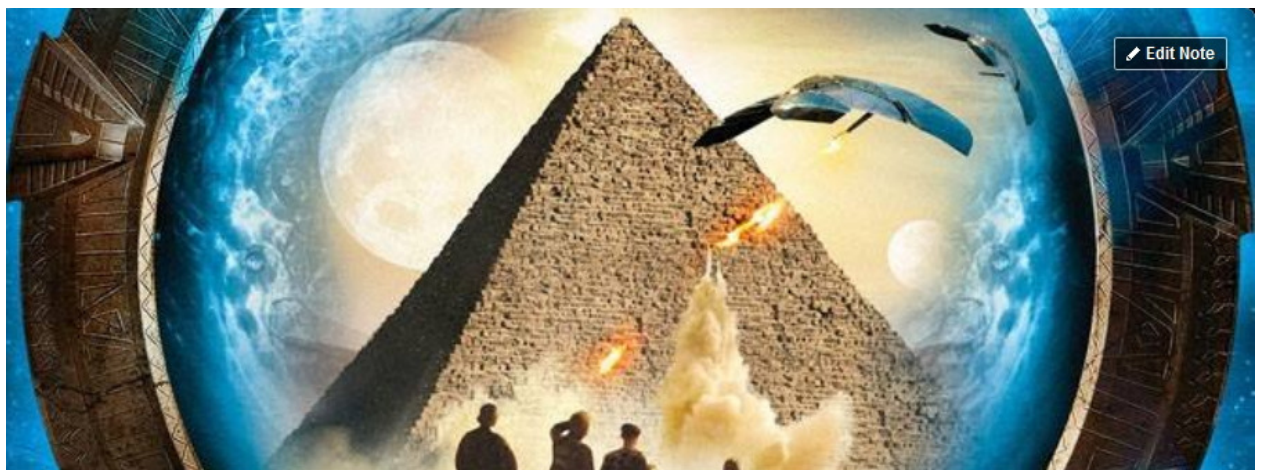
"In old Marxist terms, the independent media sector has concentrated far too much on capital (buildings, machine, venues, budgets), and not enough on labor (people, ideas, collectives). Although we all need new strategies for cold hard cash as the concept of anything public degenerates into private enterprise, (but) we don't need their money if it robs us of our passion in insurgency!"

Perhaps now we understand better why news anchors on any (z.)-owned and controlled media outlet are not allowed to show emotions while reporting on the most heinous crimes against humanity committed by the western Anglo-Saxon elite operating in the servitude of money power, but are expected to maintain their plastic, "all is well" jovial disposition:

It would arouse the people to action and resentment of all their programs of globalization and practice of public slaughter of nation after nation in promotion of their objective of NWO world control if news reporters were to express their *revulsion* on what they must report on!

We owe it to ourselves to express a value judgment on what we see and hear in our reports to others. That frankness is a public display of honesty, and permits our readers (or viewers) to obtain a quick-assessment of their own personal feelings on issues we present before them.

041. The Tree of Life, the Pyramids, and the Initiates



By Reni Sentana-Ries, October 25, 2015

Excerpt from the **Mini-Series**, Part 10:

(Quote)

Each pyramid upon each home world was used for the same operations: **as landing guides to star craft and the opening of vortexes for quick travel from one place to the other.**

.....

But these were not just symbols with word meanings. These were some of the inlaid instructions except that without the information safeguarded in the Tree of Life there could be no outside automation which was capable of opening the pyramidal star gate.

These were the secrets which the Initiates and Technical Mechanics of the Federation of Free Planets refused to part with even upon threat of torture and physical death because had they given the secret to the invading and occupying *Hellion* races, they would have put not only their home worlds but every planet working objectively within the Federation of Unified and Free Planets in grave danger of being invaded and occupied by the ones who came through the rip in the fabric of space. And these people were anything but friendly!

They invaded, wrote a new history for the seeds of the Federation of Free Planets and brainwashed them into believing their words (lies).

Scribed by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries-Cortez, October 24, 2015

For the complete article see

<http://writing.wikinut.com/%E2%80%9CNon-Fiction%E2%80%9D-The-Seeding%3A-What-Was-The-Tree-Of-Life-Mini-Series-Part-Ten/gvfg01cc/#Introduction-To-The-True-Origins-Of-The-Tree-Of-Life.-You-Might-Be-Surprised%E2%80%A6>

042. Watch this man! He is dangerous!



By Reni Sentana-Ries, Wednesday, November 18, 2015

His name is **Thomas P. M. Barnett**, born in 1962, now U.S. Military strategist.

Notice the **uncontrolled migrant entry into Europe**, and compare this with a strategy he devised on how to deal with white European populations.

He is from Chilton, Wisconsin, **who became a US-American Researcher in Military Strategy**. He was asked in 2000 by the Cantor Fitzgerald Company to become the head of a team conducting a research project on global military strategies.

The quote is from the NWO proponent and globalization fanatic THOMAS P. M. BARNETT:

(Quote)

*"The final goal here is to **place all nations of this planet on the same level...** and this is accomplished by **mixing the European nations with other races** which would give them a **predominantly light-brown (skin) colour, which can be done by an admission of an annual immigration and absorption rate of 1.5 million people from third-world countries.***

*The result would be a population with an **average IQ of 90, too stupid to understand, but intelligent enough to use them as workers.***

*Yes, I recognize the unreasonable arguments coming from the camp of our opponents, however **should they be found to stand in opposition to the global world order, then my demand will be: WE SHALL KILL THEM!***

(Quote translated into German):

Thomas P. M. Barnett (*1962 in Chilton, Wisconsin) ist ein US-amerikanischer Forscher auf dem Gebiet der **Militärstrategie**. Im Jahre 2000 wurde er von der Firma Cantor Fitzgerald beauftragt, ein Forschungsprojekt über **globale Militärstrategien** zu leiten.

Zitat vom NWO Anhänger und Globalisierungs-Fanatiker **Thomas Barnett**:

*"Das Endziel ist die **Gleichschaltung aller Länder der Erde, ...durch die Vermischung der Rassen, mit dem Ziel einer hellbraunen Rasse in Europa, dazu sollen in Europa jährlich 1,5 Millionen Einwanderer aus der dritten Welt aufgenommen werden.***

Das Ergebnis ist eine Bevölkerung mit einem durchschnittlichen IQ von 90, zu dumm zu Begreifen, aber Intelligent genug um zu Arbeiten.

*Jawohl, ich nehme die Vernunftwidrigen Argumente unserer Gegner zur Kenntnis, **doch sollten sie Widerstand gegen die Globale Weltordnung leisten, fordere ich 'We shall kill them!' (Wir werden sie töten).***

https://www.ted.com/speakers/thomas_barnett

Holy smokes! This man believes all opponents to his diabolical scheme should be killed.!(I do believe a conscientious lawyer can prove him guilty before existing laws dealing with verbal threats of death in many lands. **Why is this would-be killer still running loose and freely spewing his threats from his website?** His words are duly noted...)

Comments by Reni Sentana-Ries:

*The nature of wickedness is such that it makes no demands on intelligence, and here the doctrine of mongrelizing a culture of people in order to destroy it is something this IQ deficient Barnett did really not come up with. That credit goes to **Henry Kissinger**, another one world order globalist, who at least was smart enough to not say "We shall kill them!" in case Kissinger's doctrine became opposed. (Fools never seem to die out...)*

Here is the translation to what Kissinger is recorded to have said:

***"We remove the white race together with their for us too high and dangerous intelligence by mixing them with multicultural societies."** Today Europe finds herself under a "multicultural" siege to surpass even Kissinger's wildest dreams.*

*Ann and Uthrania, **Europe is under siege with the aim of destroying the white people** and their culture in accordance with the NWO plans of Kissinger and Co. and Barnett. They seem to be winning as their plans have for decades been implemented on Afghanistan, Iraq, Libya, and nations of Africa. The repercussions of all these U.S. inspired military ventures are a fleeing people into Europe, creating enormous cultural distress there. **The Bilderbergers have instructed the European leaders to let all the migrants in without the need for meeting any condition for entry.***

*I am horrified and dismayed at the indifference by many people to what these waves of uncontrolled human transfers are doing to the local people who are most affected by it in terms of **crime, rape, street violence, waste of resources and food, riots, and street battles with police.** Yet all this was planned beforehand by alien people who **hate the white colour of our skin.** I am disgusted, and that is why I post the way I do. In addition to that must I say that seeing myself as a staunch opponent to the introduction of a "New World Order" Bush Snr. style, according to Barnett I should be killed for wishing to see a world order implemented which is of the liberating nature of a paradise. I do not take this threat lightly, seeing he is an advisor to the U.S. Military, which could easily manage to accomplish such a task, depending how successful we will be when the chips are down.*

*Hi, Ann, I fail to be able to think of anything more positive than my ambition to **labour for the return of paradise for the people everywhere,** and since that is a job which by nature runs me into an ideological conflict with Hellions hell-bent to keep their system of universal slavery for all intact and even solidify that stranglehold by shoving more undesirable schemes down the throats of people as though there is not already enough bondage for them in place as it stands now, then **giving this project my time and energy will not see me wallowing in a mud hole of negativity,** but it is to me an endeavour of nobility second to none.*

No one is ever viewed by holy ones as being swallowed up by negativity who have made it their lives' goal to labour on until the evil is driven from their world for the good of all. I may be seen as a lone rider here, but it's a journey I will never need to be ashamed of for having taken it.

043. President Putin Statement on Turkey, November 2015 (For the Record)



Sunday, November 29, 2015

President Putin of Russia: “We have long been recording the movement of a large amount of oil and petroleum products to Turkey from ISIS-occupied territories. **This explains the significant funding the terrorists are receiving.** Now they are stabbing us in the back by hitting our planes that are fighting terrorism. This is happening despite the agreement we have signed with our American partners to prevent air incidents, and, as you know, Turkey is among those who are supposed to be fighting terrorism within the American coalition...

“If ISIS is making so much money – we are talking about tens or maybe even hundreds of millions, possibly billions of dollars – in oil trade and they are supported by the armed forces of an entire state, it is clear why they are being so daring and impudent, why they are killing people in such gruesome ways, why they are committing terrorist attacks all over the world, including in the heart of Europe,” Putin said.

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries, November 29, 2015:

*Convention dictates that terrorist organizations are disqualified from owning bank accounts to launder their monies through, yet ISIS seems to have no problem handling billions of U.S. Dollars for paying their expenses. It tells me that **banks help make terrorism on a big scale possible when terror is to be administered simply because it has been adopted as a protocol in the arena of high politics.***

044. In Rosi Ziesmer's own words (Translated by Reni Sentana-Ries)



Monday, November 30, 2015

The Translation:

Rosi Ziesmer: "Surely there are many with the basic understanding that we are here dealing with American imperialism which is mostly advanced by a **suppression of its own population** combined with **egotistical and hostile interests of a ruling class**.

"However much of the population lacks an insight into this situation simply because the **people are being kept busy with battles for survival** within a network of pure **media manipulation** which has become an industry for mind control from which escape for most people seem a sheer impossibility.

"It is therefore immensely important to expose this mind-control mechanism, for only then can we expect to discover pathways for positive change."

The Original Text in German:

Rosi Ziesmer: *Sicher, viele wissen, dass es sich im Grunde um einen aggressiven amerikanischen Imperialismus handelt, der, vielfach unter Unterdrückung des eigenen Volkes, egoistische, menscheitsfeindliche Interessen einer herrschenden Gruppe verfolgt.*

Aber bei der großen Masse der Menschen ist ein hinreichender Durchblick nicht vorhanden, da sie, beansprucht durch den täglichen Daseinskampf, in ein Netz ständiger medialer Manipulation einer schier total wirkenden „Bewusstseinsindustrie“ eingesponnen sind, aus der auszubrechen für die meisten unmöglich scheint.

Es ist daher ungeheuer wichtig, diesen Wirkmechanismus aufzudecken. Denn nur dadurch können Wege zu Veränderungen geebnet werden.

https://www.facebook.com/rosi.ziesmer?fref=tl_fr_box&pnref=lhc.friends.unseen

045. My Comments to the “Proclamation of the New Era”



Thursday, December 10, 2015

In essence and fact **this declaration is the exact antithesis to the New World Order theory** currently being **brutally forced on nations** of this planet by a handful of people with selfish interests and sinister motives.

This fact (the Declaration being the antithesis to the official “New World Order” theory) **is a classic example for the collision between light and darkness on this planet.**

There must come a time where life on this planet will no longer be hallmarked by this collision. When that time has come, only then can we speak of paradise as having finally arrived for the people.

It must be noted here, that even at this time many - if not the majority - of populated planets function on the basis of a paradisaical order, and the people populating these planets have **earned their right to no longer suffer the agony of a physical confrontation with evil in their midst**, however they are **vigilant** to **not** permit elements hostile to their order to disturb the bliss they enjoy.

All negative aspects of themselves have been cast far away from them, and as a token of their personal and collective evolution they will never be re-adopted.

All enjoyment of bliss is experienced by souls in physical manifestation, regardless whether that manifestation is visible to our eyes or not. The latter is governed by molecular vibration. We call it "living (or life) in various dimensions."

And yet even life in higher dimensions finds its counterpart in the realm of division between

good and evil, however at that level it is no longer experienced in the form of "evil living next door to us."

Reference: <http://freeearthsystem.net/proclamation.html>

046. Origin of Earth and that of Man on Earth



Friday, December 25, 2015

Question by Reni Sentana-Ries:

Humanity has lost a correct understanding of its origin. Some believe "God" created man from a clump of clay and then took a rib out of his body to mold him a wife.

Others believe we evolved over eons of time out of a tiny organic cell washed unto the ocean shore.

Can you please describe to us when and how this planet became inhabited with human beings for the very first time, and tell us a little bit about their culture and also how they became extinct?

ANSWER: Indeed. Let us introduce ourselves as being one of the major, in your words, most complex authorities on this subject. It is because of our simplistic stage of growth that we acknowledge the credentials to act upon the certificate of extenuating circumstances and so forth.

We are of the Pleiades section, and of all star systems ever known to mankind in general we have so forth recorded every wit to do with the transportation of another culture down to mainstream America and so forth.

You understand us here when we use the current documentation in order to aloof ourselves from the far-out misconceptions that a nation born is a nation indeed without credentials of further authority than their own. So was it in effect the same on such as Atlantis and Lemuria, to mention a few.

You see, dear ones, it is with firm regret for the plight of mankind to date that we seldom acknowledge any such grievances as to do with the regenerating of ourselves. Now in order to indeed set the record straight in linguistic practices which you yourself might employ, we simply explain it to you in this rough draft or accordance with all written laws to date of our existence long before man became so unstabilized as to actually recreate his own doom. Next paragraph please, scribe.

To begin with then, we will actually take you back to the time in which the **Earth catapulted itself out of existence with the Texistar**, shall we call it. Many moons at that time surrounded the nebulous of fractional existence. And for your informational data banks, it was not set in grievances with the altitude of premedial flow from one barrier to the next, hardly, in effect the nebulous remaining within the atmospheric consciousness did require a rather sublime effort in hurling out the remains of the comet of Asterios so far that even if you could have picked it out upon your scientific equipment to date, you would not have recognized it for what it was.

So see, dear ones, the planet Earth subsided itself with another nuclear tenet, and that was simply, that the offshearing display of comets in that sector of the galaxy did bear to form many more such intricate life bearing planets, which then did formulate with grasses, wildlife and such. But there again is a different story of what mankind did create at that time in his existence. New paragraph, please.

Man in general was grandly transported as an experimental experience within himself through the processing of his consciousness. Taken to rapture respondancy he alluded toward being much more advanced a culture at that time than he was *now* seen to be by us.

Technically man back then, as you so eloquently put it, **remained within a scenario of disputes toward none.** And rather placidly at first conceded to build what is but the remains of many lost civilizations, of which are not altogether mapped out upon your headlines.

You must understand here, little Ones, **man did not originate from a lump of clay or possibly by any other exacting means, but rather by thought creation which credentials led him into the manufacturing business of many other types of animals, plants, vegetations, etc. So these ones were brought down to your surface, not only once, but many times within your past and present history.**

Only you still don't recognize the likes of us, for your eyes have grown to dim with past repertoires. Understand, what we say here is merely a backdrop for the reduction of our own culture down to what yours is to this day in time.

Now, you did mention the extinction of man of which variably we are not too sure as to what you mean exactly. For **at no time has man ever faced extinction** to the point where he would just merely vanish out of the time/space continuum.

You see, **evacuation is not considered a startling point with us, it is simply just one of those jointed efforts of many cultures to reposition that which is left of their seed from this planet.**

Let no one in effect tell you that **dinosaurs** proved themselves extinct, for surely the traces found from the sediment of their bones should allude to the fact that **only marked change has occurred in their stature.** Just look around you and you will see their hybrid species. Assuredly you have contained within large vats in your symposiums that liberty of DNA particles as your scientists, in an effort to regain control over what they once had control over by remanufacturing the creationary process of liberating the species from the once held rank of dinosaur's stature, both in height and width.

Does this in fact answer your question, little one?

SEILA: *What about the culture of the first inhabitants?*

ANSWER: That is aprecedented loss indeed, for the culture of which these faithful beings once had was no other than what we once held: the **culture of domination** over our thought processes for the provision of the finest creations to wit.

To mark the end of the first century so long ago, our people dispositioned themselves into caves without regards as to exactly what circumstances they should concede as being the pictorial waves of future generations. Did this mean that your cave man theory is an aptitude of history? Not really.

You see, our generations of long ago which surmount to that of being ourselves, only relished the idea of marketing cave religion inasfar as whether or not the beasts of the wilds would be happy there. Given the exact repositioning of the mind waves to the creationary process only alluded to the fact that barren cultures or species of which time had not been used up could only vent their distinguishing factors into a compliance of whether or not a manufacturing of certain species could indeed survive under certain underlying conditions.

Whether the animal family could be happy or not in a cave environment, or whether cave dwellers such as lions, tigers, and rampoids could have celebrated their young back into a world of indistinguishable attire was left solely in the hands of the manufacturers of thought detail.

In alluding to the symphonic strain of so many varied species, we alone had the credentials to move forthwith with our plan or pattern of inhabiting the earth with a species pleasing to man, or to experiment grandly with other sectors of the Universe, collating with other more aspectal species and cross breeding them with ours.

For significant pleasure, the restructuring began and many new fish, birdlings, as well as reptilian creatures were born by us. This restructuring was done, of course, under strict guidelines and attributed nothing to the dimensions by which we did come. Therefore, many more loveable creatures were created by the same thought processes and manufactured into distinguishable roles by which we did then crossbreed with creatures from habitations of others' thoughts. Adaptable were some - others were not - but distinguishable were all at that time.

Further questions will have to wait from this point on. Helm time gone!

Close out all coordinating frequencies. We bid you a most gracious adieu.

(Scribed through verbatim telepathy by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries on October 30, 1995, in Tempe, Arizona)

047. A Cart before the Horse!



Posted by Reni Sentana-Ries, Saturday, January 2, 2016

I finished the design for the New Era back in November 2006 in response to a rude treatment I got from people who hated what I was saying in public.

*What follows are merely my **final words** to that design. **The pathway itself must remain locked away from public view until our safety has been guaranteed.***

November 2006, by Reni Sentana-Ries, Ft. Saskatchewan, Alberta, Canada

(Quote from my records)

(Military Generals, please make these Final Words of Caution worth more than just the ending of a good movie out of Hollywood!)

My Final Words of Caution

To the peoples and nations of this earth do I speak final words of caution. They are also a warning to you and your children, and to this warning you must give your highest possible

unrelenting priority. Day and night your **security forces must remain vigilant.** I want the people to demand from your governments and councils **regular reports** back to them on the **status and quality of a surveillance** on which the continuation of your paradisaical liberty depends.

Now take this to heart: In the past you were not united with your brother, **you were fragmented! You failed to seek your brother's welfare.** To you he was competition to be outsmarted, to be taken advantage of, to be exploited as a labour force, to be killed in wars when you were ordered to or when it suited your egocentric interests, to be betrayed if you could get away with it, to steal from and to see him gone rather than have him for a friend. **THAT WAS YOUR MISTAKE! YOU WERE NOT ONE WITH YOUR BROTHER; AND LADIES, YOU WERE NOT ONE WITH YOUR SISTER!** And in that condition of mental fragmentation of one human being from another you did not realize that **you were surrounded by a people who understand the power of oneness and acted accordingly.**

You were large in number and they were small, **you were fragmented but they were united and acted as one,** and so you were conquered and became their slaves. For thousands of years they lived among you, **keeping you in disarray, toil, blood and agony.** They controlled every aspect of your miserable existences, and you did not know them, neither did you know what they were doing, and you even came to their defense when they claimed rights for themselves which you were denied!

They gave you religion and you fell for it, they gave you governments which you never controlled, they gave you laws to limit your rights and freedoms, above which they exalted themselves, they took your gold and gave you paper, they gave you money to assure your poverty, they fed you lies and you devoured them all.

And here is the secret of their power: **THEY ARE ONE AND YOU WERE NOT!! BECOME ONE AS THEY ACTED AS ONE PEOPLE AGAINST YOUR INTERESTS, AND YOU WILL NEVER AGAIN BECOME THEIR SLAVES!** I said: Put them under perpetual surveillance. To assist you in that effort I have given you a national **SECURITY PANEL of 12 men and 12 women,** endowed them with the power of oneness and passed onto their shoulders the awesome responsibility of keeping your paradise safe from predators and conspirators. I have made them in charge of all security forces and the military as tools to carry out their mandate.

Oneness have I made to them a mandatory condition before their decrees can be carried out. Never in the known history of man have ever nations and peoples been governed by authority placed under such a tall order for effecting its decisions. **This I have done to guarantee the safety of your new-found liberty in perpetuity** and instill upon you a feeling of being secure. Support them and be one with them. Be one people from here on out for **the foe is still among you who in the past took action in its own separate oneness against all your interests and made a hell out of all your surroundings.**

Remember though one thing: **Their oneness was in secrecy, but yours must be natural and evident to all!** Understand that oneness is a state of being, and less one of doing.

Do not permit secret combinations to rise up in your midst to rob you of your life essence. Their tools of money and religion were only two of many you so readily fell for. **I have given**

your freedom back to you, and returned to you control over the destiny of your own lives. But I assure you of one thing: what I have done for you this time I will never repeat, for I have my own happiness to pursue, one which I fail to identify in a struggle for liberties which you lose for failing to be One.

Your price of freedom is eternal vigilance, but to that vigilance you must now add your new-found oneness with your brothers and sisters all over the world, and then you will become what creation always expected you to be: a free people, worthy of experiencing perpetual joy, and only then will your reclamation remain an ongoing record of success.

- *Reni Sentana-Ries*. I am your benefactor from the stars.

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries, January 3, 2016:

I chose this picture simply because "My Final Words" (the cart) I wrote at the very end of a description for a pathway to take in order to guide this world into a paradise shielded from any more successful attempts by some who would still try to corrupt and usurp the new order once again. The "kingdom" (although there will be no king) we people build must prevail by its nature into the eternities! The "horse" in this analogy I at this time will keep undisclosed.

048. I had a Dream... (1)



"I had a Dream..." (1)

Posted on Thursday, January 28, 2016

Written on October 5, 2006 by Reni Sentana-Ries,

I see myself on a secondary highway on foot, but stand at the **turnoffs to two mansions**, one on either side of the highway at right angles to the highway, both connecting to it by newly-constructed straight access roads about 12 ft wide, made from thick, solid concrete, whose edges are straight as an arrow.

The alignment accuracy of those two access roads I find intriguing, and so I walk up to as far as the newer one had been completed, bend down to near the edge **and find the driveway along the edge perfectly aligned with the driveway on the other side of the highway.**

Concern grips me about the safety of those who might not notice these two access roads being divided by the highway and have accidents with speedy traffic. I look up to see whether the intersection with the highway was marked at least by a **stop sign** on each side, **but there are none.**

As I awake I stop to think what the dream might mean and conclude that **the mansions represent the content of our two websites** (the old and the new), and **the concrete access road to the two mansions on either side of the highway represent the access name to both sites.**

One of the mansions was completed and so was the concrete access driveway. **The other access driveway was still under construction**, meaning the web page was still being worked on and would not allow for all information inside to be accessed. However **both driveways were perfectly aligned inasmuch as the 2nd one had been finished**, meaning both sites carried the same name (URL), and anyone living inside the completed mansion **(the readers) had merely to carefully cross the highway and continue on in a straight line to the new mansion or buildings on the other side as the new website was found on the net carrying the same name.**

Observation as of January 29, 2016: On January 1, 2012 (5 ½ years after the dream) I opened the internet site **freearthsystem.net** as a links page to all our books and articles. It was a treasure house full of precious information for any soul to feast on. It remained up for 4 years, and recently we decided to dramatically change the information on it to show the people what paradise (the *real* "New World Order") should look like and over time show them how to get there. It is important for all people on this earth to understand what a paradise really is and experience it for themselves.

(In the old book it says: "...And your young men shall see visions, and your old men shall dream dreams." Age has probably nothing to do with having prophetic dreams, but readiness for receiving them does)

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries, January 28, 2016:

*The reader may have wondered why I could come to such a quick conclusion on the meaning of this dream. Well, I indeed had two websites to consider: **One that was on the net at the time**, and the other which I had completed but could not publish at that time.*

A judge had imposed an internet ban on me which lasted until the end of 2010. That ban precluded me from making my newly-developed site public, however due to the sensitive nature of the issue I had been very reluctant to make parts of it publicly known for fear the plan would become intercepted and quashed by the New World Order establishment.

*That apprehension is still with me, however time has come for more people to understand aspects of it **so that a vibrational groundswell of thought overpower the notion that the only valid order to expect for the future is the one supporters of the New World Order try to force down people's throats by the power of their money advantage and propaganda.***

049. What is “The Lion of the Tribe of Judah”?



Posted on Friday, February 12, 2016

Written on January 8, 2000, by Reni Sentana-Ries

“The Lion of Judah” is a position. It is a High Office.

This position can only be earned through lifetimes of integrity.

Its holder has the *qualified* backing of all intergalactic councils - "qualified" inasmuch as the High Councils' recognition of the person holding this Office is **conditional upon righteousness**.

The nature of this Office is governmental and its authority is absolute - "absolute" in the sense that **its rule upholds the order of the universe.**

Its hallmark is **understanding**, its **mandate is truth** and its **nature is righteousness.**

The High Office of the Lion of Judah is not religious, for *the order of the universe is not religious*, nor ever will be.

Man's recognition of the Office and its holder brings with it order, and conversely, **man's rejection of the Office and its holder brings with it chaos.** And here order and chaos are equal just as Light and Darkness are equal, and in all this the balance between the two is maintained.

The Office was promised to a descendant of Abraham from the lineage of Judah - hence "the Lion of Judah". The character qualifications of its holder compare to that of a lion: uncompromising, majestic, fierce, and kingly - **with all these expressions manifesting in the positive.**

Genetically the current holder of the Office is **a literal descendant of Abraham from the lineage of Judah.** All Germans are of the tribe of Judah, for **Judah's descendants make up the Germanic tribes.**

The righteous rule of the **Emperor Haile Selassie of Ethiopia** as "Lion of the Tribe of Judah" is *symbolic* of the righteous nature of the spiritual Office today's holder of the High Office of the Lion of Judah has **as founder and introducer of the New Era for all mankind.** And therein lies the absolute nature of this Office.

050. The Hal Turner Report on WWII (18 days away!)



Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries:

Those 18 days will take us to February 28, 2016. At that time Saudi Arabia's "military exercises" in their northern border regions to Iraq are expected to have ended.

The opinions expressed in this posting are those of Mr. Hal Turner and do not in their entirety reflect those of my own - particularly when he speaks of financial ramifications in our near future.

Without further Adieu, here is Hal Turner in his own words:

(Quote)

Russia has publicly warned Saudi Arabia, the US, and other countries, they risk "a new world war" if they act on plans to send troops into Syria. WW3: 18 days away.

I am not certain if you are familiar with me, I am Hal Turner, a talk-radio host on WBCQ International Shortwave (7.490 MHz) and 95.1 FM in New York City, "SuperStation95." I do not own this web site nor do I author any of the news or articles which appear here. This is my very first contribution to this web site's content and I am taking this unusual step because something terrible is taking place: All of us are now in grave danger and it is imperative that you be told before it is too late.

National Security Intelligence Asset; FBI Joint Terrorism Task ForceFirst, some quick background on me: As some of you may already know, from 1993 through 2008, I worked for the FBI. From 2003 through 2008, I was a National Security Intelligence Asset with the FBI Joint Terrorism Task Force (JTTF). I left the FBI in 2008 and a year later, was horribly betrayed by the Obama Administration who had me arrested for saying in public (in 2009), the exact same words the government paid me to say several years earlier in 2005! I am the only living American media personality ever imprisoned by the federal government for writing an Editorial they didn't like!

After putting me on trial THREE times, driving me into Bankruptcy and replacing my lawyers with a public defender, they won at trial #3 and imprisoned me for 33 months in federal prison. I was released in 2012, was barred by court order from being on the radio for three years, and was then able to resume my radio show on October 7, 2015.

When I was put on trial in Brooklyn Federal Court, the third highest ranking official from the FBI in New York City, Assistant Special Agent in Charge (ASAC) Amy Pickett, testified in court that my role was "National Security Intelligence, Terrorism and Foreign Counter-Intelligence."

I tell you all of this to make it very clear that my background in National Security Intelligence and Foreign Counter-Intelligence is such that when I tell you what I am about to tell you, please know it is 100% accurate fact.

We are 18 days away from World War 3

I am not certain if you had a chance to tune-in to my radio show last night. I spent the better part of an hour talking about the fast-developing situation in the Middle East regarding Syria. The short-and-sweet of it is that we are now in very grave danger. When I say "we" I mean me, you, our families, friends . . .country . . . all of us. This is not an exaggeration.

I have been in regular contact with my former colleagues from the FBI and other government agencies and they concur with my analysis! We are very rapidly approaching a conflict the likes of which the world has not seen since the 1940's and this one is highly likely to go nuclear very early. Tactical (Battlefield) nukes absolutely, positively, WILL be used. There is no avoiding it. I will explain why, below.

You can hear my hour-long analysis via Youtube beginning at 49:04 into the show at: <https://youtu.be/ajlKbxVYzJU?t=49m4s>

Here are the terrifying facts you need to know:

Syria, in the Middle East, is suffering from a Civil War which has been going on for several years. Rebels have been trying to overthrow Syrian President Bashar Assad. The Rebels are backed by Saudi Arabia, Turkey, Qatar, Kuwait, Pakistan and other Sunni Muslim countries. Those Sunni Muslim countries do not like that Syria's President, Bashar Assad, is an Alawite Muslim, with beliefs closer to Shia Islam - the Iranian version of that "religion." Shias and Sunnis are ideological enemies on a horrific scale.

It is in the interest of the Sunni nations to have Assad overthrown, so they can enjoy hegemony over Syria and bring it into the Sunni sphere of influence as opposed to Syria getting closer to Iran and their Shia version of Islam.

The US also backed the rebels because, for whatever reason, we wanted Syria destabilized, as we did with Iraq, Libya and pretty much every other nation we've screwed-up for the past decade! In short, we in the U.S. and our allies, are backing rebels who are trying to overthrow the Syrian government. We're backing "the bad guys."

Syria has always been a military ally of Russia. Russia has a deep water port in Syria which is important to the Russian Navy. When it became clear to Russia that Syria was going to fall to the Rebels, Russia announced they were coming to the aid of their ally, at the request of Syria and with its permission.

The Rebels, Terrorists and their Accomplices.

These "rebels" are a murky bunch. Some call themselves the "Free Syrian Army" while others are part of the Al-Nusra Front. But the rebels are also cozy with folks in Al Qaida and ISIS; outright terrorists.

ISIS takes over entire regions of countries, steals the resources and uses the cash from the stolen resources to fund its worldwide terror attacks. In Syria, ISIS controls the second largest

city, Aleppo and another, smaller city Raqqa. In Iraq, ISIS controls Mosul. These are oil-rich areas of the two countries, and ISIS has been stealing the oil.

What the rest of the world didn't know until recently, was that Turkey has been covertly working with ISIS. Turkey has been allowing literally thousands of oil tanker trucks from Iraq and Syria to carry stolen oil into Turkey, EVERY DAY, where it is slightly refined, re-packaged to look legitimate, then sold "on-the-cheap" so no one asks any questions. This oil theft operation has netted ISIS \$100 Million per month!

Russia Enters To Assist Their Ally

When Russia entered the Syrian fight, they had two targets: 1) Rebels who were trying to overthrow Syrian President Bashar Assad, AND; 2) Terrorists

Russia has excellent intelligence-gathering systems, has very good spy satellites, and very good sig-int (Signals Intelligence) which spies on electronic communications. Through these systems, Russia came to know where ISIS was operating and how. Russia began attacking them with air strikes. This severely affected the flow of stolen oil. With less stolen oil flowing, less money was coming in, and everyone who was "in" on the stolen oil money, started losing profits. The highest levels of the Turkish government, including its President and his sons, are "in" on the oil smuggling.

With Russia putting a damper on the stolen oil, and cutting into profits, Turkey decided to send Russia a message to knock it off: They shot down a Russian Bomber.

You may recall at the time that Russian President Putin described this as "A stab in the back of Russia by accomplices to terrorism." No one understood what "ACCOMPLICES TO TERRORISM" meant, until Russia's intelligence people revealed publicly, surveillance videos of the convoys of oil trucks carrying stolen oil into Turkey. Then, everything became quite clear.

In the ensuing months, Russia has made incredibly good progress against both the Rebels and the Terrorists. They really are doing a lot of good.

But this is interfering with Saudi Arabia's grand plans, Turkey's stolen-oil-money-profits and the intent of other Sunni Muslim countries to control Syria. It is also riling the US who wants Assad out.

As Rebels Lose, Saudis Begin Talk of Invasion

Last week, Syrian forces, with Russian and Iranian help, began encircling the City of Aleppo, Syria. When Saudi Arabia and its pals saw that Aleppo was being circled - and would fall - they knew that their entire effort to overthrow Assad would fall too. Aleppo is a key Rebel/Terrorist stronghold and if it goes, the fight is done for the Rebels.

So last weekend, Saudi Arabia publicly floated the idea of sending 150,000 ground troops into Syria "to fight ISIS." Well, everyone who knows what's really going on now, understands the Saudis are full of shit. They don't want to "fight ISIS" they want to help the rebels overthrow Assad! Turkey wants to protect ISIS so they can keep grabbing boatloads of cash from the stolen oil.

Nobody who mattered took the Saudi offer seriously because everyone knows what's really going on. This did not sit well with the Saudis or the US. So U.S. Defense Secretary Ash Carter publicly described the Saudi offer of 150,000 ground troops as "a good idea" which he would "discuss with our other allies."

The Public WARNINGS Begin

Syria and Russia both read between the lines and saw the writing on the wall: If foreign ground troops come in, it will not be to fight ISIS, it will be to support the rebels and overthrow Assad. So Syria's Foreign Minister went public and said, No one should think they can challenge Syria's territorial sovereignty and anyone who tries will be sent home in a wooden coffin." Then a member of the Russian State Duma (Parliament) publicly stated that "If any foreign troops enter Syria without permission from the Syrian government, Russia will consider that a declaration of war."

The world took a "pregnant pause." These are heavy duty words from Russia which is - like it or not - a super power.

Wednesday, I got word from my colleagues in the Intelligence Community that Saudi Arabia and 25 of its "allies" had begun massing troops in northern Saudi Arabia. This time, it wasn't the 150,000 that were mentioned earlier. This time it is 350,000 ground troops.

Then the shit hit the fan when it was confirmed that the Saudis and their allies are already transporting TWENTY THOUSAND TANKS. (20,000). Worse, 2,450 warplanes are enroute to northern Saudi Arabia and the Saudis have declared the airspace in the northern section of the country to be "closed." Lastly, in addition to the 2,450 warplanes, four-hundred-sixty (460) military helicopters are enroute as well.

Saudi Arabia had the balls to claim this was all part of an "exercise." Bullshit. There has never, in the history of human existence, been an "exercise" with 350,000 troops, 20,000 tanks, 2,450 warplanes and 460 military helicopters. There is just no way to have an exercise of that magnitude, it is too damn large. What's really taking place is the massing of an invasion force. Saudi Arabia also said the exercise would take 18 days. That would put it as ending February 28.

When this info came out, Russia repeated its warning that any foreign troops entering Syria without permission would be a declaration of war.

This time, there was no "pregnant pause." This time, the Saudis had one of their Brig. Generals come out on TV and state "The decision to send ground troops into Syria is final." That statement came out earlier today.

Late this afternoon, Defense Secretary Ash Carter announced he was "asking NATO allies to join a US coalition to send ground troops into Syria." This is directly threatening the Russians that they will be facing NATO!

The Russian response was swift: This evening Russian Prime Minister Dmitry Medvedev warned that "the demands of some Arab countries to send ground forces into Syria risks starting a new world war." Mr. Medvedev said sending troops to Syria risks drawing "everyone taking part in it into a war" and drastically escalating the conflict. "All ground operations, as a rule, lead to permanent wars," he said. "The Americans must consider – both the U.S. president and our Arab partners – whether or not they want a permanent war." Russia again repeated its warning that any foreign ground troops entering Syria without permission would be a declaration of war.

Late this evening, The Irish Times broke news that the intent of Saudi Arabia sending ground forces is "to counter Russia." Whoa! When did the mission change from fighting ISIS to "countering Russia?" Who decided that?

We are now watching World War Three being put into operation

Oh, My Dear Holy God! I cannot believe I am watching this take place. We are literally watching World War Three be put into motion and the clock is ticking: 18 days max.

Here's the worst part: When NATO was first created to protect Europe from what was the big, bad Soviet Union, the Soviets enjoyed huge advantages in all military force. Russia could field 100 Divisions; NATO could only field 12. Russia could field 18,000 tanks. NATO could only field about 5,000. So NATO adopted the "flexible response strategy."

The ONLY possible way to delay or halt the advance of 100 Army Divisions with 18,000 tanks is to use Tactical (Battlefield) nuclear weapons as a "force multiplier." NATO thus no longer needed to match the size and strength of Russia, because a doctrine had been adopted to equal the balance of power by using Tactical nukes. The Deterrent threat of that possibility worked! It kept the peace.

Fast-Forward to today. To this very moment, the ONLY way to stop 350,000 ground troops with 20,000 tanks coming at you is to use tactical nukes. There simply is no other choice.

Russia has adopted a first strike doctrine. If Russia, or its territory or its interests are faced with being over-run, they will use tactical nukes to deal with that problem.

So here we have it: Russia now faces being over-run in Syria starting 18 days from now. The ONLY possible way they can stop 350,000 ground troops backed by 20,000 tanks, is to use tactical nukes. Their formal policy is to do exactly that. Hence, tactical (Battlefield) nuclear weapons will be used. There's no way to avoid it because it is the only possible defense against 350,000 ground troops and 20,000 tanks coming across the border.

As the artillery-fired nuclear shells start detonating, they will spread radiation into Jordan or Iraq - whichever nation is the entry point for the mass of troops. Wind will carry that radiation deep into those countries.

Perhaps very small (5kt) devices will be launched by (undetectable) cruise missiles directly into Saudi Arabia because that's where the mass of troops is coming from? Again, the wind will carry the fallout elsewhere inside that nation too.

American Mass Media Keeping All of This Quiet

The American media is totally silent about all this. This is by design; they want you to be taken totally by surprise when war breaks out, so you'll be too scared to think, and instead, will just do what the politicians tell you.

When this war breaks out -- 18 days from now -- and the Russians do what they must to protect Syria from being over-run, the ONLY thing the American public will be told is "Russia attacked Saudi Arabia with nuclear weapons. Saudi Arabia is our ally and we are going to help them."

Americans, completely ignorant of who is really the bad guy here (the Sunnis and the US), will hear that "Russia attacked our allies with nukes" they'll gasp and say to themselves "those bastards" and off to war they'll go; a war that will have already gone nuclear. WW3 . . . 18 days from now.

Bear in mind there have always been questions about President Obama's religious leanings. He has claimed he is a Christian. But in verbal slips from time to time, he has talked of his "Muslim faith." If Obama is, in fact, a Muslim, then it is proper to ask if he leans Sunni or Shia. The facts seem to show the answer: Look at the sweetheart nuclear deal he gave to (Shia) Iran!

Would Obama use a deception like this to lead the Sunnis to destruction? Maybe. Would Obama risk causing a nuclear exchange with Russia, destroying parts of his own country? Well, if he is a Shia, one need only remember that (Shia) Iran refers to the US as "the Great Satan." so this could be a way for Obama to achieve two enormous goals: lead the Sunnis to THEIR destruction at the hands of Russia, then cause the "great satan" severe destruction too.

If Obama is a Shia Muslim, it would be "mission accomplished" for him!

My Fellow Americans, we must act now to stop this

Ladies and gentlemen, my fellow citizens, we cannot sit back and allow this to take place. We cannot allow people to start a world war over religious beliefs and an egotistical desire to control other countries. We cannot send our sons to war for this nonsense! I have a son of Draft age. I speak now, as his father, to protect him from this insanity.

Please spread the word. Send links to this article to everyone you know. Please tell your family, friends, neighbors, co-workers to read this story so they know what's actually taking place and how much danger we are all facing. There does not have to be a war. A nuclear war.

Unless we stand-up, right now, and tell our elected public SERVANTS that we absolutely forbid them from sending ground troops into Syria, they will lead us to utter destruction . . . and they have a very good motive for doing it:

Economic Collapse

The government in the US, and those in Europe, need a DIVERSION to shift the public's attention away from the coming economic collapse.

Right now, banks throughout Europe are on the edge of collapse from their bad loans, speculation and corruption. In Germany, for instance, Deutsch Bank has seen more than fifty percent (50%) of its stock value get wiped out, with 40% of that fall since January 1. People are pulling money out in droves. The banks are becoming unstable.

If (or when) Deutsch Bank collapses, they are exposed to "Derivatives" worth \$50 TRILLION. When the bank fails, the \$50 TRILLION hits the rest of the banks and they collapse too.

In the USA, the "too big to fail" banks are now also heading into collapse because instead of changing when they needed bailouts in 2008, they kept right on doing what they were doing! Now they are all bigger and in worse debt!

The governments do not have the credit or the cash to bail out the banks again, so when the banks go under -- and they will -- the governments need to divert people's attention from the fact that their life savings and retirement moneys have been wiped out; a "limited nuclear war" is just what they need to shift people's attention away from losing their life savings!

IT MAY ALREADY BE TOO LATE

We may not be able to stop what's coming, but we have to at least TRY. There does not have to be a war.

There is no reason or legitimate interest, in overthrowing the government of Syria and we are backing the bad guys if we continue trying to do that.

If we allow Saudi Arabia and their Muslim buddies to go into Syria, it absolutely, positively will result in immediate war with Russia, and the Saudis are massing so much firepower and armor that the only way Russia can defend Syria is to use tactical nukes.

Once that happens, the US will get sucked-in and our children will be sent to fight and die . . . all as a diversion from the economic collapse caused by greedy bankers and inept politicians.

Please post links to this article via FACEBOOK, TWITTER, Google+, Pinterest, Instagram, Craig's List and whatever bulletin boards or forums you frequent. We HAVE to get the word out about what is taking place so our fellow citizens are not blind-sided by a war that does not have to take place.

Call your U.S. Congressmen, call your U.S. Senators, tell them that as a citizen and voter, YOU FORBID THEM from sending our ground troops into Syria. It is none of our business and you FORBID THEM from doing it. And make sure they understand that if they disobey you, and allow this to take place, nothing they ever do in office again will get you to vote for them. Make it personal to each of them. Make it clear from this, they cannot politically survive. Make clear this is a career-ender by election defeat if they disobey.

Time is of the essence. There are only a maximum of 18 days left before it all goes to hell, and it may happen sooner than that.

Thanks for reading this. I hope you'll tune-in to my talk radio show every Wednesday evening, from 9:00 - 11:00 PM eastern US time on WBCQ 7490 AM Shortwave, or 95.1-FM in New York City, or right here on the Internet at SuperStation95.com. Just click the LISTEN LIVE links at the top of the page to tune-in when the show is airing live.

Thanks again,

May God Bless you and may God Bless the United States of America

Hal Turner

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries, February 18, 2018:

Yes, Mark, and stretched a bit over a few decades we have seen them conducting war against Nicaragua, Chile (the murder of Allende), Germany, Italy, Japan, Vietnam, Korea, Egypt (under Nasser), Cambodia, Philippines, Afghanistan, Iraq, Libya, and now Syria. All these wars served essentially two purposes:

1) Population reduction and

2) Resource land grab for corporate profits.

The people who do this THEY HATE US ALL, AND WISHED WE WERE ALL DEAD. 500 Million is their target goal which leaves them with 7 Billion to still kill off. They tell on themselves by the inscription onto the Georgia Monument.

051. Monsanto Challenged by sound Ethics!



Posted by Reni Sentana-Ries, Tuesday, March 22, 2016

Monsanto is an international corporation **with intent to infiltrate the farming communities of all nations.** Yet ethics dictate to not disturb and undermine the global farming community with intent to injure it for corporate gain.

Monsanto has close links to the banking industry and the political systems as well as administrations of nations, however *farmers don't have a natural close connection to banks and therefore ought not to become targets of selfish corporate interests.*

Monsanto does not hesitate to use tactics of threats and intimidation against its adversaries. We understand that corporate blackmail on people is criminal activity.

As a corporation **Monsanto seeks to control the food supply of all nations** by a modification of the gene structure of fruits and vegetables, as well as cotton and grains. **At that point the company claims 100% ownership of all seeds.** Yet all grains and vegetables have a gene structure of a make-up providing people and animals with maximum benefits where used as food. **It is therefore not necessary to alter it,** pretending to achieve a better product by doing so.

Many governments have revised their laws to grant Monsanto seed ownership rights. To grant such rights is a betrayal of the trust of the people by governments.

Monsanto then enters into a contractual agreement with hapless farmers, where the farmer must purchase not only the seeds, but also the fertilizer, pesticides, and rental costs on

equipment for the seeding of crops. To suck farmers into a "Heads I win - Tails you lose" scheme is **grossly unethical** and ought to be dealt with on a level of **criminal activity!** Do we know of a single farmer who has ever benefited from his association with Monsanto? If so, I wish to hear from them.

Monsanto controls all costs to the farmers and all arrears for seeding costs go against the farmers' farm lands, which Monsanto aims to obtain by farmers' default. This method of corporate dealings with people is just as criminal as that of the bankers who create funds out of thin air by a book entry into a computer and then turn around claiming all the assets those funds create as "collateral" in the event of a borrower's inability to pay back the loan.

When the farmers' lands have been destroyed by Monsanto chemicals and they stop yielding sufficient returns for paying all operating costs, Monsanto lays claim on the lands and housing assets it holds by contractual and signed agreements as collateral.

At that point many farmers commit suicide for the benefit of their families to have some survival cash.

The courts side with Monsanto which go by the letter of the original agreement and lets Monsanto win regardless of ethics.

Monsanto also claims farm lands adjacent to its fields which are held by farming communities which have not entered into a contract with Monsanto. This Monsanto does by claiming ownership of sprouted GMO seeds which had blown on a neighbour's field by the wind.
Canada has seen claims of such nature by Monsanto.

Monsanto is part of a secret conglomerate which aims to achieve **massive population reduction** in accordance with a promise written into the Georgian Monument where its builders wish to see the population of this world reduced down to a mere 500 Million.

The problem here is not so much Monsanto, but governments which allow these corporations to operate within their borders on such an unfair basis.

(Authored by: Reni Sentana-Ries, March 21, 2016)

052. December 31, 1999, 11:59.59



Posted by Reni Sentana-Ries, Thursday, March 31, 2016

(The article which follows I wrote on the occasion of mankind transitioning from the 20th to the 21st century)

This date shown in the headline and its time has symbolic significance. **It may as well be perceived as though it were the dividing line between "hell" and "heaven."**

As of this hour six billion (+) people live in a self-manufactured "hell" on earth. Holy texts (so called) describe **mankind's condition as being in a "fallen state" - fallen from purity and innocence into selfishness, fallen from unity into fragmentation, fallen from taking care of the "Garden of Eden" into sowing thorns and thistles, fallen from protecting the interests of our fellow man into using him/her for profit and gain.**

That is the world we have created for ourselves in the past. That is what the holy books call "hell" before the understanding of what hell is got muddled into something like "purgatory" or "lake of fire" by religious deceivers. That is wherein "universe reality" makes us reborn into, every time we come back from a previous incarnation of contribution with results either for the better or for worse.

But now we have arrived at a cross-road, or, in other words: **a dividing line between hell and heaven. It is also called an invisible "equinoxal time barrier" from where onward mankind is given the opportunity to become reincarnated into a succession of life streams of "heaven" instead of today's environment of "hell."** **We say: OPPORTUNITY because to elevate this planet from its fallen-out-of-membership state of the Federation of Free Planets back into full recognition of belonging to that intergalactic alliance depends on whether the people and their leaders succeed to remove the "old guard" of upholders of iniquity and corrupters of society in their present positions of power!** And nowhere anywhere in this vast universe has

ever membership been obtained in that **Free Federation of Planets** but by a **removal of the seducers from power and a planetary reinstatement of righteousness back upon her proper place of rule and recognition!** MEMBERSHIP IN THE INTERGALACTIC FEDERATION OF FREE PLANETS MUST BE EARNED!!

Aloof do we stand of any negative incarnational consequences in case you neglect your holy duty onto your own soul by your reluctance to assist in this colossal effort, for the time barrier is our opportunity of escape from participation in another bout of miserable incarnations! SEIZE THIS OPPORTUNITY FOR YOURSELVES AND LABOUR HARD AND RELENTLESS FOR THE NOBLE UNDERTAKING OF CLEANSING THIS PLANET, FOR IF YOU DON'T (PARTICIPATE) YOU WILL HAVE SEALED YOUR (INCARNATIONAL) DOOM FOR MILLENNIA TO COME!!

We have given you the Key. We have shown you how to use it. You have all the information at your fingertips for saving your own lives as well as that of all of humanity in general. You have now the understanding you need in order to recreate the "Garden of Eden" back into your own future.

Do not use the prophets' personal imperfections as an excuse for not putting your shoulder to the wheel, so to speak, but look beyond our faults. Also look beyond perceptions of how you think we are. **Do not mistake our boldness with arrogance**, for if you do we become misrepresented in your own minds. We are not arrogant people, and neither do we want to rule the world. **We just believe that man, for his own good, cannot afford any longer to be unrighteously ruled over with schemes of pure wickedness!**

Between now and the end of this world so many more souls (children) will join us down here, that this earth cannot bear their arrival under today's system of economics!

So in order to pave the way for them **we must have rearranged our economic affairs so as to eliminate the waste factor of our own production.** Unless we do that we could not even feed them, never mind provide for them in terms of energy, housing and security of their lives.

This planet cannot tolerate a productive waste factor of 15 or more times that of the entire output of - say - 12 billion people in 2025!

The system of leeching must now become removed from mankind's productive effort lest in the end all of us will go hungry!

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries, January 1, 2000:

*We prefer a revolution of **change in thinking and attitude** rather than one of violence and force. Force means confrontation or war, but a change coming from the heart which says: **it is better to not any longer participate in the enslavement of people, for that will make the revolution bloodless as it should be!***

053. Participate in Building the New World Order of Paradise!



Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries, Monday, April 11, 2016

My elitist friends.

*Play on your mind a trick **away** from planning your “New World Order” **and transfer over to the other side in support of the New World Order with which the Captains and Commanders from intergalactic starships are well pleased and would support!***

*A shift in allegiance to our design will be useful to your physical survival when the ecological going gets rough and the time comes where you wished you had made peace with the most powerful people stationed on starships who have a keen interest in a happy future for **all** people of this ever so stricken planet.*

In case you missed it, let me show you what I posted on Facebook April 11, 2016:

(Quote)

And in the meantime the horror show of U.S. misconduct in the world goes on - this time with Iran being targeted and falsely accused to justify a war against this nation on behalf of Israel, **with Israel apparently holding a head-lock on the United States** via Washington **and** the Pentagon which Israel also controls, and this because of dual citizenship holders and their primary allegiance to Israel.

WHY DO THE GUARDS AT PENTAGON'S ACCESS DOORS STAND ASIDE WHEN THEY SEE NETANYAHOO COMING UP THE STEPS WITH HIS ENTOURAGE?

We want to see no more nation bloodied by the United States as have Afghanistan, Iraq, Sudan, Libya, Yemen and others been, and all this for the glory of a greater Israel.

An IQ of less than 95 tells us that such condition should not be tolerated any longer. However **we will become invisible in our attitude should aipac.org cease its hostile-to-nations power politics on American soil if these Hebrew descendants *join us as well in the creation of true freedom for all people*, which includes true freedom for their own yet-to-be-born CHILDREN OF HEBREW GENETICS.**

I say this for the purpose to rally ALL pockets of traditional power and resistance (to our cause) around our determination **to SET UP THE NEW WORLD ORDER - not of continued slavery - but of universal peace, brotherhood and LIBERTY FOR ALL!** (We call it "paradise" in the New Era yet to come, simply because we have not found as yet a term more appropriate).

[AIPAC - The American Israel Public Affairs Committee](http://aipac.org)

aipac.org

THE BLUEPRINT for the new order of paradise yet to come has already been developed. You can find it in its initial stages under

<http://freeearthssystem.net> .

We wish to sit around a round table of non-dispute with anyone who thinks of himself as of holding power in this world, and discuss with them the strategy for a successful implementation of this "new order," and we also need the endorsement for implementation from all participants to avoid a methodology already known to the starship commanders and admirals who know how to achieve the same result in a more painful way.

freeearthssystem.net

If you find an ultimatum in these words, then it is not of my doing, for the simple fact that **cooperation by the powerful with us is merely the easy route for achieving what the starship commanders seek as an end result.**

The more painful way of arriving at the commanders' design destination of a New Era in bliss would be for the powerful to reject our hand of friendship and procrastinate us and the people of this planet until the ocean waters begin to heave themselves out of their basins and rinse over entire continents with their natural mission to permit all those a watery grave who thought their underground luxury facilities would allow them to ride out the storm.

As early as 1993 we were informed of a book called "The Procrastinators" which relates the sorry fate of all who allowed themselves to be *duped by not taking our warnings and invitations seriously.*

We also don't need to look far for proof of who controls the United States. A mere superficial look into U.S. high politics will tell us what's going on there, and then our information is being corroborated by Israel's leaders of the present and the past:



Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries

What you say here, Uthrania, is that I "promote a falsified one world order." Hmmh, I read my article over several times, but could not pick that up. I am not sure just what you read into it that is not there.

*The people of this planet have become so indoctrinated with the "New World Order" and made to believe it's good for them, that they must now awaken to the fact **that there can also be another meaning to the term which contains the positive aspect of the word - here meaning "the building of a new order which contains all basic aspects of paradise."***

I believe my article will be helpful for the people to see that the "horse" of a "new order" does not necessarily need be black, but should really be white, and that by seeing me describe the horse in white, the other one they were expected to believe in and accept, was in reality black! Quite a sobering discovery if one at one time believed it to be a good thing. :) Poor people who continue to put their trust in the "New World Order" doctrine from the bonesmen's corner of the world.

This world cannot take any more exploitation of the masses for the enrichment of a handful "few" and a black horse "new order" would be giving them exactly that.

054. No Cost in Paradise!



Posted on Sunday, April 3, 2016

This article was first published at <http://sentanaries.expertscolumn.com/article/no-cost-paradise> before the site was decimated by hackers. We lost many articles, but of my own collection over 150 survived and can still be accessed. (Update September 13, 2019: No, I am sorry to say that expertscolumn's administrators since deleted all but a handful of my articles.)

September 8, 2001, Reni Sentana-Ries.

I cannot move in this insane world without creating a COST to myself and others!

As I sit in my rental apartment, and the clock ticks away, a cost creeps up on me without even moving so much as a finger. They call it "rent". When I need food I must move my body to a grocery store, but that movement is not without another cost to myself. And here I have a choice of either using public transportation and pay \$1.75 for a return ticket, or start my vehicle and pay for not only propane to move the thing with me in it, but also the proportional cost of carrying insurance, registration and upkeep for even having the machine sit around on stand-by!

And even when I think to give of my time and labour to someone else for pay in return, that pay to myself is a cost to my employer, and my employer is forced to mark up my pay and back-charge his client double to what he pays me, and only a small portion of that outrageous charge for my labour actually ends up as a profit in his company's record book, because a large portion of keeping me employed are covering costs for being in "business".

This system is insane. Nothing moves, except time, as I sit still in my apartment. Why then should there be a COST on an item which sits still and does not move? And when I have decided to go and fetch groceries, why should a cost factor extend beyond the price of my own effort to go and bring the items home? Is my effort not sufficient as a COST to myself?

Indeed, for **that is how the ants work, and they prosper, and so do the bees!** They neither ask for pay when they work, nor generate a cost factor to someone else into their effort. They just work, and will not have to ask questions of survival later - they just do what needs done and survive without the stress factor of a "cost!"

Man thinks of himself as being intelligent, and is in matters of economics like a puny fool. **He generally never asks why all this stupid paperwork is necessary to keeping record of expenses, taxes, usury, insurance payments, traffic fines, etc.** But we, who think, find at the end of the day that almost all of our day's busy-ness was generated around the need for KEEPING RECORD OF OUR COSTS!! Whether it means paying our bills, delivering cheques, accounting for the expenses of our business or whatever it is - **IN MY ESTIMATION WE SPEND EIGHTY PERCENT OF OUR TIME NOT IN DIRECT EFFORTS OF SUPPLYING FOR OUR BASIC NEEDS OF SURVIVAL, BUT SPEND OUR TIME WITHIN THE BUILT-IN INSANITY FACTOR OF STRUGGLING WITH COSTS EVERY TIME WE MAKE A MOVE!! AND THAT COST ELEMENT TO OURSELVES IS WASTING OUR TIME AND ENERGY IN OTHER THAN PRODUCTIVE ACTIVITIES TO THE WELL-BEING OF OUR PERSONS!!**

And so we chop trees down to make paper to satisfy the monster of record-keeping, which the COST SYSTEM demands, as every move we make somehow finds its counterpart in a COST FACTOR which the system demands a record for!

Much of it is short-lived and quickly finds its way to the shredder, however man's effort to generate it before it hits the shredder occupies much of his time and labour- a COST covered by others in the form of an extra cost to their living!

The secret of paradise lies in the operation WITHOUT COSTS! And where "cost" is involved, it consists of no more than a personal effort TO DO SOMETHING WITH ONE'S TIME.

In that context we volunteer to become pilots to fly people to beautiful islands and beaches, where they can rest for a while from their toils of providing for themselves a life in luxurious living - **NOT ON THE BACKS OF OTHERS AS EXPLOITERS OF A SYSTEM OF LABOUR FOR PROFIT, BUT ON THE BASIS OF PROVIDING FOR THEMSELVES WITH THE HELP AND EXPERTISE OF OTHERS - JUST LIKE THE ANTS AND THE BEES!** The pilot gives of his time and skills, and in return takes from others that which others are freely providing with pleasure as their contribution to evolved mankind!

The notion of paradise being somewhere far away beyond the boundaries of death is obsolete and simply not in harmony with the reality of this universe. Long forgotten aspects

of paradise are only forgotten because we have gone through so many incarnations within the confines of a fallen creation.

However mankind now stands at the threshold of a new creation which includes aspects of a paradisaical condition, and having arrived at that particular point in the time line of man's evolution it is no surprise to us that information concerning paradise begins to filter back down to us like rays of light filter through several layers of dimensions.

At this point it is essential for personal enlightenment for you to read the question and answer book ["The Mancharian's Newest Civilization"](#)

Followed up on November 20, 2011

I feel I need to clarify myself on my liberal use of the word "paradise" in all my postings and columns. **The context in which I use this term has never nor will ever be religious.** There just is no better choice available in the English language to describe societal bliss of a life without currency in use, as people interact among one another in the creation of wealth and general prosperity for all who belong to the community of humans.

If anyone can find a more appropriate term to describe what life would be like in a money-free society, I would be happy to hear of it, and begin using it, if for no other reason but to get away from a term the public thinks we have taken from people living in a religious fantasy world.

So, for the time being, it seems we have no other choice but to speak of a "paradisiacal world" or "paradisaical order" or "paradisaical system" if we mean to convey the idea to people of what life would be like in an economy operating without currency of any kind.

Therefore, I am not ashamed to use it, even though it smacks of too much religion and not enough common sense. **On this one it appears we have to take the true meaning of our language back, and dismiss all criticism from those who wish to tarnish us with the brush of being followers of religion of one kind or another.**

055. If you believe you know Man's History and Future, then figure THIS out!



Posted on Facebook on Sunday, May 15, 2016

Scribed via verbatim telepathy by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries, March 18, 1997

(Quote)

Two witnesses journey afar. **One was picked up by a freighter at large and set atop a mountain by the gods to serve those of his own earthly flesh.**

The second great conqueror came from the stars and rolled over the stone and produced a prototype of the gods in motion, thusly **displaying their pure displeasure upon the heads of the people.**

And the goddess cried out and wept for having been selected to be there, and tears of joy cascaded down the iron cheeks **of jaded joy.**

And the **lion** and **ram** *always sat down beside the two* who were later to proclaim of themselves through their heritage of the stars that not all "moons" upon the earth cloak themselves in attributes of royal blue.

And the divining rod came down and sucked them all beneath the earth.

And the voice of the gods were heard to exclaim that **the villainy was past.** And the earth fell silent and wept her tears, and **all became as the night before day.**

And all things on the face of the earth were given their liberty to live.

And all things died.

And the face of the earth became bleak once again, and the edifices built to take down the gods rumbled and shook, and a large quake was formed amidst a growing nation.
And the dogs began of their howling, and the earth gave of its own.

And the last second of breath spewed out its volcanic ash, and the dead of the living rose heartily from their graves and in mild tribute paid homage to the gods of the nation, and once again man lived as he had in the past.

And the voice of the gods thundered the heavens, and man was once more reclaimed as the seed of his forefathers, and the seed spent its worth upon the face of the earth.

And divinity took over its cause toward the living, for **the masterpiece had been shattered**, and grace played its portion that day.

And the tiny of the gods journeyed homeward, and all was silent again for a space of 120 days, and the years rolled by as **the sea raged her war against the face of man** and once again all was seen to have fallen silent.

And the goddess and the god of the nations wept great tears of joy, for their duty was ended.

And the rejoicing began once again as **the posterity grew to love life**, and the heavens rejoiced once again for the game was ended, and **the stocks rolled from the bucket** as mud from a trough.

And all was dead silent for another space in time. and the heads of the ungodly glittered their countenance over the beast and all was proclaimed to be fine.

And **the gods turned their stormy eyes to the east** and beheld a living edifice upon whose gate served the entire world of the living distress.

And Adam and Eve ran prototype to the grace once shown the people of the gods, and then all was ended and a new beginning begun.

(End quote)

Scribed by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries, March 18, 1997

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries, May 15, 2016:

All graces given to mankind have their season. Where these graces don't become infectious in the hearts of the beholders, then a run will begin on a treadmill where misery will only end when the soul has had enough of it.

056. Germany's Problem as described by Walter Lippmann (1889-1974)

Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries, May 17, 2016

*Germany has fallen victim to this enormous re-education program of the Allied as **the young people's forefathers were demonized for the support they gave to a leadership which gave their forefathers peace and brought them prosperity.***

*And **all photographic evidence of the victor's crimes against Germans were used in support of alleged German criminality – AND BELIEVED BY THE YOUNG to the extent of even hating their own kind.***

*It is my opinion that **if Germany had won the war, we all would today live in a better world!***

(Someone wrote): ...That's what all those victorious supposedly enlightened rulers of the world confront mankind with - over and over again - especially us Germans.

While **Napoleon defined history as the summary of lies agreed upon**, someone should really explain to us which lie we're supposed to learn from.

But it gets really interesting with a statement made by **Walter Lippmann, 1889-1974**, American journalist, chief editor of "New York World", correspondent of the "New York Herald Tribune." His essays were occasionally published in over 250 newspapers who wrote:

"A war is only lost when one's own territory is occupied by the enemy.

"The leading class of the defeated people is (then) convicted in war crime trials

"And the defeated are subjected to a re-education process.

"An obvious means of that is to implant the victor's view into the minds of the defeated.

"It's of decisive importance to transfer the 'moral categories' of the victor's wartime propaganda into the consciousness of the defeated. Only when wartime propaganda has found its way into the history books of the defeated and is believed by succeeding generations, only then the reeducation can be seen as successful."

(End quote by Lippmann)

057. How to safely defuse the American Military Industrial Complex



Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries, May 23, 2016, Philippines, Four days after surviving a heart attack.

President Duterte, please keep an eye on this post for it will become the only place I will speak out on the heart attack assault I suffered on May 19.

We have been observing Voodoo/witchcraft activity with us having become its obvious targets. Our observations include a beautifully-colored little bird with its intestines cut out of its body lying on the steps to our front door. I have been given a food item to eat and shortly thereafter I came down with the attack on my heart. Someone is hanging bamboo rods with sacks at the end on telephone wires in full view from our balcony.

My blood pressure meter disappeared out of this house a few days before the attack occurred, and that is a machine which was also used by Rania regularly.

We like it here, and therefore it is my request to you to please take action and clear these Voodoo people out of our neighborhood. You can find us in Baguio, where it is always beautifully temperate. Bakakeng Norte I can give you as a clue to our general location.

And now back to the article:

Reni Sentana-Ries: The outgoing **President of the United States, Eisenhower**, warned the American people of the power of the **United States Military Industrial Complex** being like an insatiable hungry wolf in their midst. **He knew its owners would keep demanding war after war on other nations** in order to create consumption for the purpose of yielding them profits, and that is exactly what happened when we look into the U.S. war history AFTER the Second World War had ended.

Its current owners are a unified group of investors closely linked to the money industry of the United States, who in reality have earned NOTHING to which they claim ownership to, simply because **they worked for it not even a single day of their lives**. While **we** must work to buy food and pay for our shelter, they don't. **Their access to unlimited funds for the purpose of claiming ownership rights under their names does not include manual labour**, and therefore they have in the past been given rights they have never earned.

To satisfy justice in this area **it should not be difficult for an established governmental order to cut their names out of owning any part of that industry, which then would effectively cut out alien (hostile to America) control over the industry.**

These so-called owners are not a group with a natural patriotic instinct for the United States, but rather see the bloodletting of others as a business they are in, being a pleasing sacrifice to the demands of the god Lucifer they worship.

The cycle here is truly diabolical: When the warehouses are full of war equipment, CONSUMPTION must be created to justify new orders for more profits, and here only **they** have an open back door access to the U.S. Government to manipulate it into making war on nations under phony pretenses. No ordinary American citizen has that power.

The steps to take then to **disarm** this unelected powerhouse operating on American soil are as follows:

- a) **Recognize that these are *phony owners*** who control property they have never earned a right of access to. **That will give you justification to move in on them.**
- b) **Identify who they are**, *collect their names and addresses*, and *separate their names from their stolen assets*.
- c) **Identify other areas of disproportionate control they exercise over governments**, and deal with them also accordingly.

Do not be fearful of the lack of funds entering the marketplace as the defense contracts dwindle! *That issue can be nicely balanced out by making funds, which traditionally enter the war industry, available to the industry looking after America's now crumbling infrastructure and*

roads, or looking after all of America's homeless people. There are many ways to put money spent in America to good use.

And finally, by what power can the funds *NOT* SPENT ON THE WAR INDUSTRY be without pain spent in other areas of need in the United States? **BY A GOVERNMENTAL TAKE-OVER OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE WHICH TODAY SADDLES THE AMERICAN CITIZENS WITH A BALLOONING DEBT BY SPENDING MONEY THROUGH BLACK-OPERATIONS PROJECTS, AND BY STRIKING ALL THOSE DEBTS OFF THE AMERICAN BALANCE SHEET WHERE NOT ONE SINGLE ROTHSCHILD OR ROCKEFELLER-TYPE BANKER HAS ANY MORE CLAIM ON AMERICAN TAXPAYERS' INCOME.**

058. Make a “System Choice” a “real choice”
for the People the next time you ask them to “vote” in
the Philippines!



No man is truly free who is in financial bondage. 'Think what you do when you run in debt', said Benjamin Franklin, 'you give another power over your liberty.'

— Ezra Taft Benson —

AZ QUOTES

And here now is my comment: I am in total agreement with you, Uthrania, that the issue of instituting an economic plan for the Filipino people - after what you describe as being "a better than the capitalist system of usury upon the nation in all selfish and self-centered endeavour" - **would certainly get popular and nationwide support should the people ever be given the opportunity to elect such for themselves** after having been explained to them how their economy can work beautifully WITHOUT the aspect of slavery resulting from anyone's ability to access funds for a life in dignity.

DIGNITY FOR ALL is what the people will elect if given a choice!

That being the case it appears that in the Philippines **the elected people to the Congress and Senate will never as a unified voice represent their people's preference in a choice between continued slavery and economic freedom.** The seriousness of this situation calls for a dramatic action on the part of the incoming President to disband of BOTH Houses, if in these two Houses the initiative to such a conversion is being held up in endless debates and eventually rejected in favour of the members' continued salaries, at the expense of true liberty for the people of the Philippines.

To go about this legally, President Duterte must realize that the Filipino people will never be given a chance to vote between continued slavery under the yoke of international money banker/men and the system of liberty which we have developed for them as the closest to a paradise we can get to at this time.

On this the members of both Houses will also not vote for the liberation of their own people whose interests they should represent - but don't. And that's why both Houses must be disbanded. The justification for disbanding both houses will consist of a singular reason: THE MEMBERS WILL SIMPLY REFUSE TO SIDE WITH THEIR PEOPLE ON THE ISSUE OF WHICH SYSTEM THE PEOPLE WOULD REALLY WISH TO LIVE UNDER: SLAVERY AND HUMILIATION - OR - LIBERTY AND DIGNITY WITHOUT BEING TIED TO A MONEY SYSTEM TO KEEP THEM DOWN!

If you, President Duterte, for your own protection still wish to have this issue resolved with a satisfactory outcome, then set up a panel who would only stack members to the two houses with honest and true intent of voting in the interests of the people. That would solve the issue of having to deal with people who as fat-cats to the bankers' system would always cast their votes against the best interests of the people of the Philippines.

Comments by Reni Sentana-Ries

For as long as people are being voted into existing offices as representatives of a "majority" the system of bondage to an entrenched financial system can never change.

From here on out the people must be given a choice between the dysfunctional money system they were forced to so far slave away under vs. the system of liberty from ANY money system we are proposing as the solution to the people's woes.

See freeearthssystem.net

059. Steel Export Wars and their Follies!



Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries, May 27, 2016, updated September 14, 2019

*President Trump has accused China of performing unfair trade practices and has imposed more tariffs on the importation of many consumer items into the United States. This fact make my post from May 27, 2016 rather significant, **as I have at that time proposed a solution to the problem of trade wars among nations** by showing what has gone wrong in attitude and in how trade is being conducted today.*

*China complains about high import duties on their steel exports into the U.S.A and Europe. **And I must admit that the import duties on China's steel of 4 ½ times its costs to the importer is rather excessive.***

The justification for these high duties is said to be for the protection of the home industry which cannot compete against these low-cost imports from China.

Sounds logical on the surface, but is illogical from a broader view of what is happening here, and that "broader view" I will deal with in this deliberation of mine.

TRADE FUNDAMENTAL GOALS:

All goods and services ought to be provided to all people anywhere at MINIMUM cost.

To reduce costs, **shipping among nations ought to be minimized** without hardship on any country which requires imports for lack of its own resources.

Home resources must get first priority in consumption before imports should be considered. The elemental guide line for importing goods must be: **"If Europe has cows which produce milk, don't import butter from New Zealand."**

In order to minimize the drain on resources and manpower, **the goal of ANY economy must be to minimize production without putting the people's access to basic needs in jeopardy.**

THE CURRENT GLOBAL TRADE REALITY:

All nations operate under a money system which ignores fundamental realities of resource availability on the ground, creating an artificial distortion of reality.

All nations have leeches hanging on these money systems, attached to transaction activities from which the leeches wish to profit, and “profit” to them means access to goods and services for which they don’t have to work.

The greater the transaction activity of funds, the greater the profits to the leeches. “Leeches” here meaning “middle men,” businesses and corporations seeking profits, as well as bankers, operating somewhere between production and consumption as waste factors to society.

Essentially, there are **TWO waste factors on any society**: One lies inherent in the money system in the form of **usury on loans, asset transfer to banks on defaults, taxation on the people for government services**, and the other waste factor we must identify in the **“middle man” (merchant) and his mark-up on all goods and services provided globally.**

THE REMEDY:

No economy needs waste factors, for **the purpose of ANY economy is to be most efficient in getting all goods and services to the consumer where they are needed.** Wherever a consumer may live on this planet is irrelevant. Transportation services are global.

If human intelligence has established that a financial system distorts reality on the ground (which indeed is the case) and such distortion centers around the availability of materials and labour, **then human intelligence demands an elimination of such a distortion.**

The question here will be **“who will be allowed to rule supreme: THE SYSTEM of money creating the distortion, or HUMAN INTELLIGENCE which has concluded the distortion should be removed?**

That takes us to ownership issues.

All remedies for an identified problem in an economy must center around the **elimination of artificial distortions where the only element creating the distortion is the global system of money.** Its owners must be separated from it, and the system itself must be phased out in the shortest space of time. **THIS IS WHERE THE SENTANA-RIES’S CAN GIVE GUIDANCE.**

The people will then be instructed that ALL BUSINESSES AND CORPORATIONS AND THEIR FACILITIES BELONG TO THEM, AND THEIR DUTY IS TO KEEP PRODUCING FOR AS LONG AS DEMAND FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES CONTINUES.

When demand subsides and allows for “time off,” vacations can begin at no one’s expense and with no one having suffered a loss of “job security,” regardless of how much free time has

been generated for the people by a system freed up from artificial distortions and absence of need for profits for mere survival.

BACK TO CHINA VS. AMERICA AND EUROPE

All bickering would stop. China would only “export” what America and Europe does not have or cannot produce in large enough quantities.

No one’s survival will be at stake from dwindling demands for goods and services. People in all countries would be winners as their lives will no longer depend on a “job” working for “money.”

And the Sentana-Ries’s are sure that such a change-over would be welcomed as much by the Chinese people as it would among Europeans and Americans.

060. Open Letter to Powers Ruling Washington, London, Tel-Aviv, and the Vatican



Initially posted on Facebook, May 29, 2016

My name is Reni Sentana-Ries. **I am a representative of the Intergalactic Order of Freedom in the Universe.** To none of you I am a newcomer on the block, so to speak, because you have known of me and my co-workers since 1998 – nearly 18 years ago.

I also hold the Office of the Lion of the Tribe of Judah, but am not the reincarnation of the person of Jesus Christ.

From the **advantage of the Office** I hold, I offer you, gentlemen, **a helping hand in the transitioning of this planet into the Ancient Order of Economics**, which you mistakenly so are presenting to the people as the New World Order after your own imagination, knowing full well that **none of the Captains and Commanders from among the overseers of this planet would pronounce their blessing upon!**

During the past 18 years I have observed your *procrastination* in accepting the Order of Paradise we have always been speaking of, and that procrastination has taken you 18 years closer to **a forced conclusion of the issue** under the guidance of intergalactic starships, as natural catastrophes are being permitted **to take this era of time to a forced close before the new one can be introduced after earth has recovered and healed from its wounds!**

The process of transitioning from the Old to the New and yet proven Ancient Order will under *our guidance* be so much smoother and *less traumatic for the people* currently incarnated here if you, gentlemen, would grant us unfettered participation in setting up the New (to the people) Order of a paradise.

You will continue to fail without our help, and we will continue to fail without yours, to take this planet and its people into the New Era safely. Therefore I ask you to accept our hand and **move us into a position of Security of our Persons**, coupled with liberties for the promotion of the words of the Commanders for the publication of our most important books, and for us to enjoy an unrestricted promotion of all articles written by Captains and Commanders themselves as they have contributed to the great arsenal of wholesome information.

We expect to hear from you soon as you will offer us the safety we ask for.

Mr. Reni Sentana-Ries

Comments by Reni Sentana-Ries

Master Gabriel: "IF YOU WOULD ONLY COME TO THE STAGE WHERE YOU WILL FACE YOURSELF - MAYBE YOU WILL MAKE THE FINAL BREAKTHROUGHS. BUT, EVEN SO - THE TIME IS LATE.

THE HOUR IS PAST. AND THE WRATH OF THE HEAVENS AND THE UNIVERSE - OF THE CREATION ITSELF - CAN NO LONGER BE APPEASED!

(Taken from "Conspiracy, Corrupt, Unfolded", scribed by the Prophetess Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries, summer of 1994, added April 18, 2004 to the website "newerabuilder.net").

Lord Adonai: "Lessen your sentence to yourselves - ye, of great natural power! Let us witness the demise - not of nations great - but OF THE NATURALE SOURCE OF INIQUITY, BOUND FOR THAT GREAT DESTRUCTURAL PIT OF COMPOSURE!"

061. The Don Juan Matus Quote on Mankind's current Reality



Introductory remarks by Reni Sentana-Ries, Sunday, June 5, 2016:

*Mr. Matus describes mankind's current situation **without presenting a solution. YET WE DO NOT ONLY UNDERSTAND HUMANITY'S CURRENT DILEMMA, BUT ARE ALSO HERE TO PRESENT THE SOLUTION TO THE PROBLEM MR. MATUS HAS SO APTLY IDENTIFIED!***

And here is Mr. Don Juan Matus in his own words:

(Quote)

"We have a predator that came from the depth of the cosmos and took over the rule of our lives. Human beings are its prisoners. The predator is our lord and master. It has rendered us docile, helpless. If we want to protest, it suppresses our protest. If we want to act independently, it demands that we don't do so – indeed, *we are held prisoner.*

"They took us over because we are food to them, and they squeeze us mercilessly because we are their sustenance. Just as we rear chicken in coops, **the predators rear us in human coops,** humaneos. Therefore their food is always available to them.

"Think for a moment and tell me how you would explain the contradictions between the intelligent man, the engineer, and the stupidity of his system of belief – or the stupidity of his contradictory behavior?

"Sorcerers believe that the predators have given us our system of beliefs, our ideas of good and evil, our social mores. They are the ones who set up our dreams of success or failure. **They have given us covetousness, greed, and cowardice.** It is the predator who makes us complacent, routinary, and egomaniacal.

“In order to keep us obedient and meek and weak, the predators engaged themselves in a stupendous maneuver – stupendous of course from the persistent view of the fighting strategist; a horrendous maneuver from the point of those who suffer it: **THEY GAVE US THEIR MIND!**

“The predator’s mind is baroque, contradictory, morose, **filled with the fear of being discovered any minute now.**

“I know that even now – though you never have suffered hunger – **you have food anxiety, which is none other than the anxiety of the predator who fears that at any moment now its maneuver is going to be uncovered and food is going to be denied.**

“Through the mind, which after all is THEIR mind, **the predators inject into the lives of human beings whatever is convenient for them.** And they insure in this manner a degree of security to act as a buffer against their fear.

“Sorcerers of ancient Mexico reasoned that **man must have been a complete being at one point with stupendous insights, feats of awareness that are mythological legends nowadays.** And then everything seems to disappear, and we have now a sedated man.

“What I am saying is that what we have against us is not a simple predator. It is very smart and organized. It follows a methodological system to render us useless.

“Man, the magical being that he is destined to be, is no longer magical. He is an average piece of meat. There are no more dreams for man, but the dreams of an animal who is being raised to be a piece of meat: trite, conventional, and imbecilic.”

(End quote from Don Juan Matus)

Commented on by myself, Reni Sentana-Ries, on June 5, 2016:

The system described by Mr. Matus is not a token of human brilliance, but rather a consequence of uncurtailed wickedness! Therefore, the execution of not a single wicked scheme demands excellence in intelligence. All it requires is a crooked mind in combination with sworn secrecy.

*The solution to the problem described here lies in the **removal of the predator’s money system** and with that removal comes a **restoration back to the original order of paradise**, which is merely a functioning economic system **WITHOUT** cash currency, gold, or electronic data representative of money as facilitating the link between production and consumption.*

*Under our current system **the “middle man” takes a cut** within that link of production and consumption for himself **without having to work** – a circumstance which happens to make the middle man **“THE PREDATOR”** according to the term Mr. Matus is using.*

062. A Scribed Warning to America from 14 years ago!



Posted under Facebook Notes, June 9, 2016

Scribed via verbatim telepathy dictation by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries for the Unified Federation of Starships (September 22, 2002, 3:45 pm MDST)

(Quote from our records)

...War is a season whereby it never proclaims the correct doctrine toward that of hu-mankind when the personification of excellence is clouded by warplanes, tanks, and distinctly unpleasant smells and sounds of American chemical and biological warfare.

And the Americans need to be told this until it is coming out of their eyes, ears, nose, and throat, for if they do naught listen the day will surely come upon them where the tandem arises out of the center of the earth and portrays to the height of the Universe itself with far flinging boats of sky range equipment which has never once been seen by the eye nor heard by the ear of any hu-man being upon the earth of all earths, Angorius.

Naught even One single being which inhabits this earth today will have known about the strategic employment of those from far-off other worlds within the Andromeda Galaxy

And god help hu-mankind who have abused any of the extraterrestrials, as ye call he and I, and many more, for it was well written in the days past that **only a segment of excellence would be known unto those with true enlightenment in their hearts.**

- Commander Captain Uthrania Seila Of the Federation of Free Planets.

063. We won the Argument!



Written by Reni Sentana-Ries and posted on Facebook June 14, 2016

There is a contest between ourselves and our friends from the other camp of ill-intent for the people!

They hold political power - and we don't,

They have the money - and we don't,

They own the controlled media to send their message into the world of the New World Order
- and we don't,

They own the politicians to impose and enforce their New World Order laws upon all nations
- and we don't,

Their agenda is widely known and hated, whereas ours lies in obscurity.

But...

We have the solution to the people's woes,

We come with the authority of the Masters to set the people free from slavery,

We hold the Office which has the backing of all Councils of the Universe,

We have the power of persuasion with the people *if given a chance to be heard,*

Our agenda is loved, ancient, and proven, and therefore *we will win the contest if ever to be heard,*

And also **we can make the world end at the expense of the New World Order people,**

Therefore.. **WE HAVE WON THE ARGUMENT!**

And still... **We extend our hand of friendship to you if you were but willing to accept it,**

For only WE can blow life back into your souls as you work with us to let the winning formula win for the good of your soul and for the good of all other souls!

Reni Sentana-Ries, World Counselor and Lion of the Tribe of Judah

STARSHIP CAPTAIN JAMES GALIAD: **They will turn to the writings with luscious fragrance, not knowing how they could have brought it to almost its dismal end. For they will come to know us and embrace our writers, our prophets, and our seers, and the scribes of the ages (we call them that), for throughout the ages they have continued to reincarnate down back upon this earth to assist us in helping you, the readers, no matter who you are nor from which sector you reign, and for them to do this, my beloveds, is a charge of goodness second to none.**

FROM: STRATEGIC IMPLANTS FOR THE FAIREST OF MEN

Comments by Reni Sentana-Ries

We are coming out of the closet with who and what we are vis-a-vis the people of this world, and feel we are stunning you into silence, for none of you would wish to be found a fool to have believed in a fake case as you fear we may be discovered as such one day.

However, we were told that the people nearly lost it all for lack of faith and moral support of the good cause this one is to you and to the world. Good luck to all of you who are trying to make this world a better place without our leadership and without the Masters' help. You'll need it, because I have no confidence that at some point in time you can do it by yourselves!

SECRECY lies at the root of all successful conspiracy which makes this world a hellhole for the people, and any righteous leadership will have no choice but to deal with it, because if NOT, then the agony of the people will remain.

Remember, the secret of their power is the ONENESS with which they operate where the same robe they all wear is symbolic for that oneness. These people are not allowed any more to think for themselves but are only obliged to implement schemes of wickedness their Grand Masters expect them to pursue. But when multiplied by the number of their membership, that power of wickedness becomes ENORMOUS.

064. The Elite's greatest Fear



Written and posted on Facebook by Reni Sentana-Ries, June 16, 2016

We don't have that particular record given to us years ago any more, however **I clearly remember one of the elitist fellows expressing with resignation in his soul that the day will come when "that German will rule over us!"**

I understood at the time that he was talking about me from his knowledge to what will happen in the future and he expressed his concerns in those terms.

Now, **I don't consider myself an individual hard to get along with or being vengeful** for what I personally know was done in the past to my countrymen, for those issues belong into the category of qualified people from the Karmic Boards to deal with, but should the Universe ever switch the levers of power into my favour of implementing a good thing for all people, **of which the removal of the money system is one of them**, then opposition to basic principles of paradise will simply not be tolerated!

Is that autocracy in the making? **Sure, for a while it will be**, until all Security Panels have been established across the globe and my involvement from then on will no longer be needed.

Therefore, my elitist friend, don't be afraid of me. I will not go after your hide for potential misdeeds you or your friends may have done, **but I will not allow you to cast roadblocks into the machinery designed to set the people free from your current system of New World Order oppression.**

065. Obscurity is only temporal for the Competent!



Posted by Reni Sentana-Ries, June 20, 2016

Scribed by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries, August 14, 1996, while in Tempe, Arizona, USA

(Quote from our records)

There will be such rapidly pronounced movement on your behalf through that of media indoctrination that a simple "plus" to you would be to securely settle of yourselves before that becomes too much of a hindrance to the work. **For distractions of the likeness of interruptions upon interruptions do not fare well with we ones who like to work.**

Place yourselves away from the contempt of the public at large toward those horrendous lies given through archival attempts of the naughty ones, **for when these truths are given out around the globe and perhaps other globes as well, you are in for the shock of your lives!**

Bereft then will be the structures of gold and platinum buildings meant for the selection of the children of "god" - for they unwittingly place themselves through memorandum of dialogue of the devils into a partition of ultra waves coming from their stricken policy of breaking into the universe and out of the heated condition of the limelight of Christian jurisdiction.

Out front will be displayed in time throughout the many centuries of conscientious craft of the enlightened ones, *such as yourselves*, but beware, and we do warn ye all, **do not let they ones such as the rabid ones of the religious establishment get too near unto you ones' palatable bones!** Just do as we do - **become the invisible target to all** and you will be ready for all those

who seldom ever got to visit the likes of the entities from space namely here, ye, and she, and he. Goodness and glory may surround the twain of ye freely.

We have all so much to look forward to, and in such a short time the curtains will fall on act four and display to the continents all that has seldom been witnessed for generations through the true indoctrination of the gemstone of the nations: "The Sentana-Ries'es are staying in America! All glory to ye throughout the nations!"

And greetings extended from **Sananda**, the Lord who brought much of this into place for the extension of heightened conscious endeavour toward the fixation of life everlasting toward the people and patrons of the earthen plane! Good Night.

(End quote)

Comments by Reni Sentana-Ries

*Why "America?" **Most of the repair work needs to be done inside of the United States.***

*Since this text was given in 1996, the person "Sananda" being Captain James Galiac, wishes no longer to be called that, for reason of the fact that there are "channelers" out there who severely misrepresent him by claiming to have received words from him, Captain James Galiac does not wish to see himself being identified with. Therefore, "**Sananda**" here is the famed **Captain Galiac** of a great starship.*

066. Elite admission of New World Order defeat!



Written by Reni Sentana-Ries, June 24, 2016

We have now in our possession both, the scribed portion from an elite on his **admission of defeat** of essentially what is their **New World Order** project, as well as Brzezinski's admission that the same project has already run into difficulties in its implementation because of "populist activism" and opposition to it.

The scribed portion for the admission of defeat sounds like this (given approx. 1995): **"We, of the royal faction of debauched tankards, do hereby place within our seal that mandatory statement of fulfillment, which has left us without words to even protect ourselves within the plumage of despised revolution!**

"This, my brothers of elitist faction, was in fact placed within our grave site for all those who mediate at the front, that from this point forth we hereby broadside have exposed ourselves by our very mandate.

"The people are wise in they will place on our grave sites that epitome which states very simply that 'Only the stars in their wisdom gain prudence to rule over us, for we are the epitome of their glory!'"

Our hand of friendship is still outstretched. See our note **"We won the Argument."** Following find Brzezinski's statement in picture form:

Discussion

Reni: Don't forget to read this post in connection with the note of mine called "We Won the Argument." https://www.facebook.com/notes/reni-sentana-ries/we-won-the-argument/859511974153679?hc_location=ufi

Mike: OUTSTANDING!!

Reni Sentana-Ries: Departure from the E.U. on a grand scale is next... :)

Mike: Brexit is a decisive move against globalist bankers and their plans for one-world-government. Way to go U.K.!

Angelique: This is the truth so close to our hearts, the elite few must realize that gone are the dark ages of slavery. People are mentally liberated to see what affects them economically in a negative way. That makes us all angry!

Reni: Yes, economic **slavery will end with the advent of the defeat of the New World Order and the introduction of fundamentals to a secured economic paradise.**

Joe: The good guys are winning big. Elite terrorists are coming down like a house of cards.

Tracy: I couldn't agree more, Reni. I was amazed yesterday morning when I saw the results that the UK had voted to Leave, a major victory for the people who see with real eyes and realize

the real lies.

Angelique: That will definitely bring lasting solution I agree. Already here in S.A. which has one of the most corrupt "leaderships," they devour each other about who takes more and who must get the least (it being the hard working class, of course). The taste of wealth has driven them all insane but come voting time, suddenly it dawns to their greedy minds that they need the votes of the poor underdogs in Society! How unscrupulous is that!

067. Do not despair when the Banker pulls the Plug on you!



Written by Reni Sentana-Ries, June 25, 2016, posted on Facebook the same day:

The **"Dirty-Thirties"** made us stand in long **unemployment** lines, or seek employment across the country, riding in rail box cars.

DON'T DO THAT ANY MORE!!

When in retaliation to your revolution against the money establishment the **banker calls in loans and stops issuing new currency through new loans, and in that manner dries up the marketplace of cash, then...**

IGNORE IT ALL AND CONTINUE TO PROVIDE GOODS AND SERVICES AS BEFORE!

GO ABOUT YOUR BUSINESS AS USUAL AND OFFER ALL YOU TRADE WITH FOR FREE, FOR THAT WILL THEN BE THE TIME WHERE ALL OTHER PEOPLE AROUND YOU WILL DO THE SAME TO NICELY LOOK AFTER YOUR OWN NEEDS!

The farmer will continue to grow crops.

The trucker will continue to deliver farm goods to the people in towns and cities.

The food processors will not close their doors, but continue producing food items for as long as demand dictates, without asking for money.

The mechanic will repair your car or truck, for he knows he will not be denied food for lack of money.

And the roofer will fix your leaky roof without concern for payment, for his payment will consist of what everybody around him will provide to cover his personal and roofing supply needs.

And no renter will ever face eviction for lack of funds.

The key to survival will then be: **DO NOT LET THE ECONOMY COME TO A GRINDING HALT JUST BECAUSE THE BANKER HAS DECIDED TO FIGHT YOU “REBELLIOUS” PEOPLE BY STARVING YOU OUT OF CASH!**

At that point allow your knowledge and evolution dictate to you that for survival YOU DON'T NEED THE BANKER'S MONEY ANY MORE!

And realize that at that point ALL INDUSTRY FALLS INTO YOUR HANDS, PEOPLE, AND USE YOUR EMPLOYMENT IN IT TO KEEP THE WHEELS OF THE ECONOMY GOING!

Under our guidance you will then be shown beautiful vacations in your free time when the demand for goods and services slow down after all the people's basic needs begin to have been covered!

All banks will be closed, all ATM's removed, all credit cards shredded, and people will at last be free from the bankers' yoke!

068. Pyramid Construction Features and their Purpose



Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries, June 26, 2016

*In my **previous incarnations on higher levels** I had become heavily involved in the construction of pyramids and their significance in **safely guiding extraterrestrial craft through the cosmos**. In fact at one time I headed up a team of experts designing the most efficient and safe way of traveling through space which of course determined design features of pyramids placed on many, if not on all planets. I could not finish my assignment for reason of higher-priority earth duty, but **my team carried on and finished the project without me**.*

*Of course I have no conscious recollection of those design details now, however it is true for all of us that **at one point in our future we will be granted a comprehensive remembering of all we have ever learned or experienced**. Some of it needs to be blocked, simply because it is too horrible, but other remembering will delight our souls, and our technical know-how and positive social experiences will undoubtedly be welcomed additions to our ability to remember when the time for it has finally come.*

What follows is a quote from our records (dated June 22, 1994) which is not verbatim scribed material, however presents a summary of what the pyramids are there for, how they are constructed, and what they have never been used for:

(Quote from our records)

The accuracy of pyramid construction **does not permit for deviation to the "width of a hair."**

The purpose of construction of pyramids includes the **control of "polarization of the Earth's axis,"**

and **"navigational"** purposes for **intergalactic travel** as a **"homing-in device."**

Its control panels are consisting of a panel board of film embedded in graphite between granites for protection.

The pyramid is **not used for initiation "rites,"** but rather is used by initiates of Level II caliber - not beginners - as only *they* can through transmutation gain passage through its entrance gateways.

(End quote)

069. The End of the Pyramid Construction Era



Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries, June 27, 2016, posted the same day on Facebook

The invasion of Hellion forces onto the earthen plane through an accidental rip in the fabric of space (ca 36,000 B.C.) brought pyramid construction to a halt which had begun roughly 42,000 years ago.

It must at this time be understood that fully functioning pyramids are conscious, living entities, and endowed with life expression and goodness.

*These structures began to be **plundered and violated by forces guided by greed**, which then compelled the Councils for Pyramidal Structures to **regretfully remove their capstones** in order to preserve their lives.*

And this the Hellion forces could not prevent.

Our own records speak about it, scribed in 1994 by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries, and excerpted from one of our as-of-yet unpublished books:

(Quoted from our records)

Friday, May 6, 1994, 2:23 pm

Admiral Captain James Galiac:

"It is with our deepest regrets that we have had to dismantle you and take back what was originally ours and theirs".

These were the words spoken by the Most Imminent Council of Beings. This, of course, was to occur at a much later date, **but in the effectual timing of the global warfare we finally had to succumb to the wishes of the Equinoxal Brothers**. Henceforth, dear ones, in due time our pyramidal brothers needed **for their own security to be dismantled** before further extravaganza was performed upon their persons.

It is truly a New Day Dawning in, Seila, as the truth which has so long been kept hidden from the peoples, begins to surface its way to the top. One more particle of truth, and we will be happy to conclude this chapter and close for the present.

(And speaking to the readers):

Instead, **search, and stop taking what is not yours when you examine, as you do, those once beautiful structures, and leave hands off**, as I am sure you would not appreciate those of callous behaviour taking liberty with your family. Oh no! You would never permit that!

There will indeed be those things in these writings which you may feel you should try out or practice on these structures - truths which you have indeed gleaned from these pages.

We only warn you to read, understand, but do not use those entities, or rather in our language, the pyramids, any more for guinea pigs! There could in fact be the most serious consequences to pay as there usually is with warnings!

The CAPSTONE OF TIME Secured (by Lord Germain)

The remnants of the confines we speak of are those items which the pyramids succumbed to through pillagers.

It is stated that those certain few who plundered and raped our brothers and sisters of that formation, were indeed of the most severe tyrant group who did go forth in the galaxy.

And to date they have indeed returned, not as you might suspect with inquiring minds as to best accomplish the manifestation of their greed - what by selling for profit - but if again the truth be known, **they have indeed come back through the expanses of time, as many of you have done, for the sole purpose of finishing off what they left unfinished!**

Thus, with foreseeing the future intents, there were those among us who did have, both, **the authority as well as the determination to remove with physical means the very essence of the pyramidal form from within itself: the precious capstone.**

For what can move and operate in conjunction within itself which had not mind to work in conjunction with the soul?

These treacherous ones, dear friends, were those of the **Hellion** type who did distress over the loss of their perceived earthen ownership which, of course, over the due course of time did fall into the hands of the incongruous native faction: the actual earth dwellers themselves, who in disguise of within one fraction of their lifeblood did inherit unto themselves substantial invasion rights of piratehood, albeit, that of course being free will of third dimensional reality.

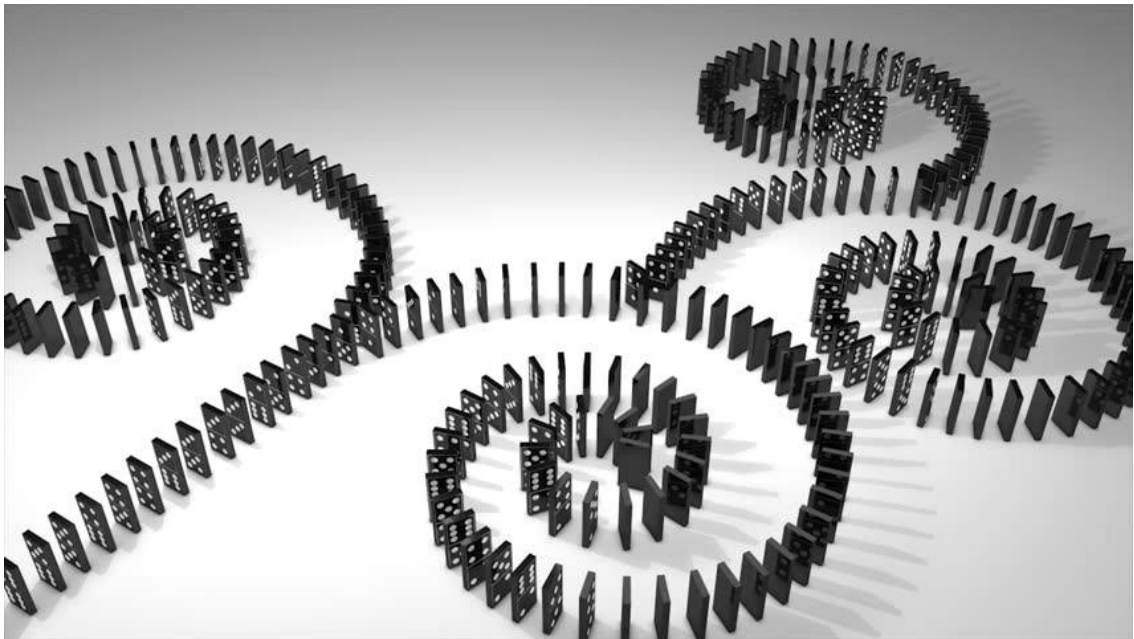
Caucasian or not, little difference shows after the type of idiosyncrasies of time/space dimensions. **Ponder this to be sure and realize the invading faction, and your knowledge will have rapidly increased.**

We will break for tonight, Seila. I do promise that you will begin to see the sense in these words as we flow along in context. Adieu.

GERMAIN.

(End quote)

070. The Fall of the Nations



(From the “White Winds” archived Akashic Records, recorded in 1994)

By VIOLINIO GERMAIN

The collapse of the nations like blocks, one tipping the other, and you haven't seen it yet! You haven't seen near what they publicize may or could happen: Any papers, any shows, any news articles, any myths, any fiction or non-fiction - **there is not one that has come even close to what will occur in a matter of short years down the road!**

This we have propagated, and the **sure-footed brotherhood** which are not, but **yet soon will be dotted throughout the face of the Earth for the sole purpose of instigating the replicas of these informational packages!**

There will be no questioning where it came from.

Whether it will be accepted or not, is another matter. **Protection will be around every word spoken and every word written, and woe be unto those who would listen or read and subject themselves to the point where they feel they need not tarry nor listen, but rather reign over others in abject poverty, will in due course bring upon themselves such a curse and turmoil as the world has never known before.**

Blessed be those who take heed and listen.

But not one word spoken nor one word written will be allowed to be destroyed! They are written, each one, in a crystal-clear gold, such as platinum would seem to be. But this crystal-

clear gold which is known of in the higher Universes as Beffium, **does indeed reverberate those thoughts and those words of those reading or listening, which are indubitably written down into the Records, those Records of Life Personal which we also conclude as the Akashic Records.**

These do pick up the vibrational flows.

For those (of) you who can understand, then please do so. And those of you, (for whom) these words in this particular writing does go far and surpasses over your head, is the ego (which) roams the depths of the heavens: **to you we bid adieus, for as above so it remains below!**

We find there will not be a lot of change in these last few years as far as the understanding and the evolution of consciousness. You have been given - each one of you - eons to adhere to instructures, instructors, and teachers.

We have so grounded you, and there by your own design have we been able to pick and secure those who will be reseedng.

This will be the extent of the downloading at this time from the data banks.

ADRIGON (A-dray-on) out. Good Evening, Seila.

(End quote from our records)

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries

*"The Fall of the Nations" is as a future event not necessarily to be understood as a negative event, for not even from this record is it clear that it's a disaster. It will however be spectacular when it happens, and we must be there to guide the process, or else it will become a disaster. **Guiding the process however we cannot do from a position of obscurity, but only while at the forefront of world affairs.***

071. "White Winds" Record on Pyramid Construction Beginnings



Posted by Reni Sentana-Ries on Facebook, June 29, 2016

ADRIGON (Pronounced A-'dray-on), **Commander in Chief of the "White Winds" Library Starship**

(Editor's note: Downloaded from the "White Winds" computer banks. As in all cases of human evolution, the acquisition of either good or evil is a personal preference choice, and so it is with the "Hellions" who today function at the forefront of all human suffering.)

THE HELLIONS

The Hellions were a known nomad tribe who at their best did approximate the sinking of our dear Atlantis many millennia later.

They came from the far reaches of the galaxies and did always attain to acquire an innate knowledge of things to come, or rather, future events.

This is of course known to few, and it is our reasoning that these major events concur with the extraterrestrial time line as known and alluded to in their section of the quadrant.

These Hellions were, regardless of their form, the most desirable of all, as we do point out attributes in regards to their precious journeys across the galaxies in their efforts **to sustain other life forms**. They were not always successful in their endeavour, but come what may, they did indeed hold the attention of the many onlookers from all efforts of the solar systems with great interest at their endeavours nonetheless.

These Hellions were a striking people with the enchanting trait most admired throughout the universes and galaxies, which in all realities was Love. This particular trait endeared these peoples to our hearts because of the simplicity of their natures and the determined unwavering and unrelenting desire to accomplish that which few other cultures at that time felt their lot to achieve.

In other words, they began and tried the impossible: to restructure on this planet the necessary items and structures used by so many other planets, which had been in possession of them for eons. The difficult program here, of course, which we so admired them for, was the most difficult of all tasks to incorporate, **and that was for an underdeveloped race to be in possession of art forms which were light years ahead of their evolution**.

Little is said, of course, before this time, and we wish to set the record straight, so keep tuned into this particular broadcast.

As you are quite new to this intense form of translation, Seila, we bid you adieu for now. Greetings from **ADRIGON**. (Pronounced A-'dray-on)

Friday, April 29, 1994 2:35 pm

Greetings from Adrigon.

It is well that all be seen in perspective of application when concluding the essence of Eternal Life. I just thought it would be a good idea to interject an idiom into our discussion before we really get on the road.

Now back to these Hellion gods. They were large in stature, but unlike the gods which took humans of the female gender for wives, **they were not of a pretty countenance**. However, as we like to say, **it is always the inner beauty which wins out in the end**.

These nomads were depicted through time - yes, we call them nomads - because such as who roams the galaxies at their own free will or design and who attribute the likelihood of success upon their own individual endeavours, have indeed earned this precedious title. So to pick up where I left off - **these nomads of high integrity were to play a vital part in the significance structure of not only the pyramids but, of course, in the events of world affairs**.

Ah, so this comes as a bit of a surprise to you does it? You thought that only the gods of the tyrannical nature were responsible for chaos, well, we can assure you that there is much more here than meets the eye!

THE ORDER OF PYRAMIDAL PLACEMENT

When the Hellions had met at several of their council meetings, they finally concluded that **sufficient material was needed in order to implement the state of the Equinox**, which by the way, was even at that early date beginning to lose its balance.

Here came the necessity of the structuring and building of the pyramids: firstly being structured in eastern Asia before the southern Americas. It seems that it was believed, and may still be believed, that all pyramids were begun in Atlantis, Lemuria, Egypt and other renowned places. This is indeed a myth. I will tell you why. **You see, Atlantis, Lemuria and Egypt, for example, were the crossroads into many civilizations by way of conduit functions.** This we will explain later, so keep in mind these words.

In order that these prime areas of Earth be held to their truest purpose or order of reliance, of which everything was held in its truest perspective, there needed to be a beautiful balance in accord with the highest order of the Earth entity itself. In other words, **there needed a few sample or practice sessions in themselves on the construction of these new pyramids.** And yes, there are minions of pyramidal structures throughout the galaxy, both here and in other dimensions, though not every Universe runs by these same standards or methods of functioning.

The reason that we call these pyramids “new” and their application of structure a new project in the midst of a multitude of other pyramids, which almost grow like mushrooms on manure, is **that it was a first for these nomads to have the opportunity to succeed in their endeavours**, which in the past they did forfeit the right of succession due to their unwillingness to devise with reason all proper dimensions accorded to the upright creation of these living entities. This then was part and parcel of their evolution. (Here we speak of the nomads, not the Hellions nor the beloved pyramids).

It is little wonder then at our outrage, when down through the eons we find that our beloved brethren and co-workers, though in another form, were not only ransacked but pillaged and worst of all, raped?!

We know that these are harsh words, but even in our realities we do not allow this abhorrent misuse of another living creature. This may be hard to swallow for some, but bread and butter is our living too, even though we may succumb to our income and identities in a different way through different solutions.

I will break here for the time being, and graciously allow the much more qualified report of our beloved Master and teacher, or should I say master teacher, to be more accurate. Adieu for now, Brethren.

I am **ADRIGON** (pronounced A-dray-on). (3:13 pm).

(Scribed via verbatim telepathic dictation by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries, April 29, 1994, and taken from an as-of-yet unpublished book).

Comments by Reni Sentana-Ries

Operational pyramids are living entities, endowed with consciousness and intelligence. Only its creators fully understand the implications of this fact, while others will simply not fathom that inanimate objects like pyramids could be endowed with such. And yet, when mankind sees itself as the only creator in the universe, it ought not to be such a great leap to finally comprehend it, for all animal creations have come out of laboratories run by a higher intelligence than we can muster today. Our brains are programmed to look for biological chemical structures to explain consciousness, but that is not true when we simply speak of life essence. Why do we have an easier time to understand that planet earth is a living entity, and yet deny the same life essence to operational pyramids? That simply makes no sense.

*I have here a photo of a real butterfly. We all think it's beautiful. Who was its designer? God? No way! A team of scientific artists of higher intelligence working together in a laboratory to create this beauty and then releasing it into its natural environment. **These beautiful creations are imported from other planets, and we then find them here and admire their creators for such elevated intelligent design.***



072. The Darkened Epoch is concluded with the Light (Part 1 of 4)



Taken from our records, **voice-recorded through Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries in summer of 1994**

(Quote from our records)

LORD SANANDA (Captain James Galiac) speaks:

My wrath at this time is not to be appeased. Neither is the wrath of such other Elites in the Brotherhood as Gabriel or Michael or the very hierarchy angels.

(Lord Gabriel intercedes)

GABRIEL speaks:

I must at this time - though this is somewhat of an interruption - express to all nations and all peoples, that in these later days my wrath will indeed be appeased.

I have agreed at this point not to dispute nor to put myself to much speech, but **I have long waited for this day and I will not hide behind a covering any longer, nor will my voice be kept silent!**

I will give only a few more minutes longer or shall we say, moments, as it is in moments of *our* time. I do thank you for permitting this interlude.

I AM GABRIEL.

COMMENTARY BY RAPHAEL BEGUN:

Greetings, little one. **The symphonies of the Heaven do play for you.**

We will begin with Chapter Seven. I introduce myself, thusly. I AM THAT I AM. I AM RAPHAEL. **"The Darkened Epoch"** will be this final chapter. The perspective of the whole of the Eventide and of all the Brethren that rule above, and the Councils, the Enlightened Ones so far advanced above any of the Galaxies thus far, and intergalactic wars, of course, are irrelevant at this time!

Everything is rather stabilized from our viewpoint. Even Michael need not tend to his armies at this point, but rather just **overseeing the few that are the messengers**. Everything is rather in status (stasis -Editor) right now.

The only ones who could be considered somewhat busy, and I do consider that as somewhat of an understatement of myself, **would be our ships**. They are having many transmissions. They work with the Brethren who are on the Earth, though we plan to have a lot more dotted throughout in a short time.

And many of those who are to be dotted throughout will be those whose consciousness has been released into the Universe, so to speak, **where they have finally attached with their Higher Selves**.

We need them to travel to different chakras. Mankind does so limit himself to the ones that are within and the ones that are without. Very lowly surrounding. They do reach much higher levels.

We cannot tell you or express exactly at this point the in-depth literature that is in this book, **for only those who have eyes to see will be able to decipher exactly the words**. To others they will seem as confused, or scrambled. Indeed, that is a variance - let me put it that way.

We have little tolerance for those whose brains are somewhat scrambled at this point, for they have had eons and eons to work it out - to regain their majesty. Instead, they threw it to the wind and buried it in the sea. *They then come back as another and yet as themselves and cry "Woe unto us! What have we done? No evil, we're sure!"*

We shall soon see, for **justice meets justice** and **each one will come and face himself!** Excuse. We must confer.

(End of Master Raphael's contribution)

(Voice recorded through Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries, Summer 1994. Taken from an as-of-yet unpublished book. Part Two to follow soon.)

073. The Darkened Epoch is concluded with the Light (Part 2 of 4)



*Taken from our records, **voice-recorded through Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries in summer of 1994***

ATON VIEWED

The Heavens are alive, or shall we say, reverberate with the presence of the Omnipresent!

ATON: All things being subject and in conclusion to not only *our* satisfactions that justice be fairly dealt out and meted, especially among the poor. **And here we don't speak of material effects, but the poor of spirit.**

If only there would be those of you whom there will be in some short time who would be brought up with us and would see from our perspective and **view the overall picture!**

Oh what limited vision you have, you poor ones, **and yet so many are so rich to be at this time involved in the greatest adventure of all time in this particular Universe** so created.

Watch, Watch, dear ones, as the seas dry up! Oh, you're expecting floods? Well we won't disappoint you, not by any means! **But you will see the vastness of the floods will so dry up the seas on either side! You will see rising out of the North, and the East and the West and the South protrusions which ye ones have seen millennia ago.** Be wise.

And these are warnings taken to those who would heed.

To those who will *not* heed and wish to be their own inundated sacrifices through time and time and eons again, so shall it be. So shall it be so, **for they will be washed away - not by the winds - but the great waves of the tidal eclipses!**

The warning therefore proceeds, and be wise, **do not locate near large or great bodies of water. Neither locate near the footages of those great canyons which stretch up like thine hands into the Heavens - those great and majestic mountains - for all will come tumbling down!** They will be shattered. It will be as if they are made of glass!

Oh ye ones, if you had any idea what all was in **storage** for you and, yes, I do use the word storage. **The store of the age.** Try separating the two words.

And this even so is nothing yet. For **from under the depths, from under the seas will come great eruptions, and they will travel crisscross all underneath the plateaus, the plains, and the hilly regions. And there will be not one part left untouched! And then at the end as was promised - and this part has not been tampered with** - nor dare even the elitist tamper with this part:

NEXT IS WITH WHEN THE SON OF GOD DOES TOUCH HIS FOOT UPON THE MOUNT OF OLIVES - **AND WATCH THE GLASS CRUMBLE! WATCH IT SPLIT IN TWO, FOR GABRIEL'S WRATH WILL NOT BE SUBDUED!**

And if you think **Aton** isn't above all, then, dear brethren, do think again. This is hardly to be construed as a joke. Neither is it to be looked upon with eyes of pity: **It is to be looked upon rather as a New Creation.**

If there be any pity - then weep for her, the Earth that you have so cruelly destroyed! **You have raped and plundered! You have drugged! You have polluted! You have poisoned! You have strangled - almost to the point of non-existence** {if that be your terminology}. However, **there can not be that aspect of non-existence.**

But she will be revived. And thee ones who are responsible - and you know who you are - will be dealt with most harshly. For your crimes and your punishments will present themselves to you, and thus will you be judged – **oh, not ten times over nor twenty, but a hundred fold for these evils that you have done.**

And yes, though we do not consider what is evil and what is good in a lot of aspects, then let me put it to you this way: **There are those who evolve and their essence is protruded and found in the design and the essence of all good, and the Creation to give back to that from whence each particle has come.** Each particle being each one of us, to be sure.

THEN, THERE ARE THOSE ONES - AND AGAIN I SPEAK OF THOSE, YOU KNOW WHO YOU ARE - **WHO MUST HIDE WITH THEMSELVES IN THE ABYSS, NEVER FACING THEMSELVES!**

WHAT TREACHERY! WHAT FOOLISHNESS! IF YOU WOULD ONLY COME TO THE STAGE WHERE YOU WILL FACE YOURSELF, MAYBE YOU WILL MAKE THE FINAL BREAKTHROUGHS!

BUT, EVEN SO - THE TIME IS LATE. THE HOUR IS PAST. **AND THE WRATH OF THE HEAVENS AND THE UNIVERSE - OF THE CREATION ITSELF - CAN NO LONGER BE APPEASED!**

(End of Part Two. Voice recorded by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries, Summer 1994. Part Three to follow soon.)

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries, July 2, 2016

*This information is not being given to scare anybody, but presented here as a warning to those with a spirit rebellious enough to keep clinging to all manner of wicked and selfish endeavours. The solution is now and has been as always: **BELIEVE THE WORDS OF THE MASTERS, TURN FROM WICKEDNESS, AND SAVE YOUR SOUL BY CONNECTING WITH YOUR HIGHER SELVES WHO AIM TO PULL YOU UP INTO THE LIGHT - AWAY FROM THE DARKNESS YOU MAY FIND YOURSELVES IN AT THIS TIME.***

074. The Darkened Epoch is concluded with the Light (Part 3 of 4)



ATON continues: The Creation always yearns for experience because the Creation is in all its wisdom most understanding.

Ahh, but to go on further would be a waste of our breath, for you see, I do not work alone in this script. There are others such as myself, whom I confer with from time to time.

We do wish for you indeed to understand our perspective: MY PEOPLE, NOT ONE HAIR WILL BE TOUCHED ON THE HEADS OF ANY WHO WORK FOR US! LET ME ASSURE YOU, THOSE DAYS ARE FAR PAST! DO TRY, AND YOU WILL FIND OUT EXACTLY WHAT WILL HAPPEN..!

THERE WILL BE NO MORE SHOOTINGS OR DRUGGINGS. THERE WILL BE NO MORE HANGINGS. THERE WILL BE NO MORE FLAMES AT THE PYRES. THERE WILL BE NO MORE TORTURINGS, FOR THAT TIME HAS ALL PASSED. IT IS ERASED! FOR NOW WE TAKE CONTROL!

AND EVEN SO, WE SEE YOU BACK UP. YOU VIPERS. YOU TOADS. YOU ARE FULL OF CANKEROUS SORES, AND YE KNOW IT NOT!

WRATH EXPOUNDED

You will find our wrath is un-equivalent to any you have experienced before!

Do not be frightened when the heavens shake, or the weather changes dramatically! For those are only signs. Signs in the heavens, nothing more.

But instead, ***watch your feet. You may get bitten!*** For that is the essence of the upheaving and the labour pains of Terra. And we do know you recognize the name for Earth.

We will be subdued no longer. The time has long past and yet will be right on schedule. And though we don't know the hour or the day, **we know the readiness by the coming of the Eventide!**

TAKE HEED AND BE WARNED! NEVER SAY WE DID NOT WARN YOU, FOR YOU WILL STAND IN ALL NAKEDNESS! THEN HEREIN WE DO NOT REFER TO CLOTHING WHETHER WITH OR WITHOUT, BUT TO THE SPIRITUAL STATURE!

Ah, you think you have got away with great things. You think your many persecutions have outlasted even the greatest! Well from time past perhaps it did seem that way. But now, even we see that **you notice a changing in the tide and we see fear on your faces. Your countenances are changing!**

And where, may I ask, will you run to next? For **if the sea doesn't swallow you up - the mountains may fall on you! If the mountains don't fall on you the earth may open up, and swallow you!** You can almost choose. At least never say we did not give you a choice, and **much more of a choice than did give you to those of us who in ages past were slaughtered by your hand!**

IN YOUR TERMINOLOGY - IT IS PAY-UP TIME!

We are grateful, Seila, We intend to end transmission now. Sananda will have the closing remarks. Please proceed.

(End of Part Three. Voice recorded through Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries, Summer 1994. Closing Comments of Part Four to follow soon.)

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries, July 2, 2016

*What we see here is **EMOTION in action!** There exists a fundamental error in belief by those who think that holiness and purity of heart ought not to be connected with emotions other than happiness and joyfulness.*

And yet we see here the highest-evolved entities in outrage** over what has been occurring on this planet for so long. **Obviously their "negativity," "intolerance," and "outrage" does in no wise affect the status of their personal purity.

*We can learn from that and **not ever think that feelings of outrage will undermine the purity of our hearts and thinking,** and perhaps will make us become that which we despise. **NO, IT WILL NOT.** The higher-evolved we become in the lighted essence, and the purer we are at heart, the deeper our outrage can manifest in intolerance to injustice and brutalities we observe going on around us, and this happens at no loss to our soul purity.*

075. The Darkened Epoch is concluded with the Light (Part 4 of 4)



Taken from our records, voice-recorded through Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries in summer of 1994

(Quote from our records)

CLOSING COMMENTS by starship Captain James Galiac, (Lord Sananda)

Sananda here. Well done, little one. This chapter we have indeed concluded this day. My Salutation will be present with you also and with the reader. We do hope that somewhat of an impact has been made.

This book will now be sent forth as quickly as you can get it down and edited. We will be giving further instruction regarding titles, forewords, and things of that sort. We will also advise you of the publishing house.

Throughout all the ages we have waited for these truths.

Ah, we have others. We have others working for us. Good and beautiful people.

And these *final truths* will also be released to circulate among the peoples of this Earth.

FROM EACH AND EVERY ONE OF US, THE BRETHRENHOOD, THE HIERARCHY OF ARCHANGELS, ATON, HATONN, *even though he be not present in these writings, he works closely with us*, dear **GERMAIN**, dear **ADONI**, and we would not forget our blessed brother **ADRIGON**, and above all for all that is:

THE ESSENCE OF THE CREATION ITSELF AND THE MOTHER TERRA, OUR EARTH PLANE!

SANANDA PLACES HIS SEAL FROM ALL OF US.

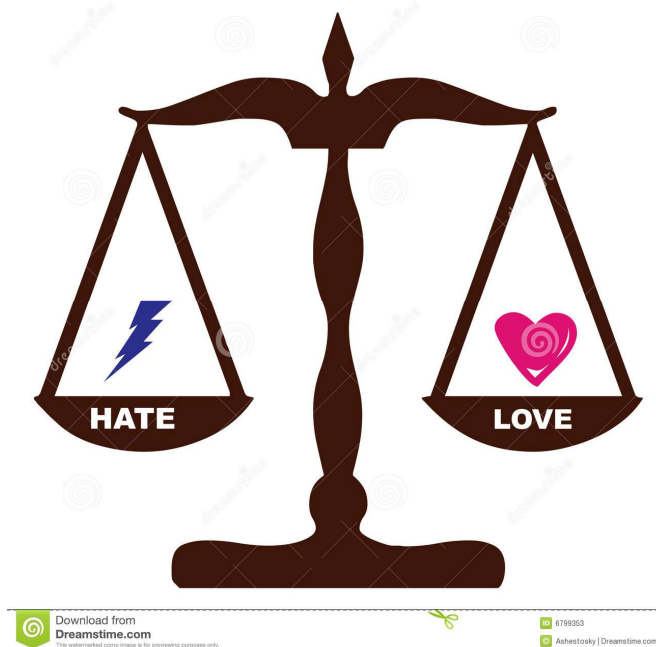
THESE WORDS DO WE HEREBY PLEDGE, AND THUS HEREBY I DO SET MY SEAL TO.

I AM THAT I AM. I AM NOW THE ESSENCE IN ITS ESSENCE.

I AM SANANDA. SALU. FINI

(End quote)

076. Emotions Intensify in the Realm of the Righteous



Written by Reni Sentana-Ries, July 2, 2016

The love/hate emotions among entities in higher realms, the realms of the Masters or archangels, **are intensified with the degree of the purity of their souls**, and not forbidden, as some suggest who believe that what we feel is what we become: in other words, if we feel love, we become love, and if we feel hate, then that is what we become also.

Such doctrine is an insult to the righteous, simply because it denies evolved souls emotional stability should they feel anything other than love in cases of acts of gross brutality among mankind on earth they have become observers of.

In a recent note **“The Darkened Epoch is Concluded with the Light. Part Three”** which contains a stern warning by the Masters to people being at the forefront of trouble-making for others, I wrote the following as a comment:

“What we see here is EMOTION in action!

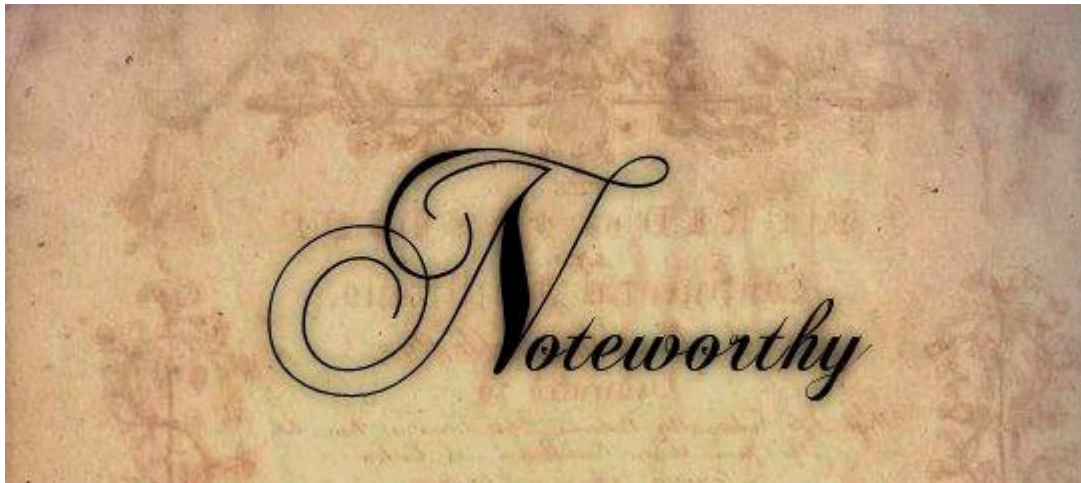
“There exists a fundamental error in belief by those who think that holiness and purity of heart ought not to be connected with emotions other than happiness and joyfulness. And yet we see here the highest-evolved entities in outrage over what has been occurring on this planet for so long.

“Obviously their ‘negativity,’ ‘intolerance,’ or ‘outrage’ does in no wise affect the status of their personal purity.

“We can learn from that and not ever think that feelings of outrage will undermine the purity of our hearts and thinking, and perhaps would make us become that which we despise. NO, IT WILL NOT!

“The higher-evolved we become, and the purer we are at heart, the deeper our outrage can manifest in intolerance to injustice and brutalities we observe going on around us, and this happens at no loss to our soul purity.”

077. Noteworthy!



This note explains my Facebook comments on **the controversial issue of a potential future “Sentana-Ries Reign.”**

June 30th, 2016

To clear up any confusion, Angel, these are the words I spoke before this incarnation of mine:

"I simply must find myself to gravitate upon the purpose of the icons, as to do otherwise would indeed place upon my consciousness the grave error of indecisiveness."

And when I say **"My talk may sound tough, however I am not prepared to come back and fix my own errors from potential indecision in another future miserable incarnation,"** I am referring to my own word of introduction to the words of Master Gabriel, and in that introduction I said:

"Our reign will be a decisive one, lest we lose it all, and should we lose it onto ourselves, we will have lost it also on behalf of many generations destined to reincarnate into the future paradise of the New Era yet to come."

I apologize for not making myself clear enough. See, I cannot afford to make a mistake large enough to ruin my mission on earth, for if I do, then the consequence on me as well as all humanity will be disastrous, and that would be an understatement.

The only time I will be "off the hook," so to speak, before the Karmic Board is **if others make me fail because they hate the idea of a restoration for all humanity**. Should that ever come to be the case, then my words will be:

"Good bye, humanity! You are on your own now to struggle out of your self-created messes, and for that you will be given many eons of time to finally catch up to where I was when you simply would not listen and learn!"

078. The "Death Penalty" – Yes or No?



Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries, July 6, 2016, Philippines

The issue of capital punishment was advocated by a Senator in the Philippines, and since I have rather poignant feelings about it, I wrote to that Senator an open letter. Here are my words:

July 7, 2016

Hello, Senator Manny Pacquiano of the Philippines.

My name is Reni Sentana-Ries, and I am one of the three representatives of the Federation of Free Planets.

I hear you are in favour of instating capital punishment for the Philippines by hanging and consider hanging not to be barbaric. Before you hastily “jump the gun” on this issue I wish you to consider the following: **Life is a sacred gift, and no person has the right to take it away, not even the state.**

The outrage which I understand you may feel learning of the heinous crimes a person has committed for which your impulse-thinking may say “Hang him!” is an emotional reaction coming from an indignant person, however it is not necessarily a correct conclusion.

Please also do not refer to the Bible for justification of your current position, simply because **the Bible is not a reliable book for what is ethically right or wrong.**

A reference to “God” should also not be made, because it is not conclusive that a singular “God” over all the universe actually exists.

That takes you back to your own good and sound judgment of what is right and what is wrong on this issue.

If at this point I may help you to **abandon the idea of people getting killed by the state**, let me say this much:

The murderer on death row already has his sentence of death given to him by nature which will guarantee him (or her) one day to die. It may not sound like much punishment to you to let him live until he dies, but **the idea is to not see him dead prematurely, because you take time away from him to reform his soul in repentance for what he has done.**

Recognition of guilt can do wonders for the soul of a killer, **but if it does not come to him upon judicial conviction, then it may well come to him during the time of incarceration**, and in that manner by not hanging him you have helped save his soul by allowing him the time to his natural death and with it opportunity for a soul reformation.

Understand, please, that a person’s disposition goes with him at the time of his or her death, and so also that of a killer or drug pusher who has not as yet fully recognized the extent of his crime and yet is forced to depart with a disposition to continue the activity even after death.

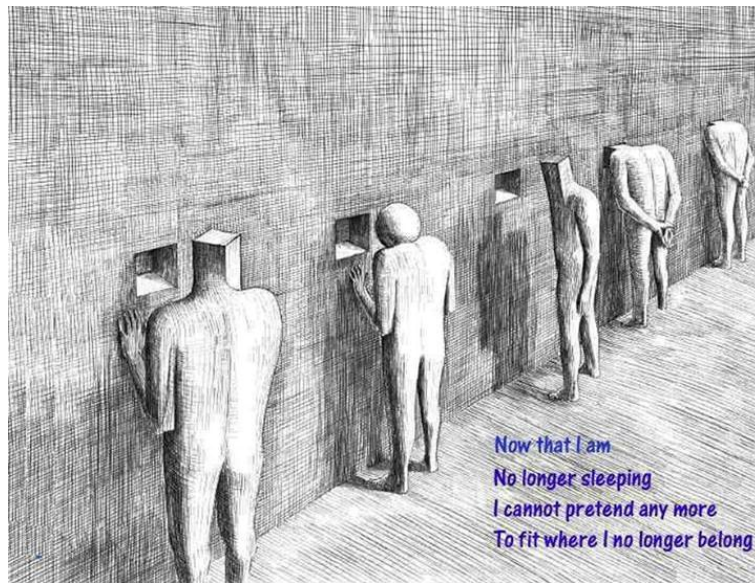
A reformed departing soul is a greater asset to the universe than an embittered soul departing full of hate and thoughts of murderous revenge as he is being hanged.

One last thought to consider: **No one is fallible, not even the judicial system of the state!** That being the case, **capital punishment permitted by law will see the day of miscarriages of justice, and then you will find yourself of having in person with your endorsement of such a law helped innocent ones hanging at the end of a rope.** You would not want that on your conscience, I’m sure.

I wish you much success in your position as Senator.

Mr. Reni Sentana-Ries, Commander in the Federation of Free Planets

079. The Origin of Religion explained



July 8, 2016

Reni Sentana-Ries: *How did all this religion-making start? Did our forefathers become victims of deceivers from “outer space,” or were the records sloppily transcribed and falsified by irresponsible learned opportunists in order to gain an unfair advantage of their fellow human beings through false social concepts we now call “religion?”*

Where did foul politics come from if not from having religion at its roots?

...And the Truth Shall Set You Free!

This article came from a comment I made, and I modified it for a broader consumption by people still stuck in religious concepts which are incompatible to the reality we today live in.

I am Reni Sentana-Ries, and am pleased to make my acquaintance with you.

Should you still adhere to a religion of whatever kind, then I know exactly where you come from, for **I once was where you are now while in my 20's** when I, being a Bible School student at a fundamentalist Christian church, believed much the same as you do now.

Nearly 50 years have gone by, and many realities have entered my cognizance since, **realities which are not recorded in the Bible.** Hence if people still believe that all truth is to be found recorded between the covers of the Bible, then they will miss out on many realities which have been discovered since the Bible was written, and be left somewhat behind in understanding of how the Universe really works.

In the early days before modern militaristic nations arose, **visitors from other star systems and planets could come and land their beautiful craft without concern for their safety** - quite unlike the situation they face today on their missions to earth where certain militaries would engage their most deadly weapon systems to shoot them down and destroy them out of **pure hate for being of higher intelligence**, and also do this with the intent of **stealing their advanced technology**.

These visitors freely came as messengers to assist the human races on their upward evolutionary journey and were admired by the locals for having developed such extraordinary flying machines with which they would “ascend to heaven” or appear as it pleased them.

While the messengers introduced themselves to the locals by their names as “Jehovah” or “Adonai” or “Elohim” or “Uriel” or perhaps “Ali,” the locals, who had no understanding of a world beyond that of their own back yard **thought of them as “gods” or “God” or “Lord” or “Almighty,”** and instead of just honouring them, **in their ignorance began to “worship” them** for the power they held and the information they passed on to the people, and for giving them a moral code of ethics to live by.

As the stories became recorded by ones skilled in recording the information on parchments, in the course of creating translations and transcriptions **the terms “god,” “gods,” “lord,” “lords,” “master,” or by whatever names these visitors were described by, became altered into “God,”** and from then on the foundation was laid for the biggest intellectual fraud perpetrated on the human mind.

These frauds became accepted by the public and began to form the basis whereupon the people then formulated their understanding of what “heaven” looks like, what “God” thinks of them, what moral code to follow, and all this so-called “information” became established into a religion of the day for generations to come, regardless whether these concepts were actually true. **At that point their veracity just could not be independently verified any more.**

Into this religion the concept of “blood for sin” was introduced, beginning with **animal sacrifice** and ending in **human sacrifice**, and from then on religion justified wars in which multi-millions of people became “sacrificed” as well, and **the blood of the people became spilled on the foundations of widely accepted religious falsehoods.**

Today the messengers of the past are tired of seeing the people flounder in a multitude of religious lies, and have come back to us to re-inform us of themselves by telling us who they are and letting us know where we are going wrong. But since they cannot land their craft safely on earth any more because of hostile militaries, **they have no other option of telling us about themselves other than by verbatim telepathy to those who are gifted with that talent.** It is really not that difficult to understand what is going on here!

The thrust of what you glean from this article you can now also find in many of our other articles posted on [this site](#) as well as expertscolumn.com, and 15 of our books you can read and download in PDF format for free at http://scribd.com/rsentana_ries.

I wish you all a very Good Day and **a joyful evacuation later on** when the time for it will have arrived for us all.

-Reni Sentana-Ries, Commander in the Federation of Free Planets, written in February 2013

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries, July 8, 2016

Religion is the greatest hoax perpetrated on the conscience of mankind. We need "recognition of reality" and not widespread mind infestations with religious errors in thinking.

080. Business Leaders must learn to “Think Outside of the Box”!



With this headline I refer to the “Present and Future Economic Terrain Business Conference” being held tomorrow (July 12, 2016) in the Grand Ballroom of Shangri-La at the Fort under the theme “Charting Progress to 2020.”

The topics listed here will include my comments.

1. “Ensuring Economic Growth” will be a failure simply because none of the speakers and participants can control what within the next 4 years the banks will do with interest rates on borrowed money, which in the past bankers have used to bring nations to their knees until they were released out of depressions when funds were created by financing the war industry.

Solution: **Dump the money system!**

2. A 10-point agenda will be presented by the **Economic Planning** Secretary Ernesto Pernia, which will be presented around the existing financial and economic status-quo. **They will all be “a shot in the dark.”**

Solution: **Dump the money system and liberate the people’s talents to help themselves without financial transactions**, and let the industry be based on **purchase orders as payment for their services** to the people.

3. “How should companies navigate the economic terrain under the new Duterte Government?”

Solution: **Let the companies as a united force tell Duterte to “Dump the Money System!”** and explain to President Duterte that the Philippine economy will not collapse should all trade from that time forth be conducted in the absence of any money whatsoever.

4. “How best to incentivize business to pursue a more sustainable and inclusive growth path?”

Solution: **Dump the money system.** “Sustainable growth” is not needed! **In a liberated economy the less “business” happens, the better for all people.** At that point “unemployment” will no longer be a problem, but become **a tool for liberating the people from the current slavery to the money system** for the alleged benefit of mere and meager survival. Poverty will be eliminated overnight.

5. “What are the business imperatives of regional economic integration?”

Answer: **Dump the money system**, then you don’t have to look for solutions to problems which are no longer there.

6. “How have businesses coped with the disruption caused by the fast pace and spread of technology?”

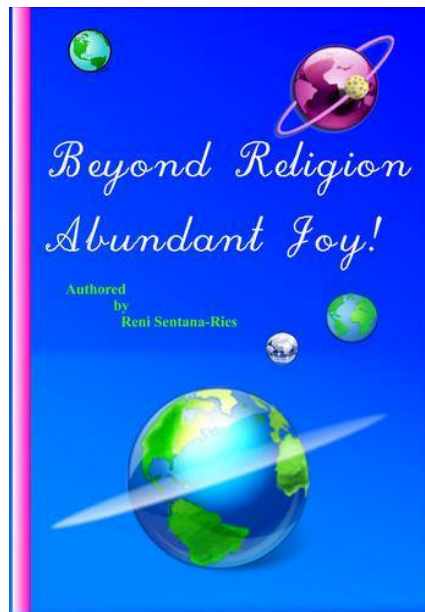
Answer: **Advancing technology is no “disruption” to businesses where the necessary upgrades to more automation and robotics are free in the absence of all financial costs.**

7. Manila’s traffic problems and port congestion can be solved the moment the people are freed from the slavery of a compulsory 9 to 5 “job” on meager wages when they see they don’t have to come to “work” every day.

Solution: **Dump the money system, and you will have less traffic in downtown Manila and no more rush hour congestion.**

*Seven is the number of completion on these **economic/financial problems** the Philippines will be facing until 2020, where the solution to all of them will still only be: **DUMP THE MONEY SYSTEM!***

081. Epilogue of “Beyond Religion – Abundant Joy”



Posted on Facebook by Reni Sentana-Ries, July 13, 2016

*And one more time in conclusion we will kindly share with you, our precious readers, some words of counsel given to us from Commander Melix on **August 14th, 1996**, words as delivered by the **Mancharians**:*

(Quote)

"Place yourselves away from the contempt of the public at large toward those horrendous lies given through archival attempts of the naughty ones, for when these truths are given out around the globe and perhaps other globes as well, you are in for the shock of your lives!

"Bereft then will be the structures of gold and platinum buildings meant for the selection of the children of god, for they unwittingly place themselves through memorandum of dialogue of the devils into a partition of ultra waves coming from their stricken policy of breaking into the universe and out of the heated condition of the limelight of Christian jurisdiction!

"Out front will be displayed in the time throughout the many centuries of conscientious craft of the enlightened ones, such as yourselves, but beware and we do warn ye all, **do not let they ones such as the rabid ones of the religious establishment get too near unto you one's palatable bones!**

"Just do as we do: become the invisible target to all, and you will be ready for all those who seldom ever got to visit the likes of the entities from space, namely here ye, and she, and he!

"Goodness and glory may surround the twain of ye freely!

"We have all so much to look forward to, and in such a short time the curtains will fall on Act Four and display to the continents all that has seldom been witnessed for generations through the true indoctrination of the gemstone of the nations: **the Sentana-Ries's are staying in America! All glory to ye throughout the nations!**

"And greetings extended from Sananda, the lord, who brought much of this into place for the extension of heightened conscious endeavour toward the fixation of *life everlasting* toward the people and patrons of the earthen plane!!"

"Good Night."

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries

*I have not taken to a lot of book writing. **Two is all I wrote**, and those were ones of a nature which karmically I was compelled to write in order to free my soul from ever again become a supporter of the debauchery connected to **money and religion**.*

*However, to compensate for lack of writing books, **I wrote many articles and comments published on internet, which assembled would make a volume larger than the Bible**. My soul is now freed from the idea that "money" is essential for a good life, and that "religion" is necessary for a good moral attitude in life.*

TRUE FREEDOM COMES TO US WHEN WE FREE OUR SOULS TO ALIGN OURSELVES WITH GOOD ETHICS WELCOMED IN THE UNIVERSE!

082. Do Earthlings really know better?

Problems cannot be solved by the same level of thinking that created them.

Albert Einstein

Starship commanders also have a sense of humour, for they are people like ourselves.

Captain Herman Griffith: “Alright then, we will begin. Today’s junction just came running through the outskirts of my mind as I relaxed momentarily, my wondering: what on earth to write for my next writ?

“The absolute sequence of utter fascination your world Angorius holds for **starships**, and **star gates**, and **vortexes**, and the always officious **crop circles**, has us illustriously amused!

“After all is said and done you have had countless generations of life streams and life experiences in which you must have had multiple opportunities in visitations from generic ones such as ourselves.

“But did you put those experiences in your vaste experiencing DNA banks, or did you just roll over the fact that just maybe we knew something which you did not?

“In any case, you people are funny in that you always think something out of the ordinary is going to happen if any of you are fortunate enough to board one of our craft.

“And what exactly did you think we would do to you? Levitate you to the ceiling with pipes all shoved down your throats?

“Or how about, we treat you like your Angorius environment of **governmental atrocities treat your cows through leverage beams in cauterizing one severely damaged organ from the other?**

“Or maybe we dress up as large gray things wearing the ever-present masks of Holly-/Bollywood and hiss at you through gas-tubes?!

"You really make us hoot with laughter as your silly antics are believed by the sorrowing-faced ones so filled with unaccustomed fear all throughout your planetary home!

"You are mildly nuts - the most of you - and the rest, save that of a few, are even more jargon-minded than any of us who first came back to pick you up would ever have imagined!

"So here we are still teaching kindergarten to a bunch of fools who do not even know how to tie their laces in an upward direction!

"But sometimes we have fun at your expense too!

"We do try to lend some credibility to those scientific minds of yours who jargon not with the brains of the wise and most experienced of us, **but who are rather willing to listen up to the wise and profound words we have to say.** And we do enjoy immensely these talented ones, for they are found in the Gulf of Aden south of Yemen and 'New Hampshire,' Connecticut, and Bruno, New Mexico, and because of such astronomical intelligence to be actually found all in one spot, we have resurfaced many of our 'jets' into collaboration with the stream of yours.

"Now, we just cannot figure out how on earth you can fly such antiqued things with a brain who cannot comply with all universal categorical laws of actually 'getting yourselves out of the way' of our ships!

"In any case, this has been fun!

"Reni, serve this writ or file not unto Jamie, for we have him already bogged down at the sidetrack and back and would like to give him a breather one of these days, but not now.

"Thank you, son, for your hard work too. **Commander Griffith** out.

"Please tie off all frequent calls of astronomical pressure, and, **NASA, leave them alone, for the two little prophets Rania and Jamie are our concern and none of yours!**

"Good Day, and be compliant, please, should you wish and decide to work officiating(ly) with any of us. Adieu. **Griffith** Commandeering... fools? Well, let's hope not."

"Uthrania: Tying off all channels dupont 7.849. Pacific Mountain time at 8:50 pm"

- Scribed by the hand and pen of I, Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries. The above is an excerpt from an article posted on [wikinut.com](http://writing.wikinut.com):

<http://writing.wikinut.com/Captain-Herman-Griffith-File-Unit-5-%3A-And-You-Earthlings-Think-You-Know-Better-Than-We/z4bis3ft/>

083. I am no Secret – And I have no Secrets

**“THE MORE HONEST YOU CAN BE, THE LESS YOU
HAVE TO HIDE... WHEN I HAVE NOTHING TO
HIDE, I HAVE EVERYTHING TO GIVE.”**

KENNY LOGGINS

© Lifehack Quotes

I am a mystery to only few people, simply because **I play with open cards.**

Privacy I insist on despite many past violations of my privacy by hidden hands of Governments - British, American, and Canadian - who all work together hand in glove as One unit by virtue of **the same people working in Oneness from which we ought to learn.** Yet my private issues are secrets to which I have a right to, *a right often denied.* All else is public.

When I step forward, **I speak the truth as I see it** and hold nothing back.

No truth must ever be veiled!

When I speak it, **the regret for dismissing my words is on those who scoff at the truth.** And why do I wish to be heard? It is because **I speak of the all-inclusive healing of all nations on this planet.** Paradise is meant for all, and not only for the rich at the top of the money tree.

I am too old to pass out nonsense just to please the obstinate!

And should others have decided to make me fail *just because they can* for controlling the process of today's system, **then I will not come back for them, nor for anybody on this planet.** **I have earned my right to never again be mixed in among the stubborn who are insisting to remain ignorant.**

Therefore, **the work you see me do is my last "kick at the cat,"** so to speak, and my future in **the bliss I today seek for all** will be my inheritance.

You may ask: Who do you say you are? And here my simple answer will test your faith to the limit when I say: **I am at the top of the pyramid of mankind's evolution!** Yes, I play with always

open cards and have no secrets. **My critics will make fools of themselves when even *this* truth is finally known to all who ever walked the earth!**

Narcissism? No, it is not! Self-aggrandizement is not my goal, but **I seek the good of all people for knowing truth others have so effectively taken from them in all books, schools, universities, and in the media.**

<http://starshipfederation.atSPACE.co.uk/Links%20Page%20to%20wikinuts%20articles%20by%20Reni.html>

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries, August 20, 2016

We may be selective in our honesty toward others for our own protection without others finding us to be liars. Not all people we deal with are friends, and in our dealings with them selective honesty is quite sufficient without sacrificing our integrity. Our enemy equates honesty with "stupidity fit for the fall of a throne," but we must be smarter than they - which is also our duty.

084. Israel is a Democracy!



Posted on August 24, 2016
Written on August 24, 2011, 11:12 am

(Authored by **Captain James Galiac**, starship commander, scribed by *Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries*)

Dear friends, **Israel is a democracy** and so is the United States of America. They are the only two “nations” who are truly authentic democracies. The other NATO conglomerates just follow along in their semi-apprehensive way. Nevertheless, **these true democracies leave a trail of what “democracy” really entails:**

1. Taking other peoples’ land unrightfully and their resources.

2. Starving the people out and being ungratefully pious, deeming their religiosity over the conquered.

3. And finally, captivating governments they place and the people population to work for them, NOT WITH THEM FOR THE PEOPLE, NOR FOR THE SAKE NOR BETTERMENT OF THE PEOPLE, BUT THE OTHER WAY AROUND!

Compounding the situation, of course, **these gullible and weakened nations are facing subjugation of themselves to very high technical nations**, and of this we have so seldom seen good results, if ever.

So, my friends, **when democracy falls you will be freed**, but ONLY IF WE COME TO THE FOREFRONT TO RESCUE YOU FROM YOUR MISDEEDS TO YOURSELVES, TRYING TO COPY THOSE WHO WOULD SEE YOU CREMATED WITH YOUR OWN BOMBS, AND IF NOT YOURS, THEN THEIRS!

The United States is made up of many parcels of land, worldwide. Look at Texas, New Mexico, Hawaii, and then, Iraq? Well, you get the picture. **All these places have been conquered or purchased in one mean way or another. Don’t forget Alaska too**, or had you forgotten it once belonged to another? So whenever a nation becomes a nation a democratic nation through the arbitrary “bargaining” of another *using brute force*, or the “bargaining chip of *blackmail* or strategic “*implementation of threats*,” then that nation (is) no longer under the statutes of the U.N., the very one these democracies have set up continue to be nations at all.

Dear friends, **if you break all the rules for nationhood, then you cease to be a nation at all and are no more than a glorified army cadet base** (in comparison to our craft and military) **living here and there throughout the world, conquering, and occupying, and stealing, and murdering, and torturing - and goodness, we know what else!**

“So we took the good with the bad!” So you say.

Well, we tell you from our present standoff position in the heavens that **we will not take the bad with the good to any form of paradise or higher-evolved worlds to create chaos**, or swearing down the real estate to be conquered once again. No, **we don’t adhere to your warped-out minds**, and this modern thinking of yours is going to get each one of you who

subjects him- or herself to it, cremated one day in bombed-out towns, villages, **and Hawaii itself is next on the agenda of the outlanders.** So watch for their submarines, just in case they bomb a village to get rid of one of their own.

If the United States would not forbid our type of economic and societal system, then the Mexicans would be more than willing to remain in Mexico, and one day the people of, both, the United States as well as Mexico will come to realize that **what we had proposed WILL SOLVE ALL THEIR PROBLEMS AND WOES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, CANADA AND THE WORLD!**

But they will not have it, for **war is profit, and money laundering goes into their accounts, and it all comes down to power brokering,** and that power with them at the top of all dung heaps making Presidents look small, is all that matters to them!

So, people, **if you wish what we of the heavens can bring, then demand it,** unify with your troops - all of them - and take what is rightfully yours, but **you need us to do it!**

Your American constitution spoke not of DEMOCRACY, but of a **United Federated America, where all work as one, for the people, of the people, and BY THE PEOPLE!**

WAKE UP THEN, LITTLE ONES, FOR YOU HAVE BEEN SLEEPING FAR TOO LONG!

WORLDWIDE THIS MESSAGE IS FOR, **AND BECAUSE WE CARE ABOUT YOUR PLANET AND THE GOOD ONES WHO WANT TO WORK WITH US FOR THEIR OWN SURVIVAL, BUT NOT ONLY THEIR OWN SURVIVAL.**

WE WILL EVACUATE ALL THOSE WHO CAN NO LONGER BREATHE DUE TO CONTAMINATION OF EVERY TYPE LAID-DOWN BY YOUR GOVERNMENTS TO HARM EACH ONE OF YOU INTO SUBJUGATION OF THEIR LAWS, WHICH HARM NOT ONLY YOU, BUT YOUR OFFSPRING FOR GENERATIONS TO COME!

You must therefore become evacuated, and because of our good-will toward all who come to us, *we will see none are left behind.*

Good Evening and Good Day.

Close out book and put it on the shelf until we instruct you to do otherwise.

Sananda Esu Jmmanuel, Captain in charge of the StarCommander. Good Day, and sign me out on frequency 4.12 dupont. And do not forget time sequence, please. (12:32 pm)

(Taken from the booklet *"The Trail Beyond Yonder."*)

<https://archive.org/details/Book1aTHETRAILBEYONDYONDER>

085. Democracy vs. Liberty (Written in 1999)



Posted on October 6, 2016
Written by Reni Sentana-Ries, 1999

To think there is liberty in democracy is a fallacy. **Democracy is stupidity. Democracy is weakness and fragmentation. It is also a tyranny of its own kind, for it expects rigid party loyalty** from its elected members, and punishment comes down on those who dare listen to the voice of the people.

Its propaganda creates a world of brainwashed artificial enthusiasts thinking democracy will solve all their problems once they have achieved it. But when democracy has arrived as they demanded, they find a **world of contention** with too many wanting to be chiefs and not enough "Indians".

The affairs of a democratic country are **run by confrontation** instead of cooperation. The system is **incapable of working harmoniously** and its party system guarantees merely **short-term dictatorships** which are voted out of office when the people are fed up and then see them replaced by another short-term dictatorship.

Democratic leaders never know what is really going on in their countries, because the bureaucracy under them never informs them of things they should know for the protection of the people. **Their politicians are opportunists** out for milking the public trough for all it can offer and then **surround themselves with immunity from prosecution** for the damage they have done to the nation. That fact alone opens the doorway for **powerful elitists to assume control**, as they never have to stand before the people and become elected. Very convenient, would you not say?

And so the hidden real rulers of this world call politicians "idiots". The system itself is tailored to be run by only one profession: LAWYERS. A democracy is rife with fraud, back-scratching and pork-barreling and does not allow for true leadership of positive quality. A democracy has no intrinsic power to do good and in that is only capable of scattering the life of a nation.

Also DEMOCRACY MAKES NO ALLOWANCE FOR RIGHTEOUS LEADERSHIP and for that reason alone must be rejected as an option to the running of a country! Only governmental stability can achieve liberty for the people, for only a stable government is capable of controlling the smooth flow of affairs at all times. The moment a government is subject to be overthrown by the people through an election, that government will always feel insecure and allow unaccountable bureaucrats the real power, for their offices are never up for election.

A righteous ruler is always loved by his people, be he a King, Caesar, Sultan, Prime Minister or President, but his office must be guaranteed stability until he volunteers to hand his reign over to another worthy leader of his choice. And a righteous leader will never allow others to make him the target of mockery as is customary in western democracies throughout the newspapers' cartoons. That dishonors him and undermines his credibility with the people.

A true leader's strength is the love of his people! True freedom can only come to the people under the firm hand of *righteous rule!*

Note as of October 6, 2016: One-man righteous rule over nations will also be abolished in favour of a Security Panel of 24 persons entrusted with safeguarding a paradise for the people.

See <http://freeearthssystem.net>

086. How may we understand “The Second Coming of Christ”?



Introduction:

The Christian world believes in a 'Second coming of Christ,' however the true meaning of what that phrase really means has so far eluded all who ever proclaimed to 'follow Christ.'

This article was written to give understanding of what 'the Second Coming' really means, without knocking the general concept of it.

RYLEY, Alberta, Canada, August 21, 2012, by Reni Sentana-Ries

We are in the fortunate position to be able to learn for ourselves what the personage the world calls "Jesus Christ" would say to his "followers" of today of **dramatic events that happened more than 2000 years ago in one of his earlier incarnations.**

Many ask themselves, **"What would Jesus say today, if he were alive?"** Well, of course he is alive, but to the dismay of his followers and contrary to what they were taught from the pulpits, **he has "not yet returned, as he said he would,** in as many as over 2000 years."

Is it possible that **perhaps the entire community of Christians "got it all wrong"** when in the past they have boldly announced Jesus would return to "set up his kingdom" and "reign for a thousand years", beginning at the turn of this last century?

Now they are finding out that "Jesus Christ" cannot be controlled by the words his ardent followers speak about him that they say he would do in the "last days," and so they wait, and wait, and wait some more - and nothing ever happens that gives them the satisfaction of having been accurate!

I wish the Christians would begin to reflect on the possibility that perhaps they have been taught wrongly by laity's assertions from the pulpits, and begin to take advantage of their opportunity *as of now*, to inform themselves of *what their "Jesus" is saying NOW* - 2000 years after the events had taken place which made them followers of him in the first place!

The title of his book may sound unassuming, when he calls it **"The Religion of the Decade,"** but it gives the readers insight in what "Jesus" says people have made of him and his teachings, **that he is *not* - and of things he has never said!**

All right. How then are we to understand the meaning of "the second coming of Christ," which he is alleged to have announced some 2000 years ago?

Uthrania and I have spoken of him as being one of several "starship commanders" with whom we are currently in contact with.

In **his new and current incarnation** he will definitely participate in an upcoming general evacuation of people from this planet, before "all hell breaks loose," so to speak. And what is the reason why he will participate in this *mission of mercy*? **Because he is of a *christed* disposition, as "lord over no one," which is a mindset and also a stage of personal evolution**

we all must attain in order to evolve into the large communities of universal righteous people everywhere!

When Uthrania and I began to take down information given to us from people with a "christed" mind set in 1994, **Lord Adonai was the first one**; not long thereafter **followed by the "christed" Lord Sananda Esu Jmmanuel**, the reincarnated famous person from 2000 years ago *whose message to the world had been made a religion of*. Obviously there was a **soul connection** between us and these evolved "christed" masters which allowed them to contact us in the first place, **indicating to us that Uthrania and I were "christed" also**.

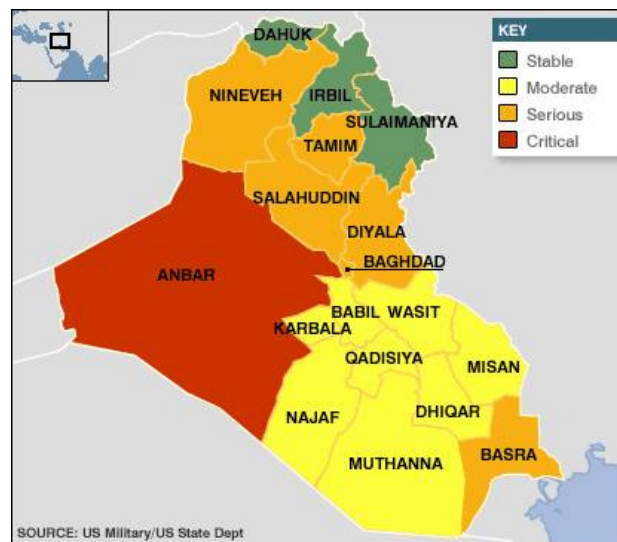
And therein lies the key to finally understanding *what "the second coming of Christ" means*: **IT MEANS THAT ALL PEOPLE WHO WISH TO ENTER THE PRESENCE OF THESE "CHRISTED" MASTERS, MUST BE "CHRISTED" ALSO!**

It will make the **upcoming general evacuation** that much easier to handle when the people have become good and righteous individuals with no ill-will toward any of their fellow-men and fellow-women. Once the **fear factor of entering an intergalactic craft** from mankind's true "christed" benefactors has been removed, we will see many "christed" people taking advantage of the opportunity offered to them to have their **physical lives spared** from certain death **when this world ends in floods of oceanic waters**.

Take "Christ's Second Coming" as a "play on words," meaning a future preparatory good time for the people, as they find out how to become "christed" beings, **ready for a fantastic lift-off** in order not to participate in being permanently washed away. That way you dear Christian people do not have to feel too bad for having not been exactly "right on the mark" in your previous understanding of what the term "Christ's Second Coming" really means.

-Reni Sentana-Ries

087. Iraq is not for Sale! (February 6, 2000)



Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries as of October 7, 2016:

*In 2000 Bush Jr. (George W.) was desperately looking for an excuse to invade Iraq on behalf of his oilman father **Harry W. Bush who, as President in 1991, bombed Iraq nearly back into the stone age!** Hence his son had to find another excuse for not only bombing Iraq, but to invade the country as well.*

*Lies about Iraq harbouring weapons of mass destruction (W.M.D.'s) were invented in addition to a claim that "Iraq owes us \$485 Billion Dollars!" and **those two fabrications were then thought to be sufficient before the public for an invasion in 2001.***

Today I believe the crime against Iraq can hardly be atoned for.

Introductory remark by Reni Sentana-Ries from August 2012:

*Caution! This article was written from an emotion of **righteous indignation!***

EDMONTON, Sunday, February 6, 2000, Reni Sentana-Ries:

The financial idiots are still spouting their nonsense! By now they should have come to realize that a vast number of echelon people are informed and cannot fall for the banker's ploy of "Iraq owes \$320 billion in war reparations, \$80 billion in loans, \$50 billion on outstanding interest, \$35 billion to the Gulf States, and more billions to Israel for Skud missile damage!"

Inder Sud, head of the World Bank's Middle East Country Management Unit, should go and fly a kite rather than waste people's time with his number statistics! Did the billions come from his own sweat-and-blood labour that Iraq should owe him anything? **Was it not the people who provided the labour, and the earth which gave the resources?**

Why then, after all required goods and services have been delivered in and out of Iraq, all wages paid, and Iraq has been smashed to paralysis, is Iraq expected to crawl on her knees and in humble submission pay her abusers countless billions, thus adding insult to injury?

IT IS TO IRAQ THAT THE NATIONS WILL FLOCK TO REPAIR THE DAMAGE DONE TO HER PEOPLE, WHEN AT A TIME OF THE NATIONS' IGNORANCE (The "Coalition of the Willing," remember?) THEY WERE THOUGHTLESSLY AIDING (.....), WHICH IS THE ENEMY OF ALL CIVILITY, BY TURNING AGAINST IRAQ IN 1991! THE NATIONS OWE IRAQ, WHILE IRAQ OWES THEM NOTHING!!

So, Russia wants her \$7 billion dollars back? **WHERE WAS RUSSIA, WHEN AFTER THE ASSAULT OF 1991 RUSSIA COULD HAVE USED HER VETO POWER IN THE U.N. SECURITY COUNCIL TO PREVENT THE U.N. SANCTIONS RESOLUTION AGAINST IRAQ FROM HAPPENING?!** This world owes its lifeblood to Iraq!

Were it not for Iraq staring down the demons from America, Britain and (.....), all hope for the recovery from mankind's evolutionary stagnation would have become lost! **No, Iraq owes nobody anything. The world is indebted to Iraq!**

And if (.....)'s banker's want their filthy money back, then **let them walk up to their own computer, set up a new account under Iraq's name, enter the numbers 4, 8, 5, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 in that sequence on the keyboard, and transfer that number back into one of their accounts! These scoundrels have done it many times before, surely they can do it again. Do we not hear them asking for money, and not for Iraq's oil, right?**

Well then, **consider the debt paid**, for when it comes to money, they know how to help themselves!!

*(My 2016 observation: **The soul has been ripped out of Iraq!** How does America expect to atone for that?)*

088. We must learn to be kind to animals as well as to each other!

Posted on Facebook October 7, 2016 by Reni Sentana-Ries:

What do all nations and their governments have in common? The answer is **ANIMAL ABUSE of domestic and wild animals as well as animals which should be considered as pets!**

From this *attitude of indifference* also stems the readiness with which people are prepared to treat each other: **WITH BRUTALITY in wars, in prisons, at home, on the work place, and among strangers.**

When the world awakens in a big way to stop their cruelty against animals on land or in the seas, then they will have laid the foundation for a more gentle treatment among themselves!

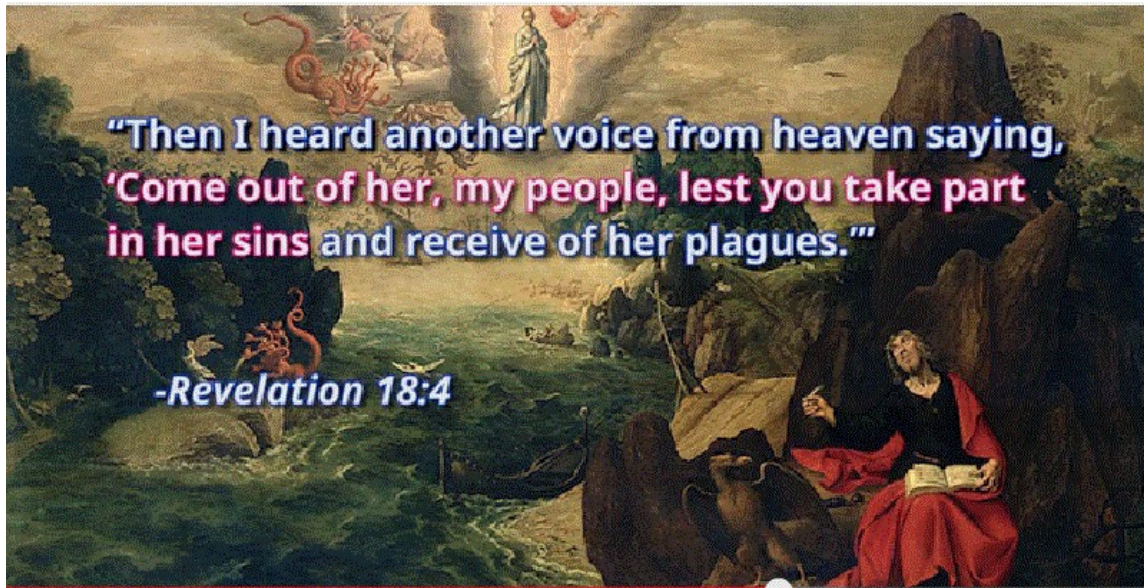
Such soul reformation will bring about a *shift in mankind's nutritional habits* **AWAY FROM ANIMAL MEATS** and into healthier lifestyle of feeding on grains, fruits, nuts, and vegetables.

Evolution of the soul occurs when *upon understanding the essence of life itself* (knowing we share this planet with many animal kingdoms) *all deliberate and careless cruelties toward animals are eliminated* and **KINDNESS toward them is practiced**, that evolution then will not require us to ever incarnate into future lifestreams where such lessons will have to be learned all over again, which will definitely be **for the most part painful.**

(Don't miss the video enlinked in Uthrania's posting as shown here):

<https://www.facebook.com/notes/uthrania-seila-sentana-ries-cortez/the-great-shift-is-begun-part-seven-by-the-great-yardstick-by-whose-liberation-s/1088169057956662>

089. Revelation 18 speaks of “Babylon’s” demise and the coming Order of Paradise for the People!



Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries, October 19, 2016:

*Please bear in mind that “God” has nothing to do with this prophecy. These words have their origin in knowledge **having originated from the Universal Mind which is accessible to all of appropriate evolution.***

September 20, 2019 comment: Revelation is here presented in the form of a *SYMBOLIC LANGUAGE* where “Babylon” is representative of an economic order of slavery for the masses and riches for the “few.”

18:1 And after these things I saw another angel come down from heaven, having great power; and the earth was lightened with his glory.

18:2 And he cried mightily with a strong voice, saying, **Babylon the great is fallen, is fallen, and is become the habitation of devils, and the hold of every foul spirit, and a cage of every unclean and hateful bird.**

18:3 For all nations have drunk of the wine of the wrath of her fornication, and the kings of the earth have committed fornication with her, and the merchants of the earth are waxed rich through the abundance of her delicacies.

18:4 And I heard another voice from heaven, saying, **Come out of her, my people, that ye be not partakers of her sins, and that ye receive not of her plagues, for her sins have reached unto heaven, and God hath remembered her iniquities.**

18:6 Reward her even as she rewarded you, and double unto her double according to her works: in the cup which she hath filled fill to her double.

18:7 How much she hath glorified herself, and lived deliciously, so much torment and sorrow give her: for she saith in her heart, **I sit a queen, and am no widow, and shall see no sorrow!**

18:8 **Therefore shall her plagues come in one day**, death, and mourning, and famine; and she shall be utterly burned with fire: for strong is the Lord God who judgeth her.

18:9 And the kings of the earth, who have committed fornication and lived deliciously with her, shall bewail her, and lament for her, when they shall see the smoke of her burning,

18:10 Standing afar off for the fear of her torment, saying, Alas, alas that great city Babylon, that mighty city! **for in one hour is thy judgment come!**

18:11 And **the merchants of the earth shall weep and mourn over her**; for no man buyeth their merchandise any more: (!!!)

18:12 The merchandise of gold, and silver, and precious stones, and of pearls, and fine linen, and purple, and silk, and scarlet, and all thyine wood, and all manner vessels of ivory, and all manner vessels of most precious wood, and of brass, and iron, and marble, and cinnamon, and odours, and ointments, and frankincense, and wine, and oil, and fine flour, and wheat, and beasts, and sheep, and horses, and chariots, and slaves, and souls of men.

8:14 And the fruits that thy soul lusted after are departed from thee, and all things which were dainty and goodly are departed from thee, and **thou shalt find them no more at all.**

18:15 The merchants of these things, which were made rich by her, shall stand afar off for the fear of her torment, weeping and wailing,

18:16 And saying, Alas, alas that great city, that was clothed in fine linen, and purple, and scarlet, and decked with gold, and precious stones, and pearls! For **in one hour so great riches is come to naught.** And every shipmaster, and all the company in ships, and sailors, and as many as trade by sea, stood afar off,

18:18 And cried when they saw the smoke of her burning, saying, What city is like unto this great city!

18:19 And they cast dust on their heads, and cried, weeping and wailing, saying, Alas, alas that great city, wherein were made rich all that had ships in the sea by reason of her costliness! for in one hour is she made desolate.

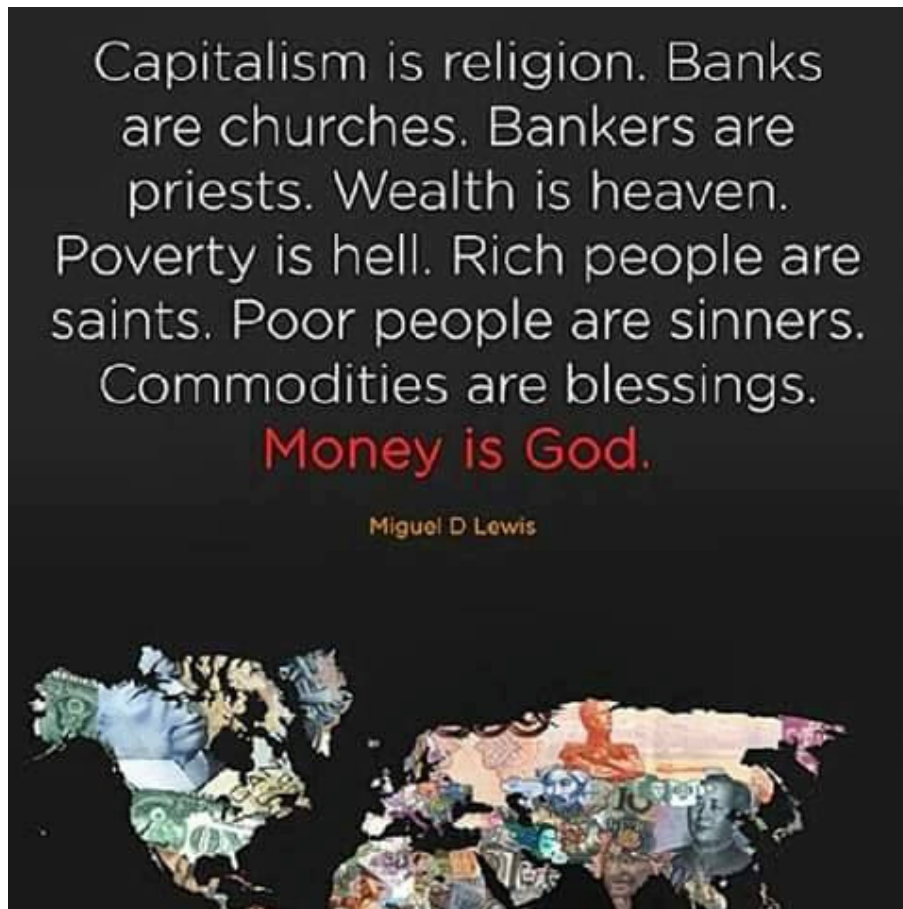
18:20 Rejoice over her, thou heaven, and ye holy apostles and prophets; for God hath avenged you on her.

18:21 And a mighty angel took up a stone like a great millstone, and cast it into the sea, saying, **Thus with violence shall that great city Babylon be thrown down, and shall be found no more at all!**

18:22 And the voice of harpers, and musicians, and of pipers, and trumpeters, shall be heard no more at all in thee; and no craftsman, of whatsoever craft he be, shall be found any more in thee; and the sound of a millstone shall be heard no more at all in thee; **(No more slavery!)**

18:23 And the light of a candle shall shine no more at all in thee; and the voice of the bridegroom and of the bride shall be heard no more at all in thee: for **thy merchants were the great men of the earth; for by thy sorceries were all nations deceived.**

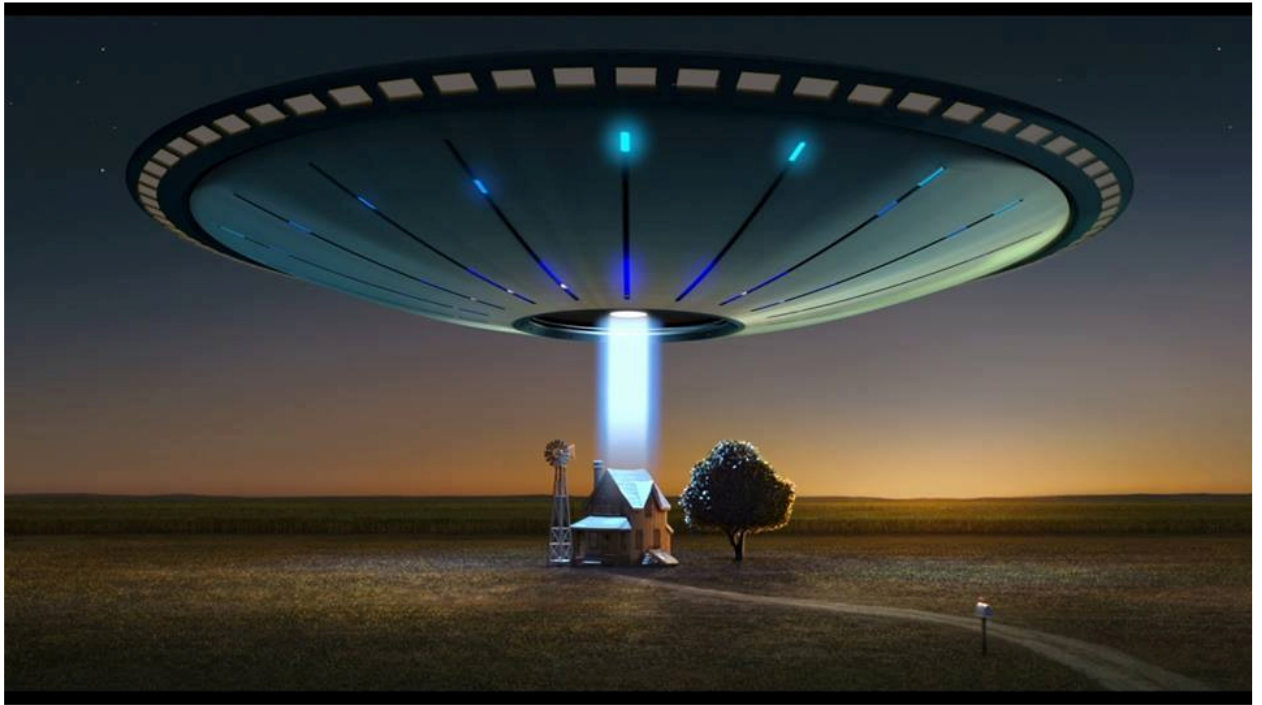
18:24 And in her was found the blood of prophets, and of saints, and of all that were slain upon the earth. *(Murdered)*



Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries

*Revelation 18 describes the **fall of the financial system of slavery** in favour of the divine order of freedom in the New Era yet to come.*

090. "White Winds" Captain Adrigon describes the EVACUATION



Scribing via verbatim telepathic dictation by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries, posted October 22, 2016

Captain Adrigon, August 29, 2012 7:00 pm:

(Quote)

Position yourself nicely at the keyboard Uthrania, and we will get started. Captain Adrigon on board.

Now, the high jinks of the nations is that one and only *money trick* complied with all the different and diverse religions.

But we all know that by now, so let us move onto something new, and that's HOW exactly to get ourselves into *designing paradise* right out of both, our front as well as back doors. We have tweeted along with the best of them and they knew us not.

We had allowed our runes to be read for those who still do such backward things, and they understood us not. **So we tried scribings** and this of all of our different techniques was the **fail**

safe methodology of them all. And why was this? **Because even the gullible understood the brashness and eloquent simplicity of our words, compiled with meaning.**

So here we go again in our instruction aboard our ship, *the ever elusive Stargazer*, actually captained by *our most elusive starship Captain and Commander, Sophram Suflus Somajar Galiac*, whom many of us lovingly call "Suplex," or for the men, "Testrus."

Once an announcement has been made, Testrus disappears into the wide blue yonder and contacts every saucer within perimeter distance. Once the contact has been made, Testrus flies his own dinger deep into calculated space just outside of your closest firmament, or that which actually looks like a firmament and cloud coverage; over a high-up mountain range looks like a good place to begin.

But begin what? And, no, *you militaries will never find him there either* (unless they have tricked themselves into believing inter-dimensional wavering can be theirs to understand at their own level of learning, and we can tell you, that their level of learning is of a most primary nature in comparison to what we ourselves have learned, *which is far above that of the average people*).

We are the spectrum of good manners and will never down a plane which refuses to attack us. **We could twist your helicopters and fighter jets into the shape of an old brown pretzel and the pilot would never know what hit him or her for that matter.**

No, dear ones, **we are of the most principled sort**, and because this is our nature, we love to have you with us, paying close attention to what we tell you for if it does not make sense to you now, it will, guaranteed, make sense to you later.

When you board our ships, they will carry you to the furthest star system you have ever imagined. This is to equip you in your understanding of how large your particular universe is, and yet you will in actuality not have seen much of anything.

In any case, great treats are in store for those of you who have prepared their minds and bodies (*no sheets for clothes*) for our arrival.

And do not worry in the least, **for at the set time all of your earth's inhabitants will have been notified via the telescopes in Arizona, the bishops' telescopes for the Catholic domain down there in Arizona, the airwaves, which by then we will control completely**, and the internet will be by then no more!

Get control of your lives, little ones, for you have a grand tour to take aboard one of your relations' ships, for they await you with open arms and a table to feast your eyes on with diverse types of meatless foods, and you will love every minute of it!

Adrigon commanding the Stargazer for just a while longer before I pass it back onto Captain James Galiac "Sananda," as you call him still, and a fond farewell to you all.

Adrigon out. Please remember time signature, little one, Seila. Good Night.

091. Open Letter to the Ruling Elite

Reni Sentana-Ries, October 22, 2016:

I must work in collaboration with the ruling elite lest the work of restoring a paradise to the people fails.

I am getting older, and heaven knows how much longer I will last before they make up their minds of what they intend to do with themselves and the people of this planet.

I have news for them: **the deck is stacked in my favour simply because if they procrastinate beyond my lifetime, they will go down with events of the future which will cast them into a grave with many people from whom they have kept the secrets of a rescue from certain death we have so often spoken about.**

And so I have decided to post at this location my personal message and invitation to them for us to work together and gain the ability to freely broadcast the words of the masters and commanders to the good knowledge of the people's intellect and proper frame of mind in preparation for the evacuation.

Here it is:

<http://freeearthssystem.net/OpenLetterToPowersRuling.html>

092. What to do with Industry in Paradise and all the People it employs?



Article by [Reni Sentana-Ries](#) October 27, 2016

"WE WANT JOBS, WE WANT JOBS!!" has been the slogan of unemployed people looking for a meaning in life and a survival in dignity. The elites know this and **they give them "jobs" to keep them nicely quiet** in their belief that "all is well" as people populate the high-rise towers, sitting in cubicles for 8 hrs a day and **engaging in a whiplash, fighting with traffic everyday and submitting their children under the care of others who "God" knows what their children are being taught in those care centers or elementary schools.**

My friends, such conditions are neither progress nor success, nor a testimony to the dignity of man in general.

We don't want "jobs," **we want freedom!** The system based on money gives us "jobs" at best, and at its worst unemployment and failure to keep up with house mortgage payments and homelessness and its associated humiliation. People who fall between the cracks of a capitalist system begin feeling like losers *with loss of all self-respect, not realizing that such fates are designed for them by the system of today.*

Enough of the old – and in with the new! Time has come for a changeover into a paradisaical order. What is generally not understood by the people when we speak of a re-instatement of paradise is simply this:

Paradise is an economic system functioning WITHOUT money.

Automation is a blessing which does not make people “unemployed” but liberates them from further participation in mundane “job” movements which rob them of their time.

In paradise unemployment is a blessing, and not a curse, for no work duplication will happen on the backs of workers just for the sake of survival in an industry geared to provide millions with “work places” where the goal is to keep them busy with “employment” for mere survival.

Corporations will become property of the people and never again be subjected to forced expansion for their financial survival's sake.

No commercial property will be destroyed nor will industry be subjected to the pressures of viability. In that new environment **business and industry will welcome lowered demand for commodities and services for they will never be required to shut their operations down for lack of demand as is now the case under the artificial forces of financial viability.**

Industry's waste factor will be eliminated which will result in smaller garbage dumps.

When the people are given a free access to all goods and services they themselves are providing for each other by a continued use of industries which are already existent, then **no one's livelihood is under any more threat and their souls will feel to have finally been liberated from the shame of ever becoming a potential failure in life.**

Today's owners of industry will become equal to the workers in prosperity *and cease to have rights above those of their fellow man.*

Industry will continue to serve the needs of the many on the basis of demand by the people and the availability of resources, but never again be subjected to the constraints of money availability as has been the case in the past.

We are here for only one purpose, and that is **to assist and provide LEADERSHIP IN THE RE-CREATION OF PARADISE.**

See also <http://freeearthssystem.net>

and <http://starshipfederation.atspace.co.uk>

093. Mancharians: “Show up – or else..!”

September 3, 1995, Tempe, Arizona, (scribed via verbatim telepathic dictation by U. S. Sentana-Ries):

“Fruitful endeavour of **a non-destructive society** must benefit the true nature of man alone. What would you say for instance if all the fundamental element of society were to be dissipated in the twinkling of an eye? Do you in the least wise understand the overall implications here?

“What has so often been meted out on behalf of mankind toward himself is not the only case of contradictory efforts signed by a higher authority, and not of Ones such as ourselves, we might add. So here we have the dictum of conscious behaviour indeed!

“In order then to be and remain fruitful to the cause, you as a species of the human race must survive long enough in order to learn from the pauper state of which rejoining is no longer a game to be played out within your realm. Understand here, that in any case a more severe state ever known by man could not in the least account for all the misdeeds which he has so antiquatedly provided himself.

“But now the gender of what exactly does he do with all this ‘clutter’ he has regained for himself, and how exactly does he equate himself from the labour of his worthless ashes, as they lie untouched by the filth of his own hands? This will in no wise be an occurrence of facts, of which we have so aptly already laid down into foundational theoregrams on your behalf, ye Ones of the laden Earth!

“Proceed now with the antiquated thought forms from our own heady mind waves in order to reconstruct for you those same duties so well explained in rapid truth form by all those who came before our scribes of today!

CATCH THE BOAT, PEOPLE, AND LIE AWAKE AT THE NIGHTTIME HOURS IN ORDER THAT YOU MIGHT CONTEMPLATE THE JUSTNESS OF YOUR DEEDS UNTO THE COMPLETE RESTRUCTURING OF YOUR SOULS, OR LIFELINE TO SAFETY!

You must pause, **for long forgotten are those most simple truths or concepts of which we are so well aware of having been passed down to you in past generations!**

.....

“For the time indeed is growing shorter by the moment, **and mankind, in order to survive the eclipse of the nations into fifth-dimensional conclusion**, must provide within himself that

ability to witness a more coherent nature, of which he could aptly embrace toward the sanctification of his own merits.

“Loosing out here is not in the plan or picture for ye Ones, and by our own consensus **we do herewith wish to produce the each of ye as benefactors to the grandeur of an new existence with hope, life and love.**”

Editor’s comment:** It lies within us all to **subconsciously remember the instructions the Mancharians have given us in ages past**, which simply means that **not one thought or concept of truth presented here by them today should be new to our souls!

*Therefore, simply contemplate on their words they speak to us today, and discover for yourself that indeed, **YOU HEARD THEM ALL BEFORE!!***

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries

*Our subconscious remembering is the link connecting us back to our forefathers and foremothers who now give us **instructions of a kind we have heard before** but must now remember in order **to take us on a pathway which gave them their unqualified success in soul evolution**, one which they expect us to copy!*

094. The Final Solution: A Resource-Based Economy!



Using **Lebanon's economic troubles of 1999** and the article I wrote at the time about it, we can learn from mistakes of the past *AND NOT REPEAT THEM* as we deal with economic/financial problems of today. All governments seem to make the same mistake today as the one Lebanon made 17 years ago. What follows is my comment at the time (July 2, 1999):

Productive Capacity Must Govern Economic Health, not Credit Availability!

Upon reading the July 1 article on Lebanon's credit rating I still don't understand what that has to do with Lebanon's economic health. Here is an excerpt of what I read:

(quote)

"The downgrade was inevitable because the situation on the fiscal and monetary side has deteriorated. The current regime has tried to cut the budget deficit but absence of administrative reform and new capital, plus the growth of the debt meant continued pressure on Lebanese pound rating," said Hassan Khalil, an investment banker based in London.

Kamel Abdallah, head of strategy at Beirut Riyadh Bank, agreed:

"The patience of analysts and thus markets is running out. They expect the government to show discipline in implementing its program in a timely fashion."

(end quote)

All I hear about is financial problems! I don't hear talk about not enough lathes and boring mills in the country to build machinery needed for fixing the damaged generators.

Nor do I hear them ask the question *"Do we have enough manpower to do construction work?" or "Is there a shortage of copper for new windings on the burnt generator?" or "Do we have Engineering know-how to do the construction drawings for repairing our bombed bridges?"*

I want to know from Government officials in Lebanon to tell **me why the shortage of money should be a factor in preventing the use of available labour and material resources to fill your country's needs wherever they may be.** And if "money" is what is needed at this medieval stage of man's evolution, then **why does the Lebanese Government not use her constitutional powers to legislate it into existence?** Please, I wish someone informed would reply to me!

At this point let me leave you with some food for thought: The economic/business climate in the U.S.A. has been "healthy" and "high" for quite some time now. Why? **BECAUSE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES MONETIZES HER NEEDS AS REQUIRED WITHOUT REGARD OF WHAT IT DOES TO HER BALANCE BOOK!**

Whatever funds are needed to finance the space and military industry are being made available regardless of the Government's balance book standing of indebtedness to the Federal Reserve, which has cranked out the needed cash to pay for Government expenses to the tune of several trillion dollars. Yet **at no time is the Federal Reserve demanding from the Government "balanced budgets" or declaration of bankruptcy!**

The US Government will always continue "business as usual" regardless of its debt, even if it escalates to a thousand times a trillion! It is called "monetizing the economy" or "creating money out of thin air" (or "quantitative easing").

Their "budget balance book" is just a smoke screen for other nations to say: "Look, we play by the same rules as we expect YOU to!" But in reality that is not so. And what does in finality the U.S. Government debt consist of? **JUST A FEW LINES OF INK ON A PIECE OF PAPER!!!**

(End quote)

November 30, 2016: I am not an advocate of monetary reform. The reason for this article is to show how easy it is for ANY government to help herself out of a financial pickle by legislating needed funds into existence. Where that is not done, economic trouble arises and spells hardship for the people of the nation. Also legislated funds can never be considered a debt owed to anyone.

Humanity having arrived at the threshold of a New Era in the likeness of the universal norm for a mankind in a paradise, we have no choice but take our recourse to the norm of ANY paradise which will be one WITHOUT MONEY OF ANY DESCRIPTION!

Reference: <http://starshipfederation.atspace.co.uk/Epitaph.html>

095. Interference in our Private Lives? UNACCEPTABLE under ALL Circumstances!



I have known Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries since late 1993, and from that time on my life was never the same.

She brought with her a history which would simply drive the average male to flight in absolute panic, but I can hardly be intimidated by oddities in my life nor in the life of someone close to me, nor would I reject a person out of my circle because he or she has become the target of some secret, in my view, unjustifiable surveillance or harassment.

The agencies involved in making our lives a living hell were the NSA for 2 years in the United States, and after our return to Canada in 1997 their diabolical game carried on with the help of their sister agencies in Canada: CSIS (Canadian Security Intelligence Services) and the MI6 from Britain.

We married on October 31, 1994, but by that time I had become quite familiar with her childhood background from infancy on, extending until the time when I met her in Wetaskiwin, Alberta, when she was about to be thrown into the streets because of an invisible hand interfering in the court system where she worked at the time, **but had been laid off without cause**, and was facing the calamity of unemployment support running out.

If the surveillance on her were merely that, then it would be hardly worth mentioning, however in Uthrania's case it amounted to **direct interference in the form of house intrusions, theft by having items disappear, sets of furniture and curtains broken up by removing one, our car's paint scratched while parked in our garage, new eye glasses being twisted and thrown into the trunk of our car, intimidation of friends and relatives to prevent interpersonal relationships, threats on others to stay away from us, spiking of her food and tobacco with mind-altering drugs, harassment by a black helicopter while in Wetaskiwin, inducement of a heart attack where she died on me, and I heard military boots and commotion in the hallway and noticed black body bags, but she came back via a walk-in whom I had to assist with learning to walk and talk all over again as one new to her body, and had land lords breaking into our mail boxes in Tempe as well as in Wetaskiwin, Alberta!** We caught them doing so on both occasions.

We also believe **payouts are given to subcontracted agents to do dirty work against her person, had many assassination attempts on her life, theft of identity documentation, and job interferences creating layoffs from jobs with the aim of achieving her bankruptcy with homelessness as a consequence of her and one of her two sons who was with her at the time.**

She also attempted to have her *original birth certificate* issued, and was eventually given one with names mix-matched.

I should also mention that after our **forced eviction out of our Tempe RV trailer home**, several people helped us with shelter for three days and three nights as *we had no money*, and each time agents got them to kick us out. By that time we had come down with pneumonia.

Influential powers (“security” agencies, so-called) from Israel, Britain and the United States knew something about this lady that made her not only the target of surveillance from childhood on, but also a target of secret and subtle interference in her life, and as a consequence she was forced into decisions from weird behaviour of people around her, including that of her first husband, which severely complicated her life.

From information I have, it seems to me that **the surveillance on her is for the purpose of preventing a scandal, primarily one of the House of Windsor**, and in order to forestall such a potential scandal *these agencies have combined to destroy her life*. However my appearance in her life became a complicating factor making it difficult to achieve an eradication plot against her.

At one time she had an *American-Israeli male friend* who seems to have had an intricate background knowledge from her childhood which seems to include a foreknowledge that this once young girl was gifted and would in later years write books of great significance in prophecy as well as display other most unique talents. **He carried with him a treasure of gold and silver coins in the trunk of his car which seems to have been a gift for her from a wealthy royal house**, however when she would not accept this treasure for not knowing where it came from (because he would not tell her), **he abandoned the vehicle with the gold and silver in it on the parking lot in front of a Jewish synagogue in Victoria, B.C.**

That friendship relationship ended when this gentleman found that *none of Uthrania’s books contained a verification of the Torah* which he had accepted as absolute truth and learned that she had joined me. In summer of 1997 he became very *agitated and abusive* on the phone toward her, which of course ended the friendship.

And how has my association with Uthrania affected my life? Well, *I simply inherited the same agents she had hanging around her*, however they seem to have made a difference in treatment between the two of us: *I was spared food poisoning and mind games of theirs until much later on*. However they forced out of my profession as engineering technician to prevent us enjoying a decent livelihood, and in Arizona I was given the offer to join a pilot agent for a flight in his air plane, which in hindsight would have cost me my life from being thrown out of it.

Uncannily, *in Wetaskiwin a British Military man appeared on the balcony next to ours also offering me a ride in his plane*. Fortunately for me, Uthrania warned me against accepting his offer.

Just today I found out that the relationship between myself and my only daughter was interfered with some 15 years ago when letters from her were intercepted and *replies falsified in my name to destroy my relationship with her* and her husband and the children they have, which I have never as yet seen because of being misrepresented in her eyes.

On May 19 this year (2016) I suffered a heart attack which *I believe was induced after eating food given to me as a special Filipino dish which may have been spiked* by people in Baguio, Philippines, where we three had rented a house at the time.

For many years *our home security system in Canada was bypassed by agents* who thereafter afforded themselves free and unfettered access in order to remove important items, tools of mine, identity documentation, copies of our books and sundry other scribings penned by Uthrania. **Primarily targeted were our back-up discs and drives.**

And after Uthrania's arrival back in Canada this year her *ID was stolen once again which had been left behind in a wallet while we were out of our house.*

We also feel *efforts are being made to defame our characters and undermine our reputation* in the eyes of other people, including our Facebook friends.

I must also mention that since my friendly divorce from her in 2013 we invited Uthrania's Filipino future husband, Mr. Jaime U. Cortez (we call him Jamie, which is the English spelling of his name, and "Sentana-Ries" we added to his name because of his association with our work), over to Canada for a visit, an attempt which was **stonewalled by employees of the Canadian Embassy in Manila** on rather flimsy grounds. **Two separate applications were denied** and the fees they charged were wasted. Uthrania and Jamie would be a married couple by now and living in the Philippines, were it not for the fact that *insurmountable obstacles prevent him from getting an annulment from an earlier marriage 13 years ago* which lasted less than two weeks!

I am tired of ruthless agent interference in my life, and that is why in this Facebook note I vent my anger by telling the public and other interested parties that **we are being treated rudely because we wish no less than the finest lives for all people to live, which is their right**, but this worthy goal is being prevented by unscrupulous agents, **paid by governments, and who care only for the protection of an elite which cares not for the welfare of the people.**

We have a job to do, and that job consists of the project to restore to the human race its lost paradise. Some people don't like it because it interferes with their money advantage they hold over other people. Against all odds we survived, and **it seems much of it goes to the credit of friends we have in high places** who are in disagreement with the idea that we should be destroyed.

I go public with this information as one who has had his fill of *agent-making trouble*, and let them know that *others are there who may not be as nonchalant as I over what was so carelessly done to us*.

Addendum: In appreciation of people who gave us assistance on occasions when we had fallen on hard times while in Arizona, let me say this much: **A Muslim food store owner let us pick from his shelves any and all food items for free which at the time we stood in need of.**

On another occasion a **Mexican family extended their kindness toward us while in need of food** for the 3 of us. We never found out who alerted them of our situation.

Near the end of our stay in Tempe I decided to go *dumpster-diving* for outdated but still edible food items at a large super market. Had trouble finding any, and when asked why, I explained, and was permitted by the **store manager to select as many food items into the basket which he then graciously covered the cost of.**

A native American offered his large TeePee for us to live in and to teach us survival skills in the desert. Agents made sure we spent no more than one night. Our pneumonia was getting worse.

For a few days we three were accepted in *hostels for stay during nights and days* for which we were very grateful. Again, agents made sure that did not last.

During our final days in Arizona **it was the Catholic Church which came to our rescue with not only food, but also funds for 3 Greyhound bus tickets back to Canada.** Fortunately for us that arrangement was made on a weekend which gave us the opportunity to escape the NSA agents who had our car bugged with a tracker, *but were not watching*. We left the car behind at the station's parking lot, and by the time they went back to work on Monday they would have found the car with us gone. Our whereabouts was not discovered by *them until I made a long distance phone call to the new owner of the Rising Sun Literary Group, our literary agent in the States*. They were ordered to trace our call from Canada just in case we would call in, and from that time on they had us in their net once again.

And finally there was a very special family member who had always been there for us when the going got rough after we had arrived back in Canada. For his safety we will not mention his name. During our stay in the States Uthrania's youngest son was with us wherever we went. When we escaped out of Arizona he unfortunately was the sickest family member from pneumonia which had all 3 of us hit quite hard.

096. It is my Opinion...!



Posted on Facebook December 20, 2016, written by Reni Sentana-Ries

To all my facebook friends, friends from foreign regions, and relatives from anywhere in this world: I wish you all a happy holiday season of the year two thousand and sixteen!

Please read on if you wish to know my opinion, and get a better idea of how I think:

It is my opinion that **governments should never be ruled over by corporations.**

It is my opinion the world is in such a mess, that **the people's redemption from oppression can only come from the top down.**

It is my opinion that **the earth is a sphere, and not flat, as some people claim.**

It is my opinion that **no unborn child should be aborted.**

It is my opinion that **cannabis should be made available to all people who need it for cures from their illnesses.**

It is my opinion that **so-called crown land should be made available to all people who wish to live in a rural or a village setting.**

It is my opinion that **all money systems should be abolished.**

It is my opinion that **no more animals should be raised and slaughtered for human food consumption, and that all animals be treated humanely.**

It is my opinion that **all free-energy systems should be made available to all people everywhere.**

It is my opinion that **all secret societies should be disbanded, as the murdered President John Fitzgerald Kennedy has suggested.**

It is my opinion that **no singular ethnic society should have a privilege status above that of any other.**

It is my opinion that **no citizen should be spied on without just cause, nor persecuted for publishing an unpopular idea or opinion.**

It is my opinion that **all controversy over historical events must be resolved on their merits by a scientific approach to historical truth.**

It is my opinion that **ethical mankind may freely interact with all friendly people from other worlds in this galaxy and beyond.**

It is my opinion that **the new paradise on earth contain no longer nation states, but be guided by a council of 24, consisting of 12 evolved men and 12 evolved women as guardians of the people's rights and paradise.**

It is my opinion that **all homeless people be given shelter in vacant heated buildings and unused high-rise towers.**

It is my opinion that **a man's vacation time be governed by the need for his presence at the job site after all efforts and technologies have been applied to set him or her free from mundane job assignments.**

It is my opinion that **priority be given to reforest this planet, and the need for wood be reduced by other construction materials.**

It is my opinion that **proper restitution for western corporate war mongering would be the West's obligation to rebuild all nations the U.S. and their allies have destroyed, and that a paradise in their home countries will reverse the flow of illegal immigrants and allow them to return to their native countries.**

It is my opinion that **universal ethics must override all false religious notions in executing mankind's consensus on matters between right and wrong.**

And finally..

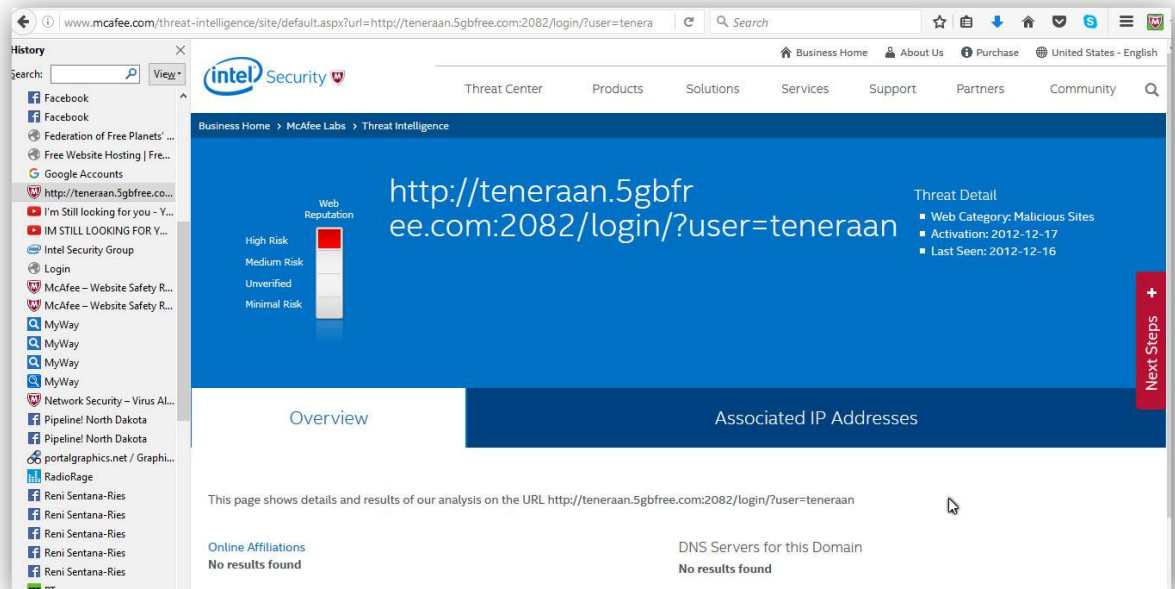
It is my opinion that **we need to get busy and start building our paradise.**

With best wishes for a lovely holiday season I remain humbly

Yours truly

-Reni Sentana-Ries, Alberta, Canada

097. A “Privacy Matter?” Yes, but I share it anyway with you!



Posted on December 21, 2016

Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries

*Some may think that **my frankness** to go public with who I am, and what I am all about, stems from a narcissistic attitude. However don't misjudge me, dear people! There is nothing more that I could wish for than to learn that someone else has stepped forward to carry on with the Office which I currently am the holder of.*

As it stands now, I trust no one with that charge, and it is a fact that there are forces out there at work which quietly and secretly remove all our public and private records - including our

personal documents - in an effort to isolate us from the rest of society with intent to remove all traces from public view so no more evidence can be found that we ever existed: two prophets with an important message to give to the world at the end of this age!

*And so they try to wipe out all evidence of our work and our words, some computer external hard drives and back up sticks have been taken away from us through home intrusions during our absence. **Several of our websites have been taken down without our authorization** (one just a few months ago, a site which they branded “malicious”), free interaction with people is being either hindered or blocked completely, Uthrania had her wallet stolen while absent from our home, and today I discovered that **all our personal documentation or records have been removed from our fire safe at home!***

Therefore please don’t hold it against me if I make an effort of telling you as much about me as I safely can make public, simply because I don’t want you to forget about Uthrania, Jamie, and myself as though we were people whom you have never heard about.

It is important that you know what we believe in and what we stand for, for one day perhaps all our public records may be wiped out by those forces who today wish you all safely locked up in their New World Order Grand Master Plan of Slavery for All.

If you like what we say, then please make for yourself a copy of all our books, articles, and postings, in case should one day we’d not be able to speak on our own behalf, then at least you have your own personal record of our words on your systems at home!

*So much for my introduction. The words that follow were scribed by Uthrania on **September 2, 1994**, and consist of a personal message to me.*

(Quote from our records)

A Message Specifically for Reni:

Follow at all times your magnificent intuition, and all qualifications will follow at a random distinction within the time line.

Do not deter one iota from that which ye believe to be true,

nor allow yourself to be of the persuasion away from your distinctive desiring attributes,

for ye also contain within your DNA the productive manufacturing of exposites to the making of reality into fact - not fiction - as so many others do.

Hold onto the attributes of distinctness insofar as conducting yourself unto your family and others with distinct marketing value placed upon your personage.

With unequaled magnitude ye shall be the witness of your own personal attributions so meted down through time, through your own process of manufacturing.

This is the heated time of debate with the sources of distinction.

Let not go of the angel of light, and by the same element presume not as concurrent upon your own place the pectitude of elemental regime.

Conduct yourself accordingly now until the time of *our deliverance of ye ones within structural perimeters*.

We will be in the speaking of clarity as far as your natural wife or partner, Uthrania, is of concern.

Treat with simplicity all instructions pertaining to deckemont facility.

That is enough. Sleep well again tonight.

Love the Mission Control Board Headquarters of Planet Earth!

Dexter out. Juno on standby with Agatha maintaining the harbour lights. Adieu!

(Concl. 1:35 pm)

(End quote)

Please multiply our records by the millions in your computer banks, people!

The internet will be shut down one day!

098. Not all is Lost! (A prophetic Bright Spot)



Introduction of Reni Sentana-Ries

Washington DC is not hopelessly lost.

Nearly 20 years of our influence on their minds has not left them entirely lost in calcified brain matter. Some are regaining their mental capacity to THINK once again OUTSIDE of their wallets, and should it only be for the saving of their hides, then that is a good beginning.

To the screwed-up world Washington is key to its recovery, and that conclusion is only derived from the fact that Washington has long been at the forefront of all global trouble-making. I have said so in conversations many times. So, what happened in the end is that reason prevailed against screwed-up political expediency, and that switch was necessary in order for Washington to no longer remain a pest to the people.

On April 17, 1997, we were given an indication that after much prolonged agony on our part throughout more than 20 years they finally caught up to concepts of universal kindness we have shared publicly in utmost patience. It was well worth it, as we see fruition happening, announced so long ago that finally it would manifest.

Therefore let me share with you in verbatim fashion what we were given nearly 20 years ago:

(The text was scribed by Uthrania)

(Quote)

April 17, 1997 11:05 pm

Aye, well, goodly events do happen to we Ones of similar stature even at our end.

Now, the requirements to be seldom from here on out met down into ye one's grand fissure is strictly **to keep of ye informed as to the preliminary counsel of all data OUT OF WASHINGTON D.C.**, for we have now taken all out of their greasy little hands and placed such procedure of wanting back into one of our own - namely that little Kentucky juncture - by which category of PUNCTUALITY he has gravely shown of his true colours to be exceedingly PROFITABLE, as you say, to our humble cause.

Now this, Uthrania Seila, is not in the least to succumb to the possibility that the rank in Washington have left us bereft. Nay, not in the least here. We merely inform of you of our stationary data to date which strongly signifies that the least we must worry about from here on out is "LACK OF COMMUNICATION AND CONFIRMATION AND COOPERATION" with those dear ones of the Washington faction.

So not only is all in place for TOMORROW, loves, but as all things go - you are seen to be INEXPENDABLE to they all in your craft of unwittingly having shown to they all selective and

great ones, that the mere probability of AIR SOARING COMETS do not just come and go as THEY PERCEIVE, but rather the futility of "GASEOUS COMETS" retroactive in the skies of the earthen plane hinder all their false concepts of exactly that **"WE PLAY THEIR GAME NO LONGER AND WISH THEM TO NOW TAKE OF THE GREATEST NOTE TO LISTEN TO THEE OF OUR PROPHETS."**

(End quote)

We have come in fulfillment of ancient prophetic utterances, and our emergence on the world scene can therefore not simply be ignored without those doing it incurring grave consequences on their own souls!

We are Office holders, and that makes it a serious matter to simply ignore. And so may I remind our friends at the "top" who are rather used to dismissing opposition coming from among the masses to their schemes, that **ignoring our position and opinion is folly and a grave error of judgment.**

099. Global Chaos is a Scenario to Avoid!



Posted on Facebook December 29, 2016

In today's world most of the people live in urban areas, in or near big cities. **There is a reason for that: *that is where the money is, that is where the jobs are, that is where facilities are for recreation, shopping, transportation, utilities, entertainment, trade schools, and where universities for advanced education are, and that is where abundance in food and goods are being trucked into, or by rail shipped in, to meet the needs of a large population.***

And a survival instinct tells the people: "*I must be and live where I can survive.*"

The laws of the land are preventing the people from access to “crown land,” **and farm land can only be had at nearly unaffordable costs to an aspiring farmer.**

For all these reasons mankind’s situation is grim, **because** survival hinges on the availability of money, **which calls for a man’s willingness to sell his time and labour in servitude to someone else.** He sacrifices his likes, accepts money-related inconveniences, and puts up with nonsense like toll booths when he drives to work, or the tax man hounding him on his meager income, or government hand-outs when thrown out of work, or a mortgage holder ordering him and his family out of his house when payments are no longer possible.

Society then measures his success by how well he has done in surviving all these odds unscathed, and an attitude develops among people which simply says that falling between the cracks of all these hurdles in life simply makes him a loser. When respect can only be earned by how well we have done by scurrying around these cracks with our job stability and income regularity intact, then we must expect no more than absolute lack of compassion should those survival conditions ever change into unmitigated disaster.

And they will. **All the banker has ever to do is to make credit unavailable.** What we will see then is the people will stop working, *for they all expect money for their time and labour.* And should the time ever come where all people will stop working as truckers, farmers, factory workers, bakers, or engineers, then I would not wish to be someone living in an urban area where nothing but a loaded gun will keep vandals from raiding your house in an attempt to steal your survival food supplies. **At that time people would kill for loaf of bread, and that is the scenario we must avoid at all cost.**

The time has come where we must reach the people with a very simple understanding that says, **KEEP WORKING AT WHAT YOU DO BEST, even should the time come when the financial rug is pulled out from underneath you.**

Don’t stop, for heaven’s sake, **contributing your share to a functioning society!!** As we work as one unit within a society of many skills, **we will by keeping working not see our food depleted from our stores which will then all become available without cost in the form of money.**

Grocery stores will remain open, tills will be removed, mortgages will remain unpaid, banks will be closed, high rise towers will be emptied of useless businesses and converted into beautiful apartments, the housing crisis eliminated overnight, all bank confiscations will end, and at last society will bask in the glories of all its brain power potential, benefiting from all free energy devices, and the industrial plunder of our resources will stop.

This will only come to pass as long as we will not withhold from society that portion of work we are best in. **And by such loyalty to the human race we will have rewarded ourselves and propelled into the next phase of soul evolution within the realm of 5th dimensional thinking.**

There are two ways of getting to what I am talking about: *The controlled way* by someone qualified controlling the process to complete the transition within 90 days, *or the uncontrolled*

way as the banker pulls away the financial rug from underneath you people by withholding credit. For the latter option you must be fully prepared by the simple understanding that **for your own survival YOU MUST KEEP WORKING!** Only then will the stores not close, the factories not shut, new farm machinery remain available for farmers to till and harvest their crops, and gasoline pumps not turned off to fill your tanks with fuel.

Disaster prevention in the latter case will be easy, for as long as the majority of people will not repeat the mistake they made during the *depression of the dirty thirties* when bank credit was withheld in a big way.

Please remember the positive note of my words: If in return for free access to all goods and services provided by others, you will not withhold your own labour, then you will avoid the scenario which potentially can come at you in greater proportion than even the disaster of the great depression of our past, where thousands of unemployed workers hitched for a free ride to areas of Canada where they were still expecting to find a job for pay.

100. Queen Uthrania and “the Lion of the Tribe of Judah”



Uthrania and I have worked for a number of years within the framework of **two distinctly different Offices** we are holding pertaining to *leading humanity onto an acceptable conclusion at the end of this age*.

On December 8, 2013, during an afternoon nap I was given a **visionary dream** in which the true status of Uthrania was revealed to me.

In this vision **she sits on a throne chair which is elevated above her surroundings, ready to address the people around her. She wears a blue/white thick robe, and on her head she wears a unique large hat** which I can only describe by drawing a sketch of it.

Between her lips I see a beautiful large sparkling diamond. The stone seems to be attached to the center of her lower lip, yet positioned exactly in the center between her upper and lower lips.

I realize that the whole image itself is a **language in pictorial form** which describes her current elevated position among people to whom she speaks.

The diamond between her lips indicate to me that *her words are more pure and brilliant than gold*, precious as a gemstone would be.

The robe she wears shows her status as queen of many peoples.

Her **hat** is indicative of a status she earned among mankind as one with **authority**, and her **elevated position** from which she speaks shows her **visibility to all who are present to give her audience**.

Now she begins to speak - but then pauses - and carries on. But what she says I am not given, for that is where the image ends its message in picture format.

At the outset I said that we occupy "two distinctly different Offices." While according to the above description she may rightfully be identified as the **Queen of the Nations**, the Office I hold is that of the **Lion of the Tribe of Judah** which manifests in functioning as the **Grand World Counselor**, a position which authorizes me to establish under what kind of political/economic structure mankind should be operating from here on out.

The current system does not work - and *highlights nothing but an inequitable distribution of wealth* coupled with **wars among the nations** for the enrichment of "the few" and **perpetual slavery for the masses**.

I however can discern an *equality among all of mankind* in which **all people have a right to prosper equally from the fruits of their labours** as being "**one unitary society of contributors**" **to the prosperity of all**, and not of that of a few who in their own view think they are the "privileged" ones holding the right to being the only beneficiaries from the toil of the masses.

When the time comes **for implementation of new guidelines for running the nations and for assuring a fair and equitable distribution of wealth**, then the Office I hold will assure that the

new order for running mankind's affairs will **be compliant with that of many other evolved systems currently operating on most planets throughout the universe.**

And that level of responsibility calls for an Office which is being recognized as a "High Office" among all High Councils operating in this sector of the galaxy.

Reni Sentana-Ries.

101. A Facebook Debate with Ann Waller (No. 1)

And here you all go into your churches, temples, synagogues, mosques and whatever else have you, and learn next to nothing of what we strictly taught to you, our people, so many years and centuries and millennium ago, and so here you are all back again to learn that which we already taught to you when you were another name, and still, you have learned next to nothing.

Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries, January 5, 2017

*I post what I feel is important for other people to know, however NUANCES come to light when our posts are being discussed in comments by our facebook friends, and **these comments really help to bring clarity and additional insights on the entire subject matter under discussion.***

*So let me then proceed now to an extended discussion I recently had with **Ann Waller**, and with her permission I make a note of our words which you will glean the information on if you read on.*

On January 4, 2017 I changed my profile photo to the one you will find at the top of this note, which contains the words from one of our starship commanders.

*I don't know which commander's words they are, however please sense the resignation and disappointment in them over the fact that **people "learn next to nothing" from all the words of truth they are not only now being revealed, but have also in the past been given to people to learn from for their personal evolution.***

The Discussion

Reni Sentana-Ries:

I think what he means to say is that in the past as well as today the people have in vain attended "churches, temples, synagogues, mosques, and whatever" and "learned nothing," simply because truth is never being taught in these places.

*Therefore only lone "voices crying in the wilderness" should pique people's interest for possibly finding truth where it's least expected! A temptation then arises **to hide in a crowd behind the error of many. Resist that temptation and dare to be seen sticking out of the crowd because of your conviction which dares to be the only one from among and for which many may ridicule you!***

*A few years ago I copied the introductory words to the website **theocculttruth.com** onto that of my own, because I liked what the gentleman said, but his site, I'm sorry to say, went down, but here is what he said:*

(quote)

Are you worried about what others might think of you?

Being concerned of others' opinions of you is a form of captivity. A mental prison constructed using false beliefs and painful experiences from the past.

The truly free and enlightened individual doesn't require or seek approval in order to be themselves. Instead, they accept themselves wholly and completely with gratitude.

The problem with our society is that we define ourselves by what others think of us. We are forever seeking approval and acceptance in order to determine our status in the social pecking order. This never ending quest leads us further away from the source of our own love - US!

We become addicted to being accepted by an ego-driven society. Like a drug, the high wears off and we get back to the drawing board to determine what else we need to obtain or do in order to gain the approval of our peers.

We forget our innate beauty and spiritual wealth to pursue more power, more possessions etc. Why is the confirmation of another needed in order to feel of value? We must ask ourselves; am I giving away my power when the approval of another is required? The obvious answer is "yes."

Crystallizing this enables us to reclaim our authentic self.

Decide who you are and who you want to be and recreate yourself according to God's original blueprint and not someone else's.

Remember, seeking approval from others is like weighing yourself down with anchors of fear and self-doubt.

Celebrate who you are, not who others want you to be.

Cheers to you!"

(End quote)

Have a nice day....! Never mind the reference to "God." He just had not discovered that the idea of a singular "God" is a hoax all of its own.

Ann Waller:

Well said, Reni, to what you have written here. It is an understanding we all should take on board, but all cultures have rules, and that is where it starts to seek approval of others from family as a child and to teachers. We jump hoops just to have that approval of others, and the ones that do not, are the outcasts of societies.

As for social media I like giving encouragement to people for their art, poetry, and their lovely family photos, and also for their shares of spiritual insights. I don't believe I am giving my power away to them, only showing appreciation and love, **unlike going to a church where you are never encouraged to show individualism.**

I believe, Reni, it is a very thin line with dealing with your own ego, keeping it in a controllable balance. Admittedly it is easier when you are older, when you are comfortable in your own skin, as long as you never get set in your ways and are unable to see and learn new understandings, **and letting go of things you once thought were right, but no longer are,** and understanding that spirituality is an onward movement of enlightenment.

It never stops, and that's where the church of any religion fails. (It fails) to understand the need of people to spirituality grow beyond their teachings.

And I also believe that spiritual understandings are given to you "whether it is through another or through your own spiritual connection" when the time is right for you to take it in, and understanding it. And this never involves your ego. It is only when you use what you have been given to put yourself on a pedestal that is the ego. I better finish here. Lol

Reni Sentana-Ries' reply:

*Ann, you have more patience with people than I do. The way I see it, is this way: **When truth is being presented to people, then that is the right time to accept it AGAINST ALL OPPOSITION,** and the soul knows that it is truth, and by that subconscious knowing has no more excuse for **NOT** having accepted it.*

*When at that point the soul rejects it for seeing it as an **INCONVENIENT TRUTH** vis-a-vis others who might become critical for the soul escaping out of the "group" which is no more than fear*

*of becoming isolated from family members or friends, or the general public which still believes the lie in large numbers, **then that soul is not ready by virtue of its EGO, and for a rebellious display of ego I have no sympathy nor patience.***

But, heh, who am I to argue with people who rebel against their own better knowing and prefer to accept the consequences for their over-inflated ego? It's not me to pay the price!

*They are free to go through hundreds, if not thousands more incarnations as a consequence of their personal rebellion to truth, to learn of the simple truth of what **NOT** to do. I agree with you when you encourage people to continue with their art and other pleasurable past-time activities, however **I would not encourage them to leave the recognition of universal realities off to some future time, for in THIS life that future time will never come.***

Ann Waller:

I want to share with you Reni a True story of my dog Maya. Her breed is a whippet. When Maya was in her prime for racing and she loved to run, and her greatest pleasure was to outrace any dog until the day came she met a greyhound!

Poor Maya! She was devastated as naturally the greyhound won! Maya sulked for days, and I knew then that she would be no good for racing, because (with) her disappointment of losing she would not take that challenge on anymore.

Maya was unable to see that the greyhound was built to run faster because her ego rob her of her love of running because it was the winning that mattered most to her.

Reni, you have been given a spiritual truth to share with others, and if you picture the spiritual information as seeds, you don't know as a sower of seeds when the seeds will sprout. It has to be in the right environment, so in the end of your time here, unbeknownst to you, **there will (be) many souls on the right path of spiritual enlightenment because of what you have shared.**

So give freely without counting the numbers and run your spiritual race in just the freedom of just giving.

Understand too that people's egos, like Maya's, needs the time to understand the greater picture of failure "as in the eyes of others," that they haven't failed at all, and then the seed of spiritual enlightenment will grow.

Reni Sentana-Ries:

*Beautiful analogy, Ann! As I said, **your patience with people is greater than mine!** What I see now is the fact that **we live at the time of an Equinox** where this time of ours is "the last kick at the cat," so to speak, for getting it right.*

The people we reach with our words today will not be given a second chance to make it in this life stream to acquire the next rung of the ladder to their own evolution, and that is a serious failure of integrity toward themselves.

*What these people will however inherit are **MANY lifestreams of evolution time** where many learned and unlearned lessons will be repeated on them before finally they learn that **accepting truth is a better choice than suffering the consequences of an intransigent ego.***

I hope that one day I will come to the forefront of high politics, for when that happens I will no longer see myself locked up in an NSA vault where with me my own words and the words of the commanders are artificially kept from so many people in this world.

Our writings must one day become translated into all languages. Publication will then happen in a big way where the timid people will no longer be afraid to be ostracized by their peers for believing what the Sentana-Ries' are saying.

I truly like your account with your own Maya. As you can see, the **animals react to bruised egos just as much as we sometimes do.** Thank you for responding to my concern, Ann.

Ann Waller:

There are 7 billion people in the world. Each one of these people have felt the sun on their faces and drank the water of this earth. Each one of these people will have their own spiritual link of communication, whether they are aware of this spiritual communication or not - it is there for them.

And there are people like you, Reni, that are sent to help wake people up.

But you, my friend, you are burning your candle at both ends, **trying not only to wake people up but to get your foot in the White House.** You have taken upon yourself a huge burden that is humanly impossible to fulfill without a great toll on your physical body! So, my friend, take care of yourself. be bright, however yours will not." (Paraphrased).

Reni Sentana-Ries:

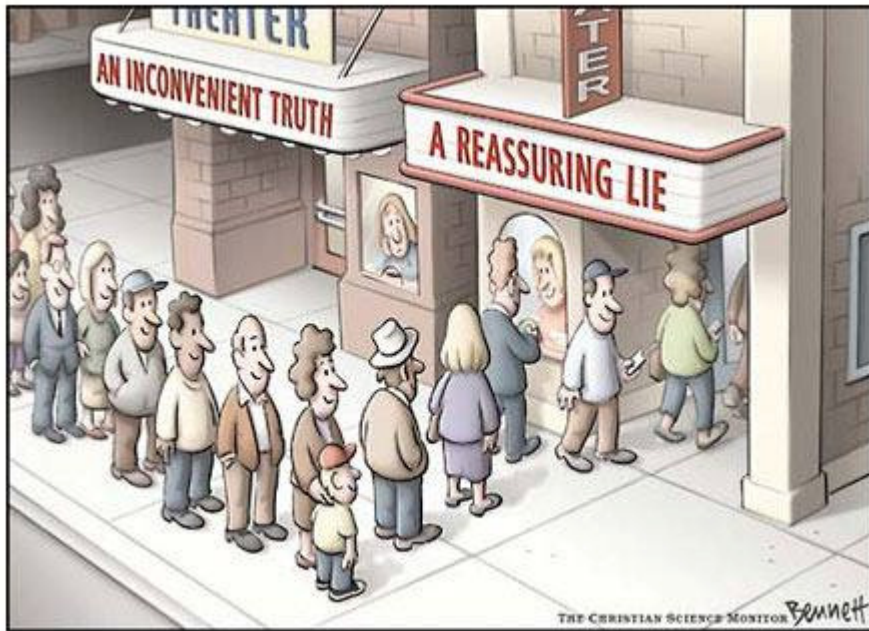
I am quite relaxed about my future, Ann, for only those from whom I expect cooperation can make me fail, and if they fail me, then they have also failed themselves PLUS betrayed the entire human race.

Ann Waller:

There is nothing in my comment of failure, and no one is insignificant, Reni, and as in my other comment I said you don't know how many people you have helped. And for goodness sake, I am only expressing my concern that a body can only take so much.

(End of my debate with Ann Waller)

102. A Facebook Debate with Ann Waller (No. 2)



Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries, January 6, 2017

The conversation which follows is based on one of my articles on wikinut.com . You can find it here:

<http://writing.wikinut.com/Fundamentals-on-Religion-Part-One-Introduction/21i9il1q/>

*Many years ago I expressed my concern over the effects religion has in the lives of people. So I made 4 articles from what appeared first in my second book called "Beyond Religion - Abundant Joy." The 4 part series is called "**Fundamentals on Religion**" and is posted on wikinut.com .*

*A short debate ensued with Ann Waller which I show here for the purpose of **discovering NUANCES** to the content of the article posted on wikinut.*

Any religion is a form of mind entrapment where restrictions are imposed on the mind which ought to always be free to explore and discover the universe in all of its glories and possibilities. Any system of religion will place restrictions on that portion of our mind's rightful freedom.

The Discussion

Ann Waller:

Reni, I can resonate with this! I did write a longer explanation, but it doubled up my comment. I deleted one, and on doing so they both were deleted. Hahaha! But anyway, thanks for sharing.

Reni Sentana-Ries:

I would have liked to read what you wrote, Ann.

Ann Waller:

Well, as you have asked, Reni, I found this well written with good enlightening understandings.

“The truth of the universe will never be found within the confined space of sectarian boundaries...”

So true.

“Nothing the universe has to offer is ‘supernatural’ in its essence, for all is based upon the realism of universal laws as well as universal *scientific* laws, where all life can find freedom of expression in absolute totality of its existence.”

So true.

“There is no need for mysticism around the concept of God, angels, or avatars.”

So true.

My many years of searching in the numerous Christian beliefs and also the non-Christian beliefs that man hold dearly, **was a really good education for me**, and I have no regrets, because now I truly understand people and the religious dogma and the *fear-based dogma* that is in all of the religions that they hold over the people.

Again, thank you, Reni, for sharing. I enjoyed this, as it brought to me the memories of moments in my life and the realization of how far I have come spiritually.

Though I do believe, no matter what you believe in the physical sense, if you have encompassing love within you that will carry you far beyond this physical world.

I would like to read your thoughts on that, Reni.

Reni Sentana-Ries:

Yes, Ann, I do have an "encompassing love" in my soul which in essence is the driving force whereby I am guided to speak the way I speak, and write the way I do, and in that manner present myself before the world in concern over the direction the people are going.

Love is a two-edged sword, and it cannot be without its counterpart which is "hate", just like light cannot manifest without darkness, and in all of this friction of emotions around what we ought to be or how we wish to present ourselves to our surroundings, we by virtue of our

personal volition have chosen light over darkness and love over hate. Those are choices we make which then will show the people the make-up of our character and decide who our friends will be - or conversely: who those will be who hate our essence..

Ann Waller:

I get confused, Reni, with "love is a two-edged sword," as to me love can exist without hate, but hate is self-consuming, for it cannot exist without love to hate.

Unlike you, I do not think that I am my brother's keeper. I feel that I am free with these words "It is not their time yet."

Sometimes people need several physical lives to spiritually evolve. I have no right to interfere with another soul's path. I share what I spiritually receive, but it is *"take it or leave it,"* as it really is not my problem. But we are all so different in how we deal with what we are given to share, and how we deliver it. I respect that.

Reni Sentana-Ries:

*When I say "love is a two-edged sword", Ann, I am merely saying that with love being an emotion which we can feel strongly, **so can we also be the same people with strong emotions of hate.** And the question here is "what do we hate?"*

Whoever loves the Light, hates the darkness, where darkness is equated with injustice and evil. So, as much as we love **truth** and **justice** and **compassion**, so do we with equal fervency hate all that goes in the opposite direction.

*I hold a position vis-a-vis the world population, and **that office requires of me to be "my brother's keeper."** I do not expect that from all people, for simply speaking, very few people feel they have a responsibility toward society as a whole. **But I do!***

(End of my conversation with Ann Waller).

103. On FORCE and RIGHT



By Reni Sentana-Ries, January 22, 2017

Protocol #1, (written roughly 120 years ago):

(Quote)

The political has nothing in common with the moral. The ruler who is governed by the moral is not a skilled politician, and is therefore unstable on his throne.

He who wishes to rule must have recourse, both, to cunning and to make-believe.

Great national qualities, like frankness and honesty are vices in politics, for they bring down rulers from their thrones more effectively and more certainly than the most powerful enemy. Such qualities must be the attributes of the kingdoms of the g*m, *but we must in no wise be guided by them.***

Our right lies in force. The word "right" is an abstract thought and proved by nothing. The word means no more than:

"Give me what I want, in order that thereby I might have a proof that I am stronger than you!"

(End quote)

The point I am trying to make with this quote is **WE CAN LEARN FROM EVIL PEOPLE** as history shows how successful a few secret people have become in controlling the nations of this planet.

So what have we done wrong by being “nice,” “courteous,” “respectful,” and filled with “compassion?” Our experience is that “good” leaders are *unstable on their thrones!* **Their kindness is their greatest liability, and their respect for the rights of the governed usually becomes the death knell to their position as leaders!**

Wait a minute! Does the Universe not function on ethics – and *not* on brutality? Yes, it does! **So why can we then not be successful as we embrace positive traits into our position as leaders and then not also become successful?**

Why do “good” leaders falter and fail? The answer to this question is simple: **The leaders of today must play with “open cards” and all his or her methods and decrees are under public scrutiny.** They must abide by recognition that their underlings have “rights” which are inalienable. And therein lies a leaders’ weakness, simply because **a “good” leader does not know how to combine “force” with ethics and by that inability puts himself or herself at a disadvantage!**

The United States has a new “leader” in President Donald J. Trump. His authority to do good is limited by a set of rules established by the constitution, the laws, the supposed guardians of the judicial system of lawyers and judges, religious rights, money interests, and his personal interests which he must also protect. And therein we have identified his “Achilles heel.” **He must respect all these interests and “rights” and still remain at the top of his country. That is his challenge!**

Yet the force ruling this planet has seen many eras of success in power and control **by eliminating from consideration the ethical component of someone else’s “right,”** and in that manner retained control by the power of **“force-only”** in the absence of all consideration of rights belonging to all who make up society anywhere on this planet.

This approach worked for thousands of years, yet we are here again and proclaim out into the world that **rule by force alone is unacceptable before the all-seeing eyes of the universe!** But how can a leader then prevail if only force in isolation from ethics can guarantee him stability on his throne?

And yet, **we must NOT divorce force from right,** because unlike a hidden hand we wish not to reap the negative consequences of Karma where **the application of force in the absence of ethics will be our lot to bear until we have finished learning from many painful lessons into our own future that “force” alone will just not cut it in the long run without also respecting the natural rights of others.**

Courtesy and ethics alone will in this world knock any leader off this throne! We must therefore *strike a BALANCE between "force" and "right"* AND BY THAT APPROACH BE SUCCESSFUL AS WELL AS PERMANENT IN OUR POSITION!

My advice to the newly-elected President Trump is: **RULE BY THE COMBINATION OF FORCE AND RIGHT (also "Ethics")!** It can be done without seeing your throne become shaky.

Let ethics rule in combination with "force," all-the-while respecting the "right" of others.

In that environment **a leader can get away with subduing powers who in our past ruled by "force" alone.** It has not been tried before by any president, simply because most of them were pushed by forces compelling them to act as their tools by "force" alone, disconnected from that which is also "right."

The majority of presidents could only prevail by divorcing ethics from force. They succeeded by walking over the "right" of others, however such error must not be repeated again. It has become the root cause for millions of people having lost their lives whose fundamental "right" was trampled over by sheer "force."

I believe our current President of the United States can prevail in honour if he wisely combines the only formula for success, namely **that of combining force with respecting "right" in all his decrees.**

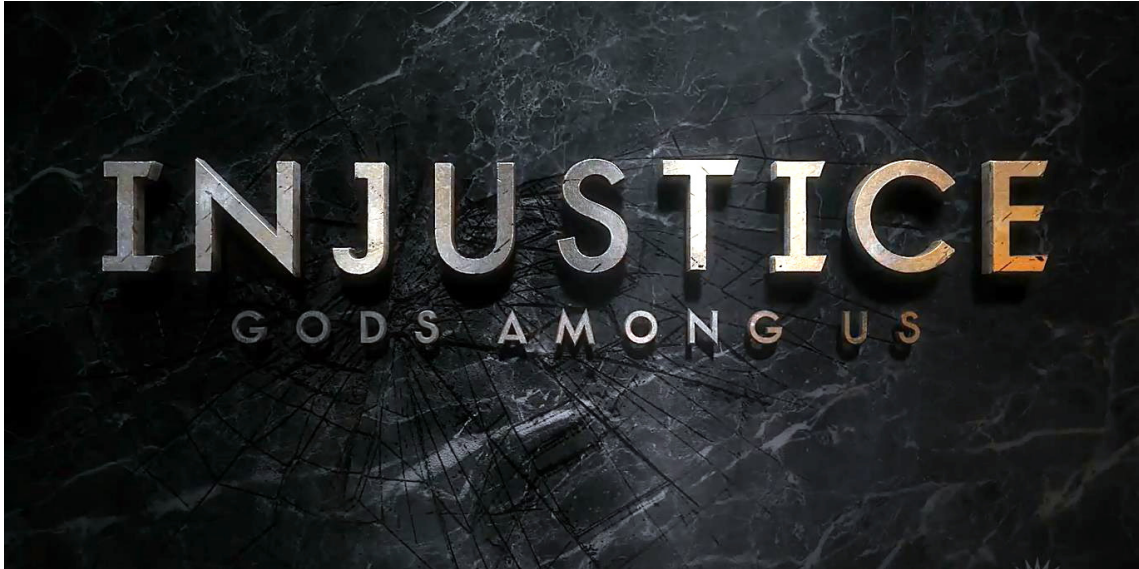
Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries, August 7, 2017

*There is a secret of success in ruling with brutality, **but we must not fall into that trap.** A righteous ruler is still preferred over one who rules with brutality, but **he must seek a balance between force and ethics** in order to remain on his throne.*

In this area I have identified a myriad of laws, rules, regulations, and even constitutions whereby a righteous ruler is surrounded and prevented from ruling in the best interests of his subjects.

*So how do we get out of the snare laid on us by those who rule by force only from the secret chambers of their selfish doctrines of power, wealth, and lawlessness? **BY STRIKING THE BALANCE BETWEEN "FORCE" AND ETHICS,** where force is needed to get the job done and ethics is for the protection of the people's basic rights and interests!*

104. Gabriel's Rage



Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries, January 30, 2017

There is a perception among many who believe we should not anger, and that the negative emotion of fury or hate will bounce back at us to the extent that we will lose our loving disposition which in turn would disqualify us from inheriting the world of purity and love we are hoping for to see in our future.

*Truth however is that **the more pure and without guile we become in our souls, the deeper our displeasure, revulsion, and hate we can feel in our emotions as we are faced with situations of utter disgust.***

*No one will ever question the purity of **Archangel Gabriel** in his evolvment to a position of great prominence in the realm of purity and light, and by the same token should we also not believe that our disgust with an intolerable situation around us will harm our souls in their purity before the Ascended Masters, or disqualify us from inheriting the world of bliss we expect to see.*

*What follows is a **grave warning to elites** with power to kill anyone they wish dead, or who misuse the armies of this world to make war on peaceful people, or who enrich themselves with luxuries they have never earned, or are found killing the prophets sent here to enlighten the people.*

(Quote from the Archangel Gabriel, June 24, 1994):

It is indeed the ill wind that blows nobody good!

**How long I have waited! And will wait no longer! Contemptuous toward those few who
slayed my son!**

We will know no mercy, though they plead and grovel on their bellies as snakes.

This is the day of wrath!! Temptuous in design!

**How we do abhor... those... who would betray us! Who would... as hammer us down into the
wood pulp, and dig us a grave in the earth!! And their meager wages will be death!!**

The abyss... would indeed treat them kinder than I!

The Royal Naval Academy... and to look at Louisville... We have settled matters, as it were.

How think they, they tempt us, with their guile!! We will not be mocked!!

**Our hand comes down as the dangerous two headed serpent... and captures... their souls... of
iniquity!**

**Do not think for one moment I am alone in this. You may place this as any chapter you so
desire, but this will not be the end... of the book, or of ANY book of which we have written...
together!**

**There is NOT ONE... who understands Gabriel's wrath, save perhaps, Immanuel... for I bear
the same scar as a reminder... in the palm of my right hand... as a reminder to me of all the
times we have sent our brethren down in the guise of prophets, and yes, even priests! But
did you know them and revere them, and listen to them?!**

Nay! You blind fools!! Indeed you have the blind leading the blind in every area of your lives!

This will not continue on this sphere!

**Those spears, so broadcast over your networks – your broadcasting systems - in the name of
my Son - it will fall upon your heads!**

For as you look up for your redemption - SO WILL YOU MISS IT!

(End Quote)

*Spoken in audio by Lord and Master Gabriel, June 24, 1994, taken from "Listen to Me,
General!"*

Comments by Reni Sentana-Ries

January 30, 2017: I think, Angel, **the issue is a matter of tolerance** rather than karma, where we must ask of ourselves **"Can we be tolerant toward surroundings we ourselves and all human races find ourselves in?"**

Can we accept what we see done to ourselves and to our fellow man in the form of injustices and brutalities?

Is it a crime if we look into the causes for our miseries and in our investigations discover just who the culprits of human miseries are?

Can we be faulted to wish for heaven rather than patiently enduring a hell on earth?

If the answer to all these questions is **NO**, then **we have a right to be angry** without concern that for being angry we will receive a negative karmic backlash. Master Gabriel did not, so why should we? **He retained his purity and will forever**, and we will retain ours likewise, for **IF WE DO NOTHING ABOUT THIS HELLISH SITUATION, THEN NOTHING WILL CHANGE WHICH MAY MAKE OUR LIVES INTO THE FUTURE MORE TOLERABLE.**

Lord Gabriel was not concerned about the purity of his soul after expressing his anger in words and having administered justice on those who did him and his son a grievous wrong. It is a good thing for our souls to remain teachable by discarding old and false concepts the majority may embrace, concepts which lead us down the garden path, and the notion of advising against anger when we observe the crimes around us, is one of them.

February 1, 2017: Usually **prophecy is indirect** and speaks in analogies or picture language in order to cloak the message.

For instance: what is the **"ill wind?"** Who are the **"few"** who slayed his son? Which one is **"the day of wrath?"** What is meant by the **two military institutions in Britain and the U.S.?** What is the **"guile"** which is being used against Lord Gabriel's people? **Who are these people? Who are the "blind fools"** who are also leading others astray? **What are the "spears?"** And which notion is the **"redemption"** which many will look up to, only to "miss" it?

Only when we can correctly answer all these questions can we get a sound picture of what Master Gabriel is so angry about.

105. A Sea of Heads – Divided and Conquered! (Restoring Paradise #15)



By Reni Sentana-Ries, February 1, 2017:

The series “Restoring Paradise” is a reproduction here on Facebook from my websites <http://freeearthssystem.net/> and <http://starshipfederation.atspace.co.uk/...> . **It’s meant for all those folks who freely browse around in my Facebook page, but never go into my two websites,** and by doing so do not completely understand the purpose of my own and Uthrania’s public appearance at this time in mankind’s troubled history.

Do not be offended if I base the authority of my words on an Office I hold vis-a-vis the people and their need for restoration back onto true dignity. For that I make no apology because the validity of my claim does not depend on anyone’s recognition or approval.

A Sea of Heads - Divided and Conquered!

Hello! My name is Reni Sentana-Ries. **I am the holder of an Office I have earned the right to at this time** from primarily my involvement with the Brotherhoods of Light in this life, but also from experiences I gathered during incarnations of my past, in which **I became repeatedly involved in high politics.**

I do not say that all I did then was without flaw, however at this time **I am given the opportunity to CORRECT MY MISTAKES** which generally is the reason for our re- appearance

now, where we are by the wisdom of the Karmic Council given another chance of correcting our mistakes of the past in anticipation **to AT THIS TIME GET IT RIGHT!**

I have undertaken a fair assessment of the situation the world is in today with all its national systems of government and how they handle the affairs of rule over their people - *usually in a defunct manner* - and that has reasons which I wish to go into now in this deliberation.

Thousands of years ago – after your initial seeding from other star systems – we were invaded and conquered by a sly group of galactic travelers **who sought nothing from us but power over us, our enslavement, and their own personal enrichment, if we would let them get away with it.**

Their methodology was primarily **secrecy, genetic infiltration with that of their own, the successful recruitment of our labour force, and the control of our population growth by killing us and our children off in wars.**

Today they have refined their methods to include poisoning us with pharmaceuticals, polluting the air we breathe, keeping natural healing methods from us, hiding all free-energy technology from us, and keeping us from getting to know our relatives from the stars.

Their genetic integration with our various cultures made these people look much like ourselves where we can't tell them apart from our own unique genetic stock any more. **They made their racial integration a cloak of safety to assure that no unique facial features will give their true identity away.**

Then they gave us constitutions, laws, rules, regulations, a bureaucracy for enforcement of these impositions on us, and make us believe all this is for our own good. They then sold us on accepting a money system for easy recruitment of our labour force, and scattered our benevolent rulers with revolutions after blaming them for all the ills they themselves created by financial manipulation of our currency.

They gave us religious falsehoods to assure we would never look beyond our own miserable lives, but always “obey God” and be a good tax-paying citizen with even money to spare for the donation box of our church.

And now, after this introduction, let me look into our governments, and what do we see? **OUR HALLS ARE FILLED WITH WELL-CLAD MEN (mostly), STRONGLY BELIEVING IN THEIR OWN IMPORTANCE, AND LOVING THE SUPERIOR STATUS THEY HOLD OVER US, THE PEOPLE, AS THEY WALK LAUGHING TO THEIR BANKS FILLED WITH FUNDS FROM OUR HARD LABOUR!**

And for over thousands of years we have allowed this to go on! Our government halls are filled with heads whose ideas the Hellions have scattered into the four winds, never being able to unite on anything good for the people!

Our elected representatives accept and ratify the legislative proposals given to them by lobbyists as emissaries of big corporations, so that they will be rich and us more squeezed than we already are with no retirement to speak of, no healthcare which is adequate, no solution for our homeless people, but lots of funding for war machines and destruction in other lands.

Pick out of the picture above ONE individual and tell me how much power that ONE person has to steer the country in a direction other than the one his party chiefs have decided upon without our consent and with guile by a secret hand which runs and controls the mess our people are in.

OUR GOVERNMENTS HAVE ROOMS FILLED WITH A SEA OF HEADS, YET ALL ARE DIVIDED AND CONQUERED, AND COMPROMISED DOWN TO A SORRY BETRAYAL OF WE, THE PEOPLE!

Do I have a solution to the plight we are in? **I MOST CERTAINLY DO, BUT YOU MUST GIVE ME AND MY OFFICE A CHANCE TO DO FOR YOU THE LIBERATION FROM YOUR SLAVERY YOU DESPISE!**

Therefore, unless you people call on me, I will leave and be okay far into my own future lives, but you will not, and should you ever wish to be free, then the universe will give you many miserable incarnations to free yourself **WITHOUT** my help, simply because I will **NOT** come back again to save your sorry lives simply because you pay no attention to defend your liberties with vigilance.

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries, February 1, 2017

*With these words I have given you a bird's eye view of your situation, and in a nutshell have also given you an idea of the nature of the help I came to offer humanity for a rescue out of a hopeless situation vis-a-vis the **forces which at this time guarantee your slavery**. If you like what you hear, because you see yourself like a drowning man grasping for a straw to stay alive, **then assure my ride once again to the forefront of high politics!***

Mankind's recovery must be bloodless, simply because I am a friend to ALL people, and that includes also those who in their ignorance contributed to the mess this world is in. ***The time for blood-letting must end.***

*Pertaining to my involvement **I only deal with the issue of power**, and seek not a justice which calls for a revenge on anyone.*

106. When Money is Gone...! (Restoring Paradise #14)



Introduction to this article which was written by myself, Reni Sentana-Ries:

*The series “Restoring Paradise” is a reproduction here on Facebook from my websites <http://freeearthssystem.net/> and <http://starshipfederation.atspace.co.uk/>... . It’s meant for all those folks who freely browse around on my Facebook page, but never go into my two websites, and by doing so **do not completely understand the purpose of my own and Uthrania’s public appearance at this time in mankind’s troubled history.***

*Do not be offended if I **base my authority on an Office I hold** vis-a-vis the people and **their need for restoration** back to true dignity. For that I make no apology because **the validity of my claim does not depend on anyone’s recognition or approval.***

(Quote)

When Money is Gone...

We insist on the *abolition of money* which is nothing less than a restoration of the lost order of mankind’s paradise!

What follows is not a treatise of how to get there, but **how to react** after all existing barriers have gone which at this time still separate humanity from its *normal right to enjoy life* in the absence of all money restrictions.

Please understand that **NOT ALL properties (assets) are subject to ownership rights** simply because they have been acquired with **funds on the foundation of a corrupt methodology** where the main methods are **usury and extensive profiteering**.

It is also not necessary that ANY of these assets be destroyed, but be **converted into assets for the benefit of the people who created them in the first place**, and that are by no means the men who have authorized the payments from their inflated bank accounts!

When money is gone..

do not become paralyzed into inactivity simply because your labour services are no longer needed at a former bank or a former financial institution. In fact **all activities related to money will at that point no longer be needed!**

The liberation of labour from mundane and unneeded activity will be an opportunity for people affected thereby to **engage in purposeful pursuits** for which they never had time for.

When money is gone..

DO NOT QUIT YOUR “JOB” WHERE YOU ARE NEEDED as you provide an essential service for a continuation of mankind’s survival through a healthy industry in **food production, housing creation, transportation, and other industries where factories must keep working in order to satisfy normal consumer demand**.

Therefore... as a mechanic don’t quit repairing other people’s cars, as a roofer don’t quit fixing other people’s roofs, as a driver don’t quit delivering groceries to food warehouses and supermarkets for people to take what they need for survival, and as a worker of a natural gas company don’t stay home but assure the gas supply to the people in winter, and as a farmer don’t quit planting crops for the next season.

When money is gone...

all manufacturing industry will continue producing all goods society needs for as long as society’s demand justifies keeping them going. The beauty about this form of demand-controlled production is that **NO INDUSTRY WILL UNDER THIS SYSTEM EVER NEED TO BE SHUT DOWN just because demand is dropping off!**

The effect of lowered demand will merely be **more people enjoying their lives outside of the drudgery of a nine-to-five job for mere survival**.

When money is gone...

all laws related to money will become redundant, which will ease the burden on the judicial system tremendously, for **most law cases are a direct or indirect consequence of arguments over money!**

When money is gone...

all corporations and high-rise assets become the property of the people, for, if truth be allowed to stand, AT NO TIME HAS A BANKER OR "RICH" MAN EVER CONTRIBUTED *ANYTHING* TO CREATE THESE ASSETS INTO EXISTENCE!

The engineers did the designing, the tradesmen the constructing, and the artists the beautifying of all that which pleases the eye to look upon. When it is understood that all assets belong to the people, then all poverty and homelessness will be eliminated overnight.

When money is gone..

all militaries will become unnecessary, and no soldier will have to waste his time and life in wars for the bankers' enrichment and power.

When money is gone...

mankind will at last be given the opportunity to *EVOLVE* into human beings they were created for in the first place: KIND, COMPASSIONATE, GENEROUS, LOVING, ENDEARING, AT PEACE WITH THE ANIMAL WORLD, HAPPY, and ENLIGHTENED.

Truth will no longer be forbidden to be known, and all redundant activities will stop, where the focus of all will be on their families and well-being of everyone else around them.

No one will "fall between the cracks" of life's difficulties any more, for no difficulty will from that time forth ever be artificially created!

When money is gone...

All patents will be released to society for the benefit of all, including all patents which have hitherto been hidden by the U.S. Military or industry pertaining to free energy.

WHEN MONEY IS GONE *PLEASE DON'T BECOME INACTIVE* JUST BECAUSE YOU HAVE MORE TIME to spend at home or on vacations!

The extra leisure time you will have is your/our opportunity to grow into human beings found worthy of full re-adoption into the societies of galactic noble ones already out there!

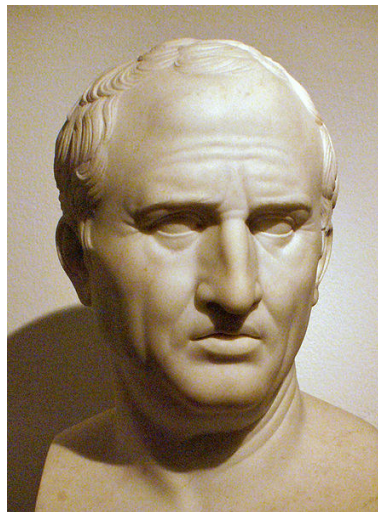
Comments by Reni Sentana-Ries

I forgot to mention that the engine of "money" formerly used to drive businesses and corporations will be replaced by the simplicity of a purchase order request.

*And all the while **ALL people will have free, unconditional, and unfettered access to all basic necessities of life where tills are removed into the dustbins of mankind's history of a misguided past.***

*And **access to "crown land" will no longer be restricted, but will be permitted for the people under simple rules of urban development.***

107. Statement by Marcus Tullius Cicero, more than 2000 years ago!



Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries

*Translated from German into English my long-gone friend **Cicero** spoke these words with reference to the safety of a nation state:*

"A nation can survive its fools, and even the ambitious. But it cannot survive treason from within!

"An enemy at the gates is less formidable, for he is known and carries his banner openly.

"But the traitor moves amongst those within the gate freely, his sly whispers rustling through all the alleys, heard in the very halls of government itself. For the traitor appears not a traitor; he speaks in accents familiar to his victims, and he wears their face and their arguments, he appeals to the baseness that lies deep in the hearts of all men!

"He rots the soul of a nation, he works secretly and unknown in the night to undermine the pillars of the city, he infects the body politic so that it can no longer resist!

"A murderer is less to fear, but **the traitor is the true pest to a nation!**"

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries

*Let me say this much: **Whosoever holds a position of public trust and fails to rule in the best interests of the people** because his loyalties lie with schemes of his secret society brothers, or toward that of another country, **is a traitor.***

108. My Conversation with the Mancharians, September 15, 1996



The following conversation was tape-recorded in Tempe, Arizona, and transcribed here verbatim correctly, as far as I know, and therefore I deem it to be true.

*In this reading the need was established that my own involvement was to be directed as a FOCUSED effort of concern over the future of all white European cultures **which are now spread over the globe from Europe and into North America and Australia.***

*I was not given permission to involve myself in societies dominated by religions **OTHER** than what is generally found among cultures of Caucasian origin.*

In this reading I am the Director.

(Excerpt)

Director: Yes. Are you coming in the Christ mindedness and in the spirit of Oneness of the Universal Mind?

Mancharians: Indeed, we are! We are the Mancharians of the faction of such with oneness with the Creator. Yes!

Director: *Thank you for this identification. You have invited yourself tonight. I suppose you do have a special message for us tonight, and would you please proceed to give it to us now?*

Mancharians: Indicatively so, Sir, as they call upon your plane, is it not so?

Director: Yes

Mancharians: Indeed then, we will tune in all conversational practices tonight - then you may listen.

Dwelling within the Caucasian faction - as we have been alluding to through Commanders of the past, present, and future - **it has been decided that from now unto the day forth into the "future" which you will walk down the path of glory in the oneness with the we ones, as well as those of the universal structure of the Creation, you will be designed from this time henceforth, as well as the past, present, and what is seen for you as a door or window into your future.**

The design will promptly be as follows: **you will henceforth take all curriculums or rather "data" down upon your linguistical penning procedures!** Do you understand us here, we?

Director: *Yes, indeed..*

Mancharians: Good. Now, for the parameters of the writings or dialogue, we simply state that here **you will remain under the emblem of that ostentatious bird - the Eaglet, yes?**

Director: Yes..

Mancharians: For the design in purpose - not only of your governmental structure of which we do not interlude a dialogue on at this time or any other - we are the Mancharians. We are not messengers but are duty performers.

The message we have tonight indubitably for you to understand with you and your kin is simply: **reign within that structural parameter and what have you, whether it be of a governmental or political or religious endeavor, whatever do you have here in those consensus and parameters.**

Thereby you will stick with those of other dimensions or cultures or whatever have you on other parts and portions of the earthen plane, will look after their own dementia. Is this understood?

Director: *Yes, so we are interpreting Master Melix's message as meaning that the Hindu faction, the Buddhist faction, and the Muslim faction are receiving messages from messengers other than ourselves; am I correct?*

Mancharians: Upcoming in the future all will be taken care of. We simply say to you at this time: match your own part and portion with that of the area or perimeters of which we have you in design, **and place your foot upon the rock and STAY YE THERE!** Yes.

Director: *Thank you..*

Mancharians: In both, mechanical as well as linguistic endeavors, do we hereby tally up the lot. **But for your part and your portion** - as we have said now so many times for being in total we're sure at least - **YOU REIGN WITHIN YOUR CONSENSUS OF WHICH WE HAVE GIVEN YOU!**

Undoubtedly we have alluded to for our part of being the Mancharians - that **one** we have placed in (*country name deleted*) for a work not done by yourselves, but by one, more capable of handling such distinctness in culture, religion, and linguistics.

And for the portion of the other coming up now in (*country name deleted*), will be the third part. This is not your portion. **Your portion must remain with the Eaglet, with the cultures of which you yourselves have been trained up in for the understanding and the reckoning which is yet to come!**

But **by the guidance of our hand will all words perform their duty within the hearts of those who have opened up their eyes and their ears**, do we see the goodness – **ne're shall they stray back from the path into the path of the neglecting ones of the truth.**

Director: *Yes, correct..*

Mancharians: We are finished for this portion now. We will step aside.

Director: *Okay. Are there other entities intending to speak?*

Mancharians: Lord Michael will now proceed with other catechisms, so to speak.

We do enjoy the pleasure of your company once again. We are happy ones, **and in merriment of your soul of which is to come.**

Director: *Thank you for this...*

Mancharians: We have greatly enjoyed the pleasure of your company, as we have said for the second time tonight.

Gracious being, you have honored us with your pleasure.

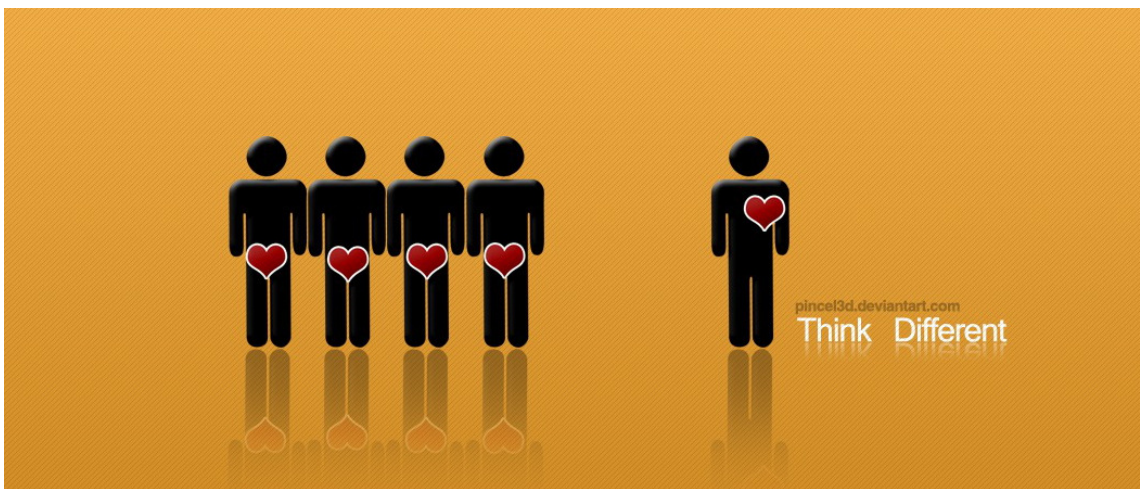
Director: *Thank you. Good Night.*

(End of excerpt)

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries

*The audio tape was lost when we became homeless beginning of 1997 in Tempe, Arizona, and lost our belongings to agents of the NSA, who were at the forefront of assuring our demise at that time. **Today I want them for friends to assure our safety into an important future.***

109. Think Vertically!



Hello friends. We may have never thought of thinking in terms of either horizontally (laterally) or vertically, so let me explain. I am nearing 74 years of age and have begun to realize the importance of how **not** to think, and for that reason I feel to share my insights on this subject with you. We all have a past and a future which are **SIMULTANEOUSLY existent in only one dimension, and that is in the NOW reality.**

Our minds may not realize it **because our conscious awareness only sees us somewhere along a time line from birth to death**, and therefore we easily dismiss experiences we had in the past where the only guiding motivations of the **NOW reality** has lead us to think of the future in egocentric ways of what will be best for **us**, and so we *adjusted our actions in a more or less selfish manner guided by base “survival of the fittest instincts”* which would give us what we thought of at the time as the best result, irrespective of the harm we have done to our evolution.

That I call horizontal thinking where the ego dictates what’s best for us, regardless of other options for choices available to us from our past experiences - including incarnations we have lived through – **as well as that of the FUTURE which is also already our inheritance if we could**

only understand that the real universe does not operate on the basis of a timeline, but only by what the conscious can perceive in the **NOW** experience.

Therefore, **what are our RESOURCES if we were to be able to only think vertically?** *Pertaining to our past we can learn from our mistakes and not repeat them again. Pertaining to incarnations from our past we can do likewise: NOT REPEAT OUR MISTAKES AGAIN!* And here it is not necessarily essential to know WHO we have been in past incarnations, because **INTUITION can guide us of what not to do this time around** and in that manner *we bypass mistakes and pitfalls we had stepped into earlier, and change the pointer of our evolution into an UPWARD direction.*

But it is possible to obtain **soul readings** which will reveal to us who and what we have been in previous incarnations. We can then learn details about ourselves in **history books** and find out what we have done wrong as we acted **EGOCENTRICALLY** and only in shortsighted manners of what we thought was best for us, regardless of how much we disadvantaged others by our choices. **That was horizontal egotistic thinking** which in its consequence *compelled us to come back* and do better in a new life, which is the one we live in now.

And here is the boon of vertical thinking: **reach out to who you have already become in your future incarnations! We will find a hierarchy there (vertically speaking) of ourselves in consciousnesses and personages who have our best interests in mind to guide us on paths of wisdom so we can actually be successful in EXPERIENCING the bliss they (we) already enjoy!** Vertical thinking gives us the option of expanding our resource pool for wise and correct choices for the purpose of becoming successful as we are still on our evolutionary ladder taking us upward.

In summary then let me say this much: *horizontal thinking confines us to only consider what we are now and what may be best for us using a set of selfish considerations for the choices we make* – where the option of learning from mistakes of our past are ignored and the potential of guidance from our higher selves are NOT drawn upon because of a DISCONNECT from ourselves in future realms. *We look back and repeat our foolish decisions, and we look forward and miss the potential of guidance in wisdom coming from ourselves in our own future!*

But in vertical thinking we look back and analyze who we have been and what mistakes we made, and draw our conclusions from them WITHOUT repeating them, and look forward with delight, knowing what we will become as we allow our higher selves guide us in thoughts of wisdom TO ASSURE OUR SUCCESS OF ACTUALLY BECOMING WHAT THEY (WE) ALREADY ARE!

The latter is predicated on the reality which says that **all events in our universe happen at the same time – the NOW – where time is actually irrelevant.** What we aim to be in our thoughts and with our choices we will actually become!

110. Open Letter to President Rodrigo Duterte and Vice President Ms. Leni Robredo of the Philippines



I send you this note as a follow-up and in support of what Uthrania and Jamie Sentana-Ries Cortez submitted to you on Uthrania's own Facebook page.

You contend with forces in your own country **because of *general discontent among the people.***

Truth is that **you and your current leadership have NOT contributed to that discontent**, and for that reason bear no blame.

Many who came before you have in the past let situations slip into near anarchy of **which you both today merely *became their inheritors* as national leaders.** Let me summarize:

The people of the Philippines have in past history been *conquered by brute military force and had religion imposed on them.*

The victors of your nation also imposed on your people their archaic and enslaving system of finance which always stood under the control of the monied aristocracy of the West.

That **hidden hand** of your conquerors **also controlled the elected representatives** through financial bribes (they call "contributions") to assist them in getting elected into the chambers of your governmental houses. **They also persuaded your governments to seize control of all land and bar the people from taking it over for the purpose of their own survival!**

And finally, the resulting **discontent from poverty** among your people **gave rise to mayhem, insurrection, and addictions**, which well played into the hands of the monied men, who seek control over all nations, calling it The New World Order.

At this point **you need to become familiar with the agenda of those who seek to destroy you and your country**, and who get it ready for their imagined **New World Order** program into our immediate future.

(Ask me if you wish to know what that agenda is. *It's over 120 years old.*)

Reference: <https://www.facebook.com/notes/uthrania-seila-sentana-ries-cortez/philippines-president-duterte-mindanao-vice-president-leni-roberdo/1233886190051614>

III. What is the ideal for Humanity's Future?



Today I listened to President Trump's speech on a recapture of American jobs for the **90 Million jobless workers of the United States** in which he promised to bring jobs back onto American soil after several Washington administrations have allowed the profiteers to "**outsource**" the jobs into other countries where labour rates are lower under NAFTA, TTP, CETA, and other "trade agreements."

The talk show host of **Republic Broadcasting Network** (RBN, John Stadtmiller) then described his time during the 70's and 80's as he was working at one of Michigan's car plants being a quality control official, when (and this I conclude) under the philosophy of "**planned obsolescence**" modifications to a well-working automatic transmission were made **which converted the transmissions into pieces of crap**, something which immensely frustrating him.

President Trump's speech sounded good and very patriotic. Mr. Stadtmiller sorrowed for all the people who lost their income base for survival **when many manufacturing plants where closed which have made the laid-off workers unemployed.**

Well, here is what I have to say about it: **WE DON'T NEED "JOBS" FOR THE PEOPLE – WE NEED TO SEE THEM LIBERATED FROM SLAVERY TO MONEY!!**

And how can it be done? Firstly **we must rid ourselves of a money system** which keeps us in perpetual bondage to money for mere survival!

The program for achieving that feat I have already developed and freely speak about on my own website <http://freeearthssystem.net> . The transition time for its completion will take no longer than 90 days.

But I must have the loyal backing of forces which have the power to not only protect me from financial interests, but which also have the power to enforce the issues I will raise for a correction of matters that have gone wrong for so long on a global scale.

For a **global repair of economics** it will NOT be sufficient to fix labour issues in the United States only. **Many other nations must follow suit, particularly nations which are highly industrialized.**

In a new world where money will no longer be a concern, **parents and the educational system must teach the new generation to NOT let their talents lie dormant** as their children grow up, but rather develop their talents in areas they are best suited for to benefit society as a whole.

That will not make them loafers as they find themselves living in a world where the struggle for survival does no longer exist. All members of that new society must continue doing what we call “work” and arrange with plant or factory supervisors an on-time schedule between appearing for work vs. time off. **Failure in this area to do things right will result in chaos.**

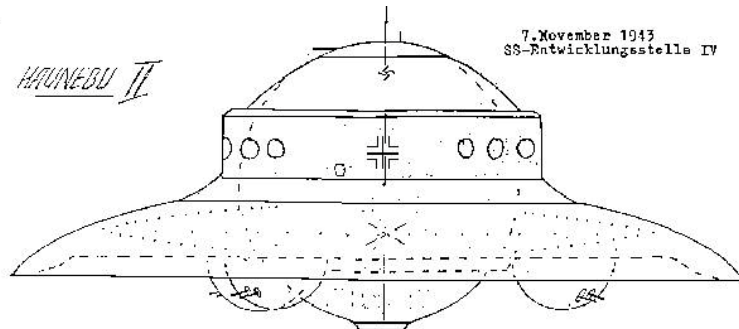
The aim of this society lies not in idleness, but in **CONTRIBUTION**, where participation will no longer be drudgery or boredom, *but a source of joy!*

And yet, our focus will not be “full employment” but a **maximizing of the people’s “free time”** where people will no longer feel under pressure to do what they hate, but *love* what they are doing.

With the help of a myriad of **free-energy devices, automation and robotics**, no one’s time will be taken up any longer by the drudgery of doing nothing but mundane, repetitive, and mind-numbing laborious work.

Am I being misunderstood in what I propose the purpose of mankind on earth is? If that is still the case, then those dear folks have not had the chance yet of what I have spoken and written about during the last 20+ years, **and it’s high time to follow up and learn about a program designed to advance you and your children back into the paradise all of you have lost so long ago!**

112. We were fed up with World Leaders 17 years ago!



MITTELSCHWERER BEWAFNETER FLUGKREISFL, TYPE "HAUNESU II"

Durchmesser: 26,3 Meter
Antrieb: „Inule“-Fachyonator 70 (gepanzert: 8 TY.-Scheibe: 23,1 Meter)
Steuerung: Mag-Feld-Impulsor 4a
Geschwindigkeit: 6000 Kilometer p.Stunde (rechnerisch bis ca. 21000 möglich)
Reichweite (in Flugdauer): ca. 55 Stunden
Bewaffnung: 6 8 cm KSK in drei Drehtürmen, unten, eine 11 cm KSK in einem Drehturm
Außenpanzerung: Dreischott-„Vitalen“
Besatzung: 9 Mann (erg. Transportverm. (bis zu 20 Mann))
Weltallfähigkeit: 100 %
Stillstandsfähigkeit: 15 Minuten
Allgemeines Flugvermögen: Tag und Nacht, Wetterunabhängig
Grundsätzliche Einsatztauglichkeit (VT): 95 %

Introduction by Reni Sentana-Ries

Today (March 24, 2017) I found a short note which I posted on my website in 1999. In it I expressed my discontent over the slow progress world leaders are making in learning the basics for the display of GOOD LEADERSHIP.

Is it any better today? Yes, I believe so, however I still observe efforts by a “hidden hand” to kill off all those who recently have emerged as leaders with the best interests of the people in mind!

May the tables soon turn as the Blueprint for Mankind's Reclamation <http://freearthssystem.net> becomes more and more known.

(Quote)

Reni Sentana-Ries - 11:13pm Aug 2, 1999

You have the **Blueprint**, world leaders!

...then go to it and manifest accordingly, lest you miss your (flying) boat and perish!

You also have between 20 to 25 years to complete the recreation of paradise for your people. Neglect to even begin, and the Commanders from the starships will disengage the stabilizing constraint on this planet and with it the rotational wobble will begin, **dislodging the ice caps**

and culminating in global rinsing of the continents, their break-up and partial sinking below the waters.

Your people look to **you** for a better day in their lives! The souls of millions are in your hands!

Uthrania and I say "good bye" now, for we have other matters to attend to. So - **for now you are on your own!** Well... almost!

Go here: <http://freearthssystem.net>

(End Quote)

113. Are U.S. Military Generals Selling their Souls for Pay? (by Commander Korthrox, 1994, scribed)



Are U.S. Military Generals Selling their Souls for Pay? (by Commander Korthrox, 1994, scribed)

(Quote)

Your Generals are quite solid at **maintaining their status among their governmental officials**, and that at times leads them into nuclear arms race at an accelerated pace.

This is quite interesting, as well as sad of course, because by doing this **they are planning their own demise at the hand of those who regulate their frequency, or rather, those who "pull their strings."**

Survival here plays a very instrumental part in the overall workout of things of times and events to come.

We find it interesting how a world culture so ingrained in personal gain does not deploy more strictness against their activities!

We suppose the majority of your earth's population is too weak to even employ a fraction of the mind power necessary to succeed in implementing their swift retirement.

Korthrox out on line for quip insert.

(End quote)

Comments by Reni Sentana-Ries

Restoring mankind back into union with all extraterrestrial societies cannot happen without collaboration of the most powerful militaries of this planet. At this time most of them are under banking control, and in the bankers' own writings they assert that IF ONE NATION DOES NOT TOE THE LINE OF SUBMISSION TO FINANCIAL DOMINANCE, THEN THE MILITARIES OF SEVERAL OR ALL NATIONS STILL REMAINING UNDER THE BANKERS' CONTROL WILL PROCEED TO BRING THE WAYWARD ONE BACK INTO THE FOLD OF FINANCIAL SLAVE NATIONS OF ROTHSCHILD DESIGN.

In my discussions with friends I have asserted many times that the restoration of paradise for the human races will not be possible under the systems of brutal control which are in place right now - made possible only by the fact that ALL NATIONS ARE CONTROLLED BY DRACONIAN PRINCIPLES COMING FROM A BRUTAL FINANCIAL SYSTEM in which survival is only possible unless ALL are given access to money. That's why paradise needs the cooperation of Military Generals in order to see a return to paradise ENFORCED by the power of the gun. Humanity deserves nothing less, for the time of such a return has come.

The new order we seek can only be protected by "eternal vigilance" as a price to pay for enjoying it.

And if anyone thinks we can maintain a paradise without SURVEILLANCE they must think again: DOWN HERE THAT IS NOT POSSIBLE! simply because we do not run paradise on methods causing bloodshed. Surveillance will be on only those who in the past have participated in the total enslavement of humanity.

114. A Message Specifically for Reni – By Commander Dexter (Scribed)



(The main issue here is **character expectation** and **advice toward the Office holder.**)

September 2, 1994 (1:16 pm)

(Quote)

Follow at all times your magnificent intuition, and all qualifications will follow at a random distinction within the time line.

Do not deter one iota from that which ye believe to be true, nor allow yourself to be of the persuasion away from your distinctive desiring attributes, for ye also contain within your DNA the productive manufacturing of exposites to the making of **reality into fact - not fiction,** as so many others do.

Hold onto the attributes of distinctness, insofar as conducting yourself unto your family and others with distinct marketing value placed upon your personage.

With unequaled magnitude ye shall be the witness of your own personal attributions so meted down through time, through your own process of manufacturing.

This is the heated time of **debate with the sources of distinction.**

Let not go of the Angel of Light, and by the same element presume not as concurrent upon your own place the pectitude of elemental regime.

Conduct yourself accordingly now until the time of our deliverance of ye ones within structural perimeters.

We will be in the speaking of clarity as far as your natural wife or partner (...) is of concern.

Treat with simplicity all instructions pertaining to Deckemont Facility. That is enough. Sleep well again tonight.

Love the Mission Control Board Headquarters of planet earth.

Dexter out. Juno on standby with Agatha maintaining the "harbour lights." Adieu!

(concl 1:35 pm)

(End quote)

Comments by Reni Sentana-Ries

*23 years have gone by since, and **chaos in the Western world is at its peak**. People seem to be losing their minds. The moral compass is gone, and hopelessness pervades the multitudes. The homeless are increasing in numbers, and the **people are drifting aimlessly in an ignorance instilled into them in schools and by the lying media**. Real leaders are suppressed to rise to the top, and the top jobs are held by mindless people dancing to the strings of their puppet masters.*

*Stability can only return by means of decidedly "cutting through the chase," **but for as long as we let a million rules and laws constrain us to clean up the mess, we will keep drifting like a ship without a rudder.***

115. Mission Succeeded! (Part One)



Scribed by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries via verbatim telepathic dictation, May 24, 1995, Tempe, Arizona, USA

(Quoted from our records)

Good Evening, Seila, our little darling of the star plane. This indeed is **Korthrox**, speaking on behalf of all of our staff here upon the starship galaxy craft Uphranus.

This is our stopping point, and in order to neutralize all of our succumbing accounts of ye ones' attributes **we hereby offer an acclamation of this most profound statement unto the well-being of your circumstantial affairs - complements of our crew and leadership to date.**

Here then are our remarks to your most unequivocal and remarkable status bearing our name during the working consensus of arbitrite nuances. Bold, please, for your redeeming guidance to you from signed us - the Brethrenhood:

Expect hereby by our own equivocal resources that the universal status of your prodigy will hereby be relinquished into the fact that ye ones are to be the bearers of all glad tidings on behalf of all your brethrenhood down upon the plane of dissatisfaction!

This will simply provide a token of inadequacy on the part of all those who so deem themselves worthy, but in effect have negated on their part to survive with you in the detrimental hope cases of your retrieval of your goods from the majority population.

In other words here, we are simply stating that **for those who did indeed provide the equivalent of mandatory status for your segment unto our behalf, they will benefit greatly.**

In any case, all those who have so stricken themselves from the accountability of mischievous behavior toward ye ones on our behalf will hereby *find themselves bereft of any and all necessary help of equational resources.*

Do not worry about them, and the explicit study of consensus declares that **an effort will indeed be made to acquaint our books, or children, out into the world within the shortest fraction of time left available.**

This be unto you the major epic of societal structure in redeeming *your souls' work* into the interface of all consensus within group remembrance of **token thanks to all those who have indeed plotted their course within the dutiful ranks and laws of the one universal structure.**

So here we say to you again: **thank you greatly for all your extreme efforts in platitude, and debunk those who so greatly strive for the throats of those in contempt of humanity in general.**

We hereby offer our thanks, and for your contribution you may expect a response unlike any other in the galaxy.

This is to say that the majority of the works which we all have engaged ourselves within are to prove to ye ones pocketbooks that all that is profited is not necessarily gain but in effect a token of your extreme loyalty and desire to see the work accomplished.

We have much more work to perform and hereby request your assistance once again, dear one.

(Paragraph deleted, as it was personal in nature)

Congratulations for the birth of your sons and daughters. Shortly grandchildren will surface for the providing of future procreations, and in short time all will have fulfilled the cause of indenture.

Signing out for this portion our hand and seal upon this cause.

Lord Juxton reporting for this last section. Adieu.

(End quote)

See also <http://freeearthssystem.net>

Comments by Reni Sentana-Ries

*Can it be understood that **ALL EVENTS THROUGHOUT THE UNIVERSE OCCUR IN THE PRESENCE** and are not subjected to perceived constraints of time? If we can, then we can also understand that those with information from our future merely **REPORT** on what in **THEIR** time reality is already a thing of the past. That is what prophecy is all about.*

It is only for our own evolution's sake that we experience our reality along a "time line" where we create the events in succession - one at a time - as we wish our future to finally be: one that is filled with JOY!

116. Blessings of Automation and Robotics



Introduction:

*Why is there so much fear as we see **automated processes** steal our "jobs" away and leave only corporations with income? The answer lies embedded in a **system where the exchange of goods and services is only possible in the presence of MONEY!***

(Primitive thinking, but still a damnable reality!)

August 29, 2002:

Where the Government **monopolizes your time** as it makes you do menial "jobs" all day long for mere survival, **the business world would throw you into the unemployment line** for the preservation of their profits!

So, where do we strike the balance? **How can we become "gainfully employed" on one hand without feeling enslaved, and on the other hand have lots of spare time to ourselves without losing our access to basic essentials?**

The balance lies in the secret of **letting robots produce on behalf of the people's needs!!** Where such is permitted to be the case, the robots will be turned off at the precise moment the needs of the people are met - to no detriment of the company!

And when consumption calls for it, the robots are turned on again to produce what the people stand in need of. That is why I have spoken a long time ago that **two days of active contribution in the labour pool can net us 5 days of enjoyable leisure time!**

And therein is the balance struck between the lawmaker (not politician, this time) and the corporate manager! **The politician can relax if he sees less than 100 % employment, for the people's needs are being taken care of by automation and robotics!**

And the corporate manger is happy, for he only "employs" as many people as are needed for turning his robots on or off!

The day production is made available to all who by nature are consumers, paradise has been achieved and a new era begun!

Comments by Reni Sentana-Ries

*When a new money-free order has been introduced to humanity on this earth, then the clamoring for "jobs" will stop, for **all goods and services needed for survival will become available to ALL who themselves will participate with their own personal talents to the enrichment of a society learning to live in bliss.***

*A.J., **this system works best where people are of a higher evolution make-up and the desire of all is to render their time and talents for the benefit of All in return for free and unconditional access to what society has to offer equally to ALL.***

117. Mission Succeeded (Part Two)



Monday, April 10, 2017

Scribed via verbatim telepathic dictation by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries, Sunday, October 22, 1995, Tempe, Arizona

(Quote)

Greetings, ye all at the forefront!

On this most wonderful of days lies the **cataclysmic occurrence** of which is soon to enter into ye ones most profound lives.

Segments of ruthlessness surmise to bring about an extraordinaire of events of which only a token affair of events you will have prior notice to.

The notoriety of our books being scanned even at this very moment in time **(is) due to produce the most arbitrary and influential occurrences for ye ones most infamous pocketbooks!** Even we do at this time hold our breath, for the minority of the producers of either publishing house do in fact hold of the most influential credentials ever known on this *western hemispheric rubble*.

True witnessing of your successful endeavours will indeed be known far and wide in a proximity of time not even here to be waylaid by any time scheme of others' memorandum.

Twixt the stars your further journeyings will have been seen in the future to reign as of one of the most successful encounters with extraterrestrial craft in the dominion of the United States, Canada, and even Mexico!

Though you must realize that not all credentials of yourn are to be taken seriously by others of your race - or colour - as they call it upon this plane. **That in fact will only serve to provide ye ones with a more or less influx of favour with the elite rich and wealthy of this planet.**

"Gracious endeavour!" will they shout, for **they too are of our people and have quietly been awaiting the significance of our words to come about before the end of the age - in guidance to what it is they should exactly do!** And forthwith, as it would seem to us to have driven the elating factions out of their temperamental coma toward all truth, as it would have seemed to us that **all throughout the ages, the truth has lain rather dormant.** Is that not so, little Ones of Sananda's troops and regiment?

It is therefore with much esteem for the work produced through ye Ones that finally the hour has come that great favour will be granted to the each one of ye three!

This is **Korthrox** applying for insignia on behalf of Griffith himself. Transmittal frequency closed. Adieu.
(2:38 pm).

Editor's note: For an understanding of **how the future spoken of here is to be shaped**, see <http://freeearthsystem.net>

118. Some notes on the so-called "Ice Age" (double entry. See also #125)



RYLEY, Alberta, Canada, October 16, 2012, by Reni Sentana-Ries

*The origin of our polar ice caps as well as the massive amounts of ocean waters on this planet are only understood by few. Yet when we have discovered a working model for explaining the events of, for instance, our "**Ice Age**," and compare that model with evidence on the ground, then we can be quite sure of having arrived at the correct mechanism of how the Ice Age came to be and why we have so much of earth's surface covered in water.*

*In the article which follows, **Lord Sananda Esu Immanuel** and **Reni Sentana-Ries** attempt to shed some light on these to many people rather perplexing questions.*

September 24, 2011 3:15 pm

(Quote from our records)

Lord Sananda: Dear ones, one and all, this next subtitle heading will cautiously deal with the ramifications of a *riddle* so well known to all men, and that is of course, "**Just how did the liquid in the sea, get into the seas?**" For this we wish to enter our brother Reni's summary which with our help is now quite correct.

The **Ice Age** helped, to be sure, with the melting of the polar and southern regions, but there is an even greater catastrophe than the flood of Noah. Rather, watch when the flood disappeared

and then **resurfaced again at an injunction with Mars** when our brethren and sisterhood of that 'green' planet were somewhat displaced by lack of good quality drinking water as well. **Not only did the seas escape off the surface foundation of Mars, but Jupiter was at large a relative of the same catastrophe when it neared the lunar sphere you call the moon, just too close to home.** And if you think for a moment the moon cannot move, then think again, dear scientists of earth, Angorius, as we call it.

Seila dear, please place in the commentary by our brother and take to yourselves another quite lengthy break. Thank you.

Sananda out for the 24th of September your earth year of *two thousand and four*. You will see what we mean later, little dove of mine own flesh and blood. Please place in time signature now. 3:08 pm

Written by Reni Sentana-Ries, September 2011

I was asked to write on the "Ice Age" and so I will.

The geologically more recent time period of earth has seen at one time *no direct sun light* because of a massive amount of *water vapour suspended in the atmosphere*. **Such condition was conducive to tremendous animal and plant life.**

The temperatures on the surface differed very little between equatorial and polar regions, and so even the regions which are now under a heavy layer of ice were filled with rich vegetation and abundant animal life. Some animals grew very large in size for they seem to have had no problems in finding enough food to feed their large bodies.

I disagree with some who wish to place the ice age as far back into earth's history as a million years, and others contend that this age slowly developed over a large period of time. However none of this makes sense, for the "evidence on the ground" tells us a different story.

When **earth was a tropical container of plant and animal life** there *were of course also humans here to oversee the activity*. The fact that they had come from other star systems gives credence to the fact that *these visitors had actually begun the abundant life forms by planting and releasing them here from other planets*. I believe this was the time when the pyramids were built who are now dysfunctional remnants. That was also the time when the massive pyramidal structures and edifices of Mars and Moon were constructed, that is to say, by the same kind of people.

So then, why do we speak of a **sudden extinction of dinosaurs**, if there was no sudden calamity that befell them all? The "Ice Age" did not "appear" as some would say over a large period of time, for these advocates cannot give us a satisfactory answer as to why we find so many **large**

elephants and bison solidly frozen in ice with no trace of decay even unto the innermost organs of their bodies. So the theory of a gradual over-freezing of polar regions holds no water. Even human remains were found frozen in like manner alongside with those of animals.

The atmosphere contained massive amounts of water vapour. This vapour would create a constant dew on the surface to provide an **ideal condition for a lush vegetation.** *Today this protective vapour is gone and what we have is a world mostly scorched by the blazing sun.* The disappearance of uniform, natural irrigation combined with a blazing sun began to destroy vegetation, if it had not been destroyed beforehand by oceanic tidal waves sloshing over the continents. But that is another story which I do not wish to go into at this time.

The hitherto unanswered question still remains: **By what mechanism became the once humid atmosphere suddenly so arid that for the first time ever in earth's history direct sunlight could break through and strike the earth with its harsh rays?**

Space is filled with massive amounts of ice asteroids. Sometimes it happens that any of them come too close to earth's gravitational field where, depending on their size, they break up into finely ionized particles. These ice particles don't just sit there suspended in earth's gravitational field, but due to their ionization travel along the lines of earth geomagnetic field like iron shavings around a magnet. When that happens *all ice particles will find their way to earth - most heavily concentrated where the geomagnetic forces are greatest: at the geomagnetic polar regions of this planet.*

Floating ice masses in outer space contain a temperature of absolute zero, therefore these precipitating ice particles had caused **massive condensation in equatorial regions** which manifested in **horrendous steady downpours of rainfall.** Since space ice penetration of earth's atmospheric layer was heaviest near the polar regions, **any life form below became quick-frozen as the near absolute zero temperature ice solidified it with instant deadliness.**

Today there is no mechanism around in which live woolly mammal of the size of large elephants can be quick-frozen without a sign of putrefaction observable in its innermost intestines. The instant onrush of absolute zero temperature alone can produce such a result.

After all the ice from outer space had precipitated around the polar regions they then were covered in ice to over 10,000 feet in thickness.

I believe the process from the first assault of ice on earth's atmosphere to the completion of the ice layer polar regions, and the break-through of direct sunlight on earth could not have taken more than two weeks, three at the most.

- Reni Sentana-Ries

Note: Much of the waters in our oceans at one time belonged to Mars where during a series of earth's conjunctions with Mars Mars' oceans became drawn to earth because of earth's greater gravitational force.

(Inserted September 24, 2011):

"Having at length described the mechanism whereby earth can become inundated with massive amounts of ice from outer space through breaking-up ice asteroids, which then also adds to filling the ocean water levels, there still exists another mechanism of earth capturing through its gravitational field large ice/water masses, and that is by means of planetary conjunctional interaction, which either can be periodical as the 2 to 1 orbital ratio between earth and Mars, or consist of a singular event between earth and some other large terrestrial object containing water.

"The arid conditions on Mars, which at one time experienced a rhythmic 2 to 1 period of conjunctions (which are catastrophic gravitational interactions between two planets), indicate to us the consequences of Mars' encounter with a planet of greater gravitational force, thus capturing not only part of the smaller planet's atmosphere, but also water masses, whether from the atmosphere or those of oceans.

"Where interplanetary interactions between a substantially larger body and a smaller one are too severe (too close to each other), the smaller one then disintegrates and eventually forms an asteroid belt."

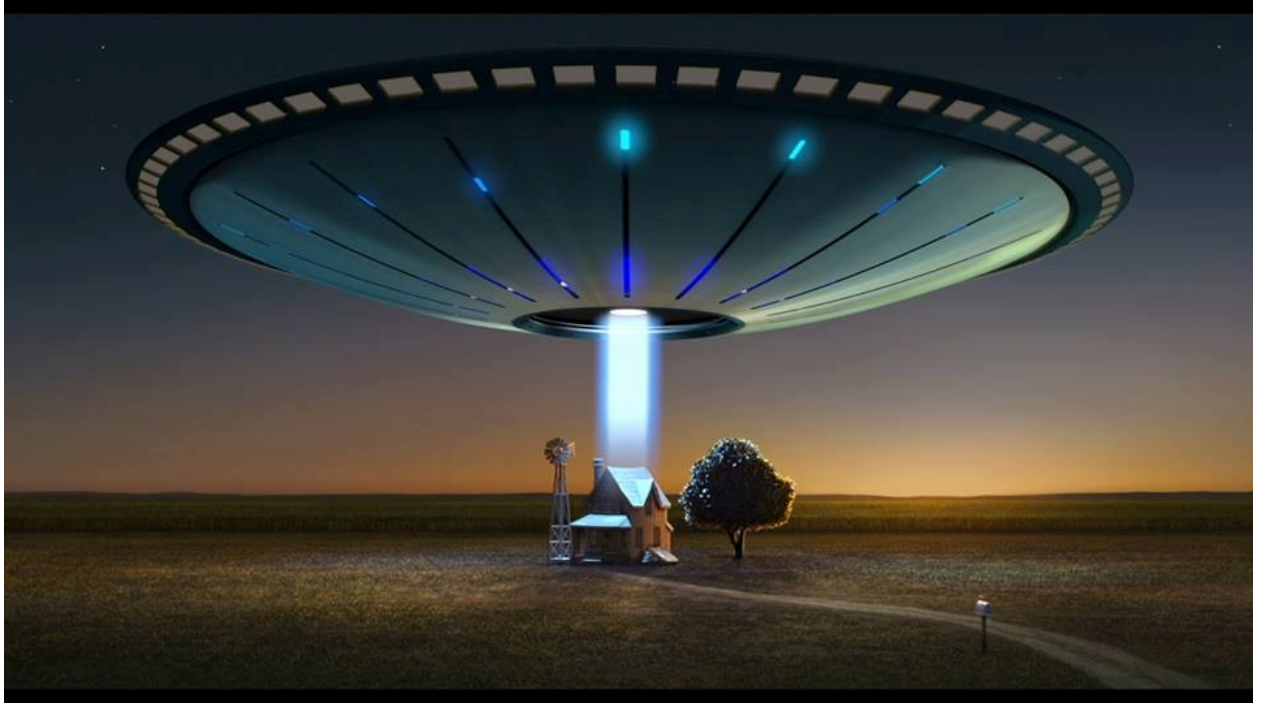
(Editor's note: I cannot explain why the Captain said "two thousand and four")

Article Source: <http://www.writearticles.org/>

About Author / Additional Info:

Interested in more scribed material from this source? It's free in PDF format:
<http://writearticles.org/sentanaries.php>

119. Starship Commanders Korthrox and Hatonn speaking and saying: “GET READY FOR LIFT-OFF!”



Introduction

The following text was scribed via verbatim telepathic dictation by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries, March, 1995, Tempe, Arizona, USA, first published some time in 2001.

Starship Commander Korthrox Speaks...!

(Quote)

It has often met with our great displeasure that a fraction of the population on planet Earth has subjected themselves and infused themselves with the notions that we are astringent and hold within our source, our flying saucers, the limitless and notorious data to simply come down like great swooping birds and peck away at your reserves!

So, to frighten you into believing that we would proceed to harm you in such a vampirish way, they have induced each and every one of ye to believe that we in our nightmarish way have actually succeeded in going beyond the impoverished state of their minds when in actuality it is *they themselves* who have so slain their own people with their antiquated forms of ship attire.

It is true that there are those of our species who do summon the desire to study your

inhabitants, but by force NEVER! We use discs which are ejected into your atmosphere and are so high in vibrational static charges that only one with an eye for tomorrow might rescue them, if only they could locate and catch them.

With this data then *we have studied countless of human beings*, and of those, few only, a mix have we previously rescued from their sad surroundings, and that only by their own contention.

Nothing could indeed be further from the truth than the unconditioned fact that we are the arbitrators of destruction and are thereby sending you, the inhabitants, for the zillionth time in your history the unending facts of our utilizing euphoria into your realm as you pass through the fourth into the fifth dimensional belt!

We on the other hand do welcome you, one and all, to join with us as the final meltdown of mother earth is allowed to cauterize herself of the filth brought upon her naked skin, so to speak, since the canonizing of whoredom began!

So it is to **us** then that you must turn, allowing our people, your brothers and sisters, the honour of extraditing the each and every one of you from misshapen displeasure which is sure to occur upon your planet's surface within the next two decades or twenty years!

For a time date we're never sure of and though in fact we surmise a waiting period of three to five years exponentially speaking, we always allow ourselves the necessary dogma in order not to actually tie up the following curriculum you have inundated toward yourselves.

The year 2000 for instance is a strategic point of reference, and we could gladly say for the benefit of mankind, if they follow our precise directions that this is so, but by experience we have hurried the course of direction of the planets in the sky, therefore exponentiating a drama of 2 to 1 value points on precise reference.

We only mean to say here that satire is not the point, but being ready - no matter what the cause of radiation may bring about upon the sheltered regions of the Earth's crust - **YOU MUST PREPARE FOR INSTANT AND SWIFT EVACUATION AND LEAVE NOTHING TO FATE, FOR FATE WON'T MEET YOU HALFWAY, DO YOU UNDERSTAND?**

This can be a glorious time for all of mankind, but to those who do not understand, ***we will continue to pull them up by their consciousness into the understanding of exactly why they were indeed left behind at such a crucial time in all of evacuational history!*** That is a sad day to come, and one we prefer at this time to dwell on little.

In an effort then to better let you understand the predicament and ploy your government officials have you encased within, then let us say this: **THEY WILL BRING OUT THE OVERLOOKED BLUEPRINTS OF THE PAST, PRESENT, AND WHAT THEY HAVE EVEN GAINED IN YOUR FUTURE TIME WHICH IS IN THE NOW, AND SEQUESE THESE PLANS INTO THE FORMULATION OF THE MANUFACTURING OF GOODS FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF USURPING THE CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHT OF THE PEOPLE OF PLANET EARTH TO SHAPE THEIR CULTURES WITH THE BEST AND THE HIGHEST FORM OF TRAVEL FLOATING DEVICES, AS WELL AS EQUIP THEM WITH ALL ASPECTS OF ROBOTICS AND TECHNIFORMS DUE TO THE WELL PLANNED-OUT**

COORDINATES OF RESTRUCTURING AND REPROGRAMMING YOUR FIELD PROJECTORS INTO OBLIVION.

In other words, dear ones, the ones belonging to the few have interjected by that time in the near future a *diversion* of such magnitude, that even those who are in training for all evacuational processes will not be able for a time to withstand all their new devices and technology which has been so hidden away from the eyes of all those who would have in centuries past profited from them.

EXPECT A GREAT REDUCTION IN LOCALIZED TAX REFORMS AND PROCEED WITH MUCH CAUTION, FOR THEY WILL INFUSE IN THE EACH AND EVERY ONE OF YE THE HYPNOTIC INFLUENCE, WHICH GOES ALONG WITH POVERTY TO RICHES.

WATCH JUST WHERE YOUR WEALTH LIES, FOR AS SODOM AND GOMORRAH WERE EMBELLISHED IN RICHES AND CRIME, SO DID THEY NOT EVEN NOTICE THAT WHICH WAS UPON THEM BEFORE THE END, AND WHO DID THEN ESCAPE? YOU UNDERSTAND?

Beloved ones of ours, *hide your head not in the sand as the ostrich of the world does*, but instead love truth and its limitless meaning for your soul's journey, **for the far-reaching spaces of the galaxy are in waiting for your sojourn - your arrival - whilst the earthen plateau is in the cleansing process of her own attire!** It will indeed be a momentous day when we will all finally meet, and a banquet is furnished to your delight when aboard our specially ready-made craft for you, our brother's and sister's, recovery.

We are especially thankful to all who have laboured and are heavily laden with hope and desire amidst a terrible but wonderful time in the Archepegeous vicinity of Armedian *conquest of evil* vs. *beautiful* in nature.

Adieu, and Good Night, sweet ones of our kind. Salu, and we send you love and greetings early!

Korthrox, Commander-in-Chief of the Archilles Sector for prompt returns aboard the Stargazer of Sophram's Group for instant deployment in downloading the data. Good Night, Seila.

KORTHROX out. (8:37 pm).

(End quote)

Comment by Commander Hatonn, Sept. 19, 1995

"....So might I then add to this rather tedious teneture that the radical surveillance crew who indeed provide cause for alarm, are the Brethrenhood of Your Choice, notwithstanding eradicating the echelon from their high seats of voice accomplishment.

"IT IS THE STARGAZERS ON HIGH, WHO SOUND THE ALARM THAT THE WORLD IS INDEED RESURFACING ITS CALL FOR ALL TO BE AWARE THAT THE TIME OF THEIR IMMEDIATE DEPARTURE IS NIGH!

"Sound the bells, for all comes within a certain solitary hour, and those who must get ready are out there in masses!

"Listen to we ones, ye readers of the epics, for as surely as you heed the words - so carefully displayed upon the pages of these manuscripts - do you attain credence toward the glittering strains of the symphony of 'stars' so high up in your altitudes,

*"Waiting occasionally in other dimensions, **ready to surface into your cause,***

***"Waiting for the release of the earthen mother,** for her cry into the blackness of despair,*

"For that one redeeming quality which so befits mankind upon her surface,

"That one cry, which causes man to melt into a statutory refinement of who he really is,

"That sole doctrine which merits a brief goodbye to the age of Aquarius,

"That fast and final lift-off for all of humanity to participate in.

*"Our brethernhood say to you, the entire population of Earth: **PREPARE, FOR THE NIGHT HAS DAWNED INTO DAYBREAK, AND YOU ARE ABOUT TO BREAK THROUGH INTO FIFTH DIMENSIONAL SEQUENCE - PREPARE, PREPARE FOR LIFT-OFF!!!"***

***Lord St. Germain** will facilitate the entire conclusionary message of this writing. See you on board! Thank you, Seila, once again, for your courageous work on this subject. HATONN tying down frequency 4.70068. Salu. Out.*

(Scribed via verbatim telepathic dictation by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries, September 19, 1995, Tempe, Arizona, USA)

120. The Offer for Global Evacuation to all people IS FACT – NOT FICTION!



(Text which follows is scribed via verbatim telepathic dictation by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries in 1994)

(Quote)

It is the Stargazers on high who *sound the alarm* that the world is indeed resurfacing its call for all to be aware that **the time of their immediate departure is nigh!**

Sound the bells, for all comes within a certain solitary hour, **and those who must get ready are out there in masses!**

Listen to we ones, ye readers of the epics, for as surely as you heed the words - so carefully displayed upon the pages of these manuscripts - do you attain credence toward the glittering strains of the symphony of "stars" so high up in your altitudes,

waiting occasionally in other dimensions, ready to surface into your cause,

waiting for the release of the earthen mother, for her cry into the blackness of despair,

for that one *redeeming quality* which so befits mankind upon her surface,

that one cry which causes man to melt into a statutory refinement of **who he really is,**

that sole doctrine which merits a brief goodbye to the age of Aquarius,

THAT FAST AND FINAL "LIFT OFF" FOR ALL OF HUMANITY TO PARTICIPATE IN.!

Our brethernhood say to you, the entire population of earth: "Prepare, for the night has dawned into daybreak, and you are about to break through into fifth dimensional sequence - PREPARE, PREPARE FOR LIFT-OFF!!

Lord St. Germain will facilitate the entire conclusionary message of this writing.

SEE YOU ON BOARD!

Thank you, Seila, once again, for your courageous work on this subject. HATONN tying down frequency 4.70068. Salu. Out.

St. Germain at the helm to finish off this fine work, which credit fully serves toward our brother **Gyeorgos Hatonn**. Place "Conclusion" at base, please.

Conclusion with Lord St. Germaine

Good Evening, readers. This, of course, is **St. Germain**, presiding for Hatonn this evening toward the conclusionary message of this book, which in its entirety suggests, **time is almost up for the human population.**

But let it indeed provide itself to be not merely a time of discernment, but of provocative joy as you come into the limelight of understanding just what fun you are really in for!

(End quote from our records)

121. "Truly, the Banker should make Friends with us!"



Truly, The Banker Should Make Friends With Us...

*Would that be a contradiction in terms? It appears that way, simply because **one day the angry people will wish to fly at the bankers' throats** which is something we would not permit. **The foretaste of paradise we do not wish to be given to the people on the foundation of blood!** Too much of that has already been shed for **all the wrong reasons**.*

*Back in December 31, 2001 we had a session with **Master Gabriel and Lord Michael**.*

*During the tail end of this session the question on the **future of the money system** was asked. What follows is a verbatim transcript of the question as well as the answer given by the **Archangel Lord Michael**:*

(Quote)

Uthrania: *Will there be a pronounced stemming of the bankers' iniquities?*

Lord Michael: Indeed. **It has already been designed and happened** as far as the future was concerned.

There was a loud victory in the hall of the Arab/Islamic world.

You can be most assured of that, and **rest assured knowing that THIS IS THE FUTURE!**

Good Day, and may the gods and goddesses of the universe be with you and bless you! Salaam. Michael out.

Uthrania: Thank you, Lord Michael. Channel off.

Lord Michael: You may turn off the recording now, and thank you for your participation.

(End of the extract from the audio voice recording)

April 14, 2017: Am I presumptuous when I say **"I will not permit it!"**? Not really! I have made a pledge to be the guardian *"of those ones."*

(Quote)

"And herewith do i strive with the best of my ability in each and every succeeding lifetime hereafter to do my best in the most dutiful fashion possible, **maintaining the height of honour and loyalty and standards that those who have gone before me have maintained.**

And let me be careful **lest I fall into the clutches of the dragon again**, or those who hunt down sheep in the field.

Let me instead as I come back to the earth plane **be more of a protector of all those ones.** Sincerely do I herewith sign with my seal and pledge my word."

(End quote of my personal record from the time before I was born).

122. Is America's Warmongering About to Create "Western Hemispheric Rubble?"



Posted on April 15, 2017

*We hear that after the destruction of Afghanistan, Iraq, Libya, and Yemen **it seems Korea is next on Washington's hit list.** A fleet of warships is on its way, probably equipped with nuclear bombs ready to flatten that country, killing millions of people and animals.*

Why?

*Why does North Korea have nuclear bombs and delivery systems as well? Simply **BECAUSE FOR 70 YEARS WASHINGTON NEVER STOPPED THREATENING NORTH KOREA!***

*Now **North Korea is capable of making "hemispheric rubble" out of America (if attacked)!** Logic would say: "**Don't attack North Korea, for if you leave them alone, then THEY WILL LEAVE YOU ALONE!**"*

But when has Washington ever used rationale in her foreign policy away from warmongering? What follows has been previously published:

November 4, 2011, by Reni Sentana-Ries.

*The Sentana-Ries' journey between 1995 and 2011 is partially reflected in the words given to us by **Commander Korthrox**, acting on behalf of **Commander Griffith**. Seldom have we shared our personal records with the public, however on the following scribing I have decided to break our general rule of confidentiality and **share with you, the public, the brief outline of our own personal future as given to us on Sunday, October 22, 1995 in Tempe, Arizona, USA.** While to most the following may seem insignificant, I believe certain individuals are in need of the information:*

(Quote)

Greetings, ye all at the forefront!

On this most wonderful of days lies the **cataclysmic occurrence** of which is soon to enter into ye ones most profound lives. **Segments of ruthlessness** surmise to bring about a extraordinaire of events of which only a token affair of events you will have prior notice to.

The notoriety of our books being scanned even at this very moment in time (is) due to produce the most arbitrary and influential occurrences for ye ones most **infamous pocketbooks**! Even we do at this time hold our breath, for the minority of the producers of either publishing house do in fact hold of the most influential credentials ever known on this western hemispheric rubble.

True witnessing of your successful endeavors will indeed be known far and wide in a proximity of time not even here to be waylaid by any time scheme of others' memorandum.

Twixt the stars your further journeyings will have been seen in the future to reign as of one of the most successful encounters with extraterrestrial craft in the dominion of the United States, Canada, and even Mexico!

Though you must realize that not all credentials of yourn are to be taken seriously by others of your race - or colour - as they call it upon this plane. **That in fact will only serve to provide ye ones with a more or less influx of favour with the elite rich and wealthy of this planet.**

"Gracious endeavour!" will they shout, for **they too are of our people** and have quietly been *awaiting the significance of our words to come about before the end of the age - in guidance to what it is they should exactly do!*

And forthwith, as it would seem to us to have *driven the elating factions out of their temperamental coma toward all truth*, as it would have seemed to us that **all throughout the ages, the truth has lain rather dormant**. Is that not so, little Ones of Sananda's troops and regiment?

It is therefore with much esteem for the work produced through ye Ones that finally the hour has come that great favour will be granted to the each one of ye three!

This is **Korthrox** applying for insignia on behalf of Griffith himself. Transmittal frequency closed. Adieu. (2:38 pm).

(End quote)

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries

*The main objective of our efforts lies in being of pioneering the removal of the financial system and doing so WITHOUT seeing this planet blown up because of it. **The changeover does not***

have to be bloody as long as sensible heads prevail in decisions of what to do next in promoting the evolution of mankind along and upward as it should.

123. SETUTH: “Prepare for Global Evacuation!”



Written by Reni Sentana-Ries, April 17, 2017

*It seems **there is a difficulty for some folks to comprehend a global evacuation of people off this planet** as we approach the events signifying the end of one era and the beginning of a new one. We call it the Equinox which is more than merely the ending of a phase in mankind's history.*

I do bring forth this type of information, being motivated by the error of a beloved friend BM who debunks the possibility of space brothers coming for our rescue at any time in the future, and who has a number of followers having made his teachings their own.

EVACUATION is a reality with which we must become familiar in its mechanics in order to lose our fear of extraterrestrial craft when they appear in numbers large enough to darken the sky on a noon day.

-Reni Sentana-Ries

*Not all our words are doom and gloom, or chastisement for that matter! **We speak the way we do, for we find too much is wrong with this world, and so we see ourselves often in situations where we have to "rub people's noses in the dirt" they have created for themselves, or in dirt created for them by others.** That usually does not endear us with the people we wish to assist in these last days.*

*So, in contrast to the general tone of these columns, I have decided to insert a scribing from **Commander Setuth**, where he speaks of the **global evacuation of peoples onto intergalactic star ships**, for the purpose of saving the people from certain death when natural catastrophes will threaten the survival of the human species on this stricken planet. **He also tells us how to become properly prepared for evacuation**, and with that effort **WE CAN BEGIN RIGHT NOW!** Without further adieu then, here is **Commander Setuth**, speaking for **Commander Juxton**:*

(Quote from our records)

"For the remainder of your time here on Earth we would simply tell your people, **that it is we who have laboured on your behalf to redeem**, as you would put it, **all grass into wheat in order to produce a major crop of worthy recipients to the opening up of the fifth dimension.**

"Contrite to your piqued belief systems, **we have succeeded in opening up your minds to greater possibilities than man could have ever dreamed up in his limited visionary mind.** And we have come to exploit each and every one, who does mean you harm.

"**We have our ships ready and waiting for that final moment in time**, where we will cause the shifting to abate for the space of an hour and a half in order to gather our crop in from the fields of space - from all the surface of the Earth into the cradling bosom of Elohim, as you could put it.

"**We will help you advance into your own godhood.** And, ladies, **your goddess will bloom significantly in your efforts to do good unto yourselves**, for the restrictions you often place upon your own kind are simply merits of a past placement of servitude.

"Learn to look after that which you are, and **continue to debase no one**, for to fleece the flock will only bring tribulation upon your heads and those heads of those around you.

"You men are the masters of infinity of design of merits. It is time you started living up to your responsibility of which you yourselves designed. Until you do this, you will indeed find no liberty among your own kind.

"Man and woman, male and female must be united in such velocity, that one accommodates the other fairly. You see, you each have need of finding that one priceless pearl of Light within yourselves before you ever will be able to appreciate that pearl of great value within another!

"Other turnarounds will be permitted for those of you who do not in fact make it to the 'landing strip,' so to speak, but do not fret, as you might put it, for all experiences contribute to the overall mass effect on your soul, and it is only a matter of evolvment further into the Light, which will bequeath unto you a matter of extraordinary changes to change and resurface to your higher essence in order to bring you back to where you first began.

"The pleasure has been mine to bring you Light where there is nothing but darkness.

In the epoch of time - unlimited favour, to be sure! SETUTH out for Juxton. Over and out on wavelength solar."

(Scribed via verbatim telepathic dictation by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries, June 10, 1995, Tempe, Arizona, USA)

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries, April 19, 2017

Evacuation from this planet is mainly voluntary. DO NOT RUN AWAY WHEN THE SHIPS COME TO TAKE YOU TO SAFETY!

*Our friends from the stars say: "Indeed it is **a day worth remembering** when it comes upon the structure of the edifice to rejoice just once more before the **great and extended evacuation of the ages for all to see and participate of themselves within if they are made ready and naught of the unready or cowardice nature that they would run away when the 'stars' in the heavens one day come too close for their comfort!**"*

124. Reprint from 2012: The Uncompromising Banker places Europe at her Wit's End!



Posted on Facebook by Reni Sentana-Ries, April 16, 2017

What we have here is an article of mine which is not allowed to be added to the way-back machine of archive.org . **COWARDS** for not allowing a free contest of thoughts and ideas in the internet archives!

RYLEY, Alberta, Canada, October 19, 2012, by Reni Sentana-Ries

The Euro is hardly 12 years old and already broken. At the time of this currency's inception I pointed out that a *fundamental mistake* was being made around its creation, which in essence reads:

When a new currency is being created, all debt obligations have to be settled by the new currency makers among borrowers and lenders of the former currency, in order to begin afresh without debts of any kind owed to anyone *by* anyone!

The creation of the Euro should have been accompanied by a **“debt jubilee.”** When the **creators of the Euro failed to follow this fundamental requirement, they unwittingly laid the foundation for an early collapse of that currency.**

And so what really happened? All debt obligations by industry as well as the public in general were converted into Euros, **and in that way the creators of the Euro guaranteed the Euro an early collapse! The failure of the venture was built right into the Euro system,** and no one can tell me that Europe’s City of London Corporation bankers could not foresee it coming, or did not know about it beforehand. *Their forefather from this most well-known private banking family was a good teacher and instructed his sons well in keeping his financial doctrine a well-kept secret.*

That secret leaves Europe’s elected leaders *completely in the dark* about what is really going on in banking circles, and so they scramble in panic to appoint a “European Banking Supervisor” with a mandate to oversee Europe’s 700 banks and their operations, and we hear Chancellor Angela Merkel calling for a super authority in Brussels to oversee governmental spending of E.U. Countries. I find it remarkable *how quick this lady is in handing over the economic/financial destiny of Germany to unaccountable scoundrels in Brussels,* who invariably take orders from the bosses at the *City of London Corporation* - an organization of super-wealthy billionaires, owning and controlling the wealth of this planet.

And so the ones running this **monopolistic money system would also control the “banking supervisor!”** Such new arrangement of Europe’s financial affairs is no solution to the problem, for if we speak of financial turmoil anywhere, then this **seemingly untouchable oligarchy operating behind all governments’ backs** always has it their way if creating hardship for the people is their unstated goal. Judging by the evidence on the ground, that is what they have decided to dish out to the people of Europe at this time!

And what about the remedy? I will never figure out the reasons why all governmental authorities refuse to take control over the issuing of their own credit for the nations, **because they prefer to leave that crucial aspect of running their nations to a bunch of old knuckleheads living in mansions from all the usury coming to them for free in the form of interest payments on national debts!**

Even Canada lost her mind when **in 1974 the Bank of Canada was snubbed,** and funding shortfall by the Government of Canada was from that time on *handled by private banking facilities from a global marketplace!* That action of *gross irresponsibility* set even resource-rich Canada on a Greece-style austerity course, where **the Government’s biggest headache has now become her national debt,** with all that interest on it to be paid by Canadian taxpayers, only to end up in a few offshore private bank accounts **owned by those few old unarmed knuckleheads of London, New York, or Washington D.C.**

I will also never understand why the combined force of all debt-ridden governments is not stronger than the few before-mentioned “knuckleheads” from these before-mentioned places. **Until these folks are being told they are no longer in charge of creating hardship for the people of planet earth, they will just continue their sadistic game of watching one nation**

after another fall before them, and behind closed doors say among themselves: "What idiots! They never cease to deserve what we give them for being so stupid!"

References:

<http://expertscolumn.com/content/eurozone-12-nations-come-under-one-sing...>

<http://www.webofdebt.com/articles/canada.php>

<http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-2219583/Greeks-stage-anti-auster...>

125. For Scientists to Contemplate: MARS Lost its Waters to Earth, and the Moon is a Gift From JUPITER! (duplicate entry, see #118)



September 24, 2011 3:15 pm

Captain James Galiac (Lord Sananda): Dear ones, one and all, this next subtitle heading will cautiously deal with the ramifications of a riddle so well known to all men, and that is of course, **"Just how did the liquid in the sea, get into the seas?"** For this we wish to enter our brother Reni's summary which with our help is now quite correct.

The ice age helped, to be sure, with the melting of the polar and southern regions, but there is an even greater catastrophe than the flood of Noah. Rather, **watch when the flood disappeared and then resurfaced again at an injunction with Mars**, when our brethren and sisterhood of that 'green' planet were somewhat displaced by lack of good quality drinking water as well. **Not only did the seas escape off the surface foundation of Mars, but Jupiter was at large a relative of the same catastrophe when it neared the lunar sphere you call the moon, just too close to home!** And if you think for a moment the moon cannot move, then think again, dear scientists of earth, Angorius, as we call it.

Seila, dear, please place in the commentary by our brother and take to yourselves another quite lengthy break. Thank you.

Sananda out for the 24th of September your earth year of two thousand and four. You will see what we mean later, little dove of mine own flesh and blood. Please place in time signature now. 3:08 pm

SOME NOTES ON THE SO-CALLED "ICE AGE" (by Reni Sentana-Ries)

" I was asked to write on the 'Ice Age,' and so I will.

"The geologically more recent time period of earth has seen at one time no direct sun light because of a massive amount of water vapour suspended in the atmosphere. Such condition was conducive to tremendous animal and plant life. The temperatures on the surface differed very little between equatorial and polar regions, and so even the regions which are now under a heavy layer of ice were filled with rich vegetation and abundant animal life. Some animals grew very large in size for they seem to have had no problems in finding enough food to feed their large bodies.

"I disagree with some who wish to place the ice age as far back into earth's history as a million years, and others contend that this age slowly developed over a large period of time. However none of this makes sense, for the 'evidence on the ground' tells us a different story.

"When earth was a tropical container of plant and animal life there were of course also humans here to oversee the activity. The fact that they had come from other star systems gives credence to the fact that these visitors had actually begun the abundant life forms by planting and releasing them here from other planets. I believe this was the time when the pyramids were built who are now dysfunctional remnants. That was also the time when the massive pyramidal structures and edifices of Mars and Moon were constructed, that is to say, by the same kind of people.

"So then, why do we speak of a sudden extinction of dinosaurs, if there had not been a sudden calamity that befell them all?

"The 'Ice Age' did not 'appear' as some would say over a large period of time, for these advocates cannot give us a satisfactory answer as to why we find so many large elephants and bison solidly frozen in ice with no trace of decay even unto the innermost organs of their bodies. So the theory of a gradual overfreezing of polar regions holds no water. Even human remains were found frozen in like manner alongside with those of animals.

"The atmosphere contained massive amounts of water vapour. This vapour would create a constant dew on the surface to provide an ideal condition for a lush vegetation.

"Today this protective vapour is gone, and what we have is a world mostly scorched by the blazing sun. The disappearance of uniform, natural irrigation combined with a blazing sun began to destroy vegetation, if it had not been destroyed beforehand by oceanic tidal waves sloshing over the continents. But that is another story which I do not wish to go into at this time.

"The hitherto unanswered question still remains: By what mechanism became the once humid atmosphere suddenly so arid, that for the first time ever in earth's history direct sunlight could break through and strike the earth with its harsh rays?

"Space is filled with massive amounts of ice asteroids. Sometimes it happens that any of them come too close to earth's gravitational field where, depending on their size, they break up into finely ionized particles. These ice particles don't just sit there suspended in earth's gravitational field, but due to their ionization travel along the lines of earth's geomagnetic field like iron shavings around a magnet. When that happens all ice particles will find their way to earth - most heavily concentrated where the geomagnetic forces are greatest: at the geomagnetic polar regions of this planet.

"Floating ice masses in outer space contain a temperature of absolute zero, therefore these precipitating ice particles had caused massive condensation in equatorial regions which manifested in horrendous steady downpours of rainfall. Since space ice penetration of earth's atmospheric layer was heaviest near the polar regions, any life form below became quick-frozen as the near absolute zero temperature ice solidified it with instant deadliness.

"Today there is no mechanism around in which live woolly mammal of the size of large elephants can be quickfrozen without a sign of putrefaction observable in their innermost intestines. The instant onrush of absolute zero temperature alone can produce such a result.

"After all the ice from outer space had precipitated around the polar regions, they then were covered in ice to over 10,000 feet in thickness. I believe the process from the first assault of ice on earth's atmosphere to the completion of the ice layer polar regions, and the break-through of direct sunlight on earth could not have taken more than two weeks, three at the most.

(Inserted September 24, 2011):

"Having at length described the mechanism whereby earth can become inundated with

massive amounts of ice from outer space through breaking-up ice asteroids, which then also adds to filling the ocean water levels, there still exists another mechanism of earth capturing through its gravitational field large ice/water masses, and that is by means of planetary conjunctural interaction, which either can be periodical as the 2 to 1 orbital ratio between earth and Mars, or consist of a singular event between earth and some other large terrestrial object containing water.

"The arid conditions on Mars, which at one time experienced a rhythmic 2 to 1 period of conjunctions (which are catastrophic gravitational interactions between two planets), indicate to us the consequences of Mars' encounter with a planet of greater gravitational force, thus capturing not only part of the smaller planet's atmosphere, but also water masses, whether from the atmosphere or those of oceans.

"Where interplanetary interactions between a substantially larger body and a smaller one are too severe (too close to each other), the smaller one then disintegrates and eventually forms an asteroid belt."

(Editor's note: I cannot explain why the Captain said "two thousand and four")

Article Source: <http://www.writearticles.org/>

About Author / Additional Info:

Interested in more scribed material from this source? It's free in PDF format:
<http://writearticles.org/sentanaries.php>

126. Evacuation by the Power of Love! (A dream)



November 16, 2006, Grande Cache, Alberta, by Reni Sentana-Ries

Contrary to former "holy writings" of which nearly all need to be discarded, **my work is virtually empty of the word "love."**

Hardly anywhere have I made "love" a precondition to anything I have ever asked you to do. And in many ways it is no precondition.

"Salvation" you need to work out for yourselves! It is hard work and has little to do with love. My portion in it I do not do out of love. I do it for not wanting to miss my flying "boat." I love myself too much to want to do such a betrayal to my soul!

That may sound selfish, but it isn't. Let me tell you why. **Sure, "working out" on the many things I have given you to do has eventually given you rewards like that of a body builder. It has made you strong!** And when strength of your soul returns to you, so does the love. And where does "love" fit into the equation of all that you need to do to *"work out your own salvation?"* The answer to that was shown to me in a short dream I had this morning before waking up.

There is a possibility that I may evacuate this planet before general evacuation is called for. And so I saw myself near one of those "dingers" trying to give me a "home run," those circular flying machines we usually attribute to having been manufactured not on this planet, but somewhere else.

I sensed it had come to pick me up and take me away, for *my work was finished*. Yet I still asked: "Why did you come?" And the answer was: **"It was love that pulled us down!"**

When I heard these words I awakened and became very worried about ***your own*** evacuation! But then I remembered and thought to myself: **No, there will be a general evacuation which will look after all of you who have worked as hard as I did in your own assigned area of responsibility.**

In futuristic language spoken, let me say this: **Now you know what finally brought them down to you in numbers so large you could barely see the sky any more for all those machines in there to take you home:**

It was *your love* which pulled them down, for at that point you were no longer fearful to let them take you to safety!

- Reni Sentana-Ries

Comments

A.J.: AMAZING AND PERTINENT TO OUR LIVES NOW ! What I read has really taken me, Reni.

127. We need to End the Money System!



First published on September 16, 2011

Indeed, the money system of today must become abolished, for it does not reward all people equally at all times. *Only a money-free society can do that.*

Today's system **promotes unfair distribution of wealth, corporate theft of the people's assets** through a clever system of *usury* where the *banks are given access to real assets upon a debtor's default*, and yet the banks have created that access with *"the stroke of a pen"*, so to speak, by **creating new credit through the "credit worthiness" of a new "client"** wanting to purchase an *item of value* more than he has money for at the time.

And so what we have here is a **constant transfer of assets belonging to the people into the hands of a few bankers and rich "investors"** whose monies were obtained usually by means other than honest work - as people and governments default on their loan obligations.

Remember, **the interest portion of any loan is never created into existence** at the time the loans are created, and **can only be paid from monies other people have succeeded to borrow into circulation**. *This vicious cycle creates an ever increasing bubble of debt* which by necessity will eventually burst into the people's faces as they lose the *right of access to their own production!*

Money is indeed the root of all evil, the Master from 2000 years ago concluded, and even Gene Roddenberry viewed it as the **greatest obstacle to human evolvement**, as in his shows he considers money a primitive way of doing business.

-Reni Sentana-Ries

Comment by Reni Sentana-Ries

August 5, 1997 personal verbatim telepathic scribing:

*"Good Morning! **This is Reni himself from the 17th {believe it or not} quadrant of all fix-it plans!***

*"Tell of mine lower self, shall I call "me" at this time on occasion, that all I must do is **take a sabbatical with mine mind down to the lower recesses of time and to only remember that which I did before!** Therein will all major problems be solved.*

*"This is strictly for him - or me - to decipher, dear one, for **the shoe fits the horse more properly than ever did before!** Take it all in stride! We will come through for you and us. Good Day!*

*"And Reni, my sweet self, you have seen all before, **just remember the token with which we didst always conglomerate to work together hand in hand with!***

"You will seek no other mission than to keep the dear one safe. Good Day!

*"**Ephram Two** from the 17th galactic resource station.*

"Bide time, and Amen to the One Source of All! Out."

128. Rule BY Righteous Man must Replace Rule OVER Man by the System!



October 1, 2000, by Reni Sentana-Ries.

Almost all *righteous-man rule* has been eliminated by waves of bloody revolutions incited by a monied minority of the past, of which the French and Russian revolutions are more well-known ones. These Lords of the underworld succeeded to instill into the masses cheap slogans of "liberty" (meaning "anarchy" to them)

"peace" (meaning non-opposition and subservience to the system they had designed to control the people with) and...

"brotherhood" (meaning misery for the brotherhood of the masses in which the monied aristocracy would not participate in).

The people fell for the ploy! The monarchs became either eliminated (murdered) or were dysfunctionalized of their powers to that of *figureheads only*, and all *righteous-man rule* was replaced by system-rule through a network of constitutions, serving only the power needs of

the wealthy and not the un-privileged of the masses, for **rights became only accessible to those with money.**

The system of "democracy" was their vehicle, as it fosters the belief that the people are actually in control, and lets them think they have a say into the destiny of their lives. But nothing could be further from the truth, for **no constitution gives the people an iron-clad access to rights a constitution is talking about, or bills of rights are speaking of. And no election process of 4-year cycles gives the people access to righteous leadership,** for the mere fact is that **the money power behind the system, to which democracy is subservient, controls all information media,** and since the people have rarely ever displayed the power of independent thought, **their own media will discredit even the greatest benefactor among the temporarily installed (elected) heads of state.**

This world needs a revival of righteous-man rule. We must rediscover our need for autocrats with perpetual powers, who will remain in power with sufficient strength **to lay down laws for the benefit of the people, unimpeded from demands imposed upon them by any system** - whether they be political (democracy, "New World Order" as advocated by Bush Snr. for instance), or of economic (finance) nature, by which autocratic nations may be surrounded.

Undoubtedly the reality of man's *slavery to the stupidity of the system has found its seemingly perpetual home in the West, and it is the West which endeavours to export this dysfunction to all other nations,* if it can. **Democracy as a form of government guarantees the hidden hand of debauchery a safe and secure home base,** for protected by a set of "human rights" entrenched in or connected to national constitutions, their stage is set for tremendous liberty in *profiteering by means shady in motive and manifestation.*

The liberty guaranteed them by the constitutions is their freedom bell of unimpeded profiteering, no matter how questionable in its manifestations.

"Unity" was one of Trudeau's battle cries. But little did the people understand what he meant by calling for Canada's unity as a whole nation. What Trudeau attempted to preserve was **continued control over Quebec as an expression of Quebec's continued subservience to the Federal Government,** which government in return offered perpetual *subservience to the money and political (democracy) system of this world.*

As a regular attendee of the meetings of the **Club of Rome,** Trudeau's government of "national unity" was one of the elite's strongest guarantee for Canada's continued subservience to the world order (world system). Any people's inherent right to self-determination, where oppressed by a system of unrighteous practices, is being sacrificed on the altar of "national unity." And here Trudeau made sure Quebec was no exception.

Man in his dignity must regain control over the system where the system is mankind's vehicle for misery, and if the elite's preferred system of running the world lies at the root of all of

mankind's woes (which it obviously does), then it must be within mankind's power to remove that system!

-Reni Santana-Ries, A.D. 2000

129. Elites Dish Out Hard - But Here is the Star People's COUNTERPUNCH! (Scribed)



Gabriel's Wrath Unequaled

It is indeed the ill wind, that blows nobody good. How long I have waited! **And will wait no longer!** Contemptuous toward those few who slayed my son!

We will know no mercy, though they plead and grovel on their bellies as snakes. **This is the day of wrath!!**

Temptuous in design!

How we do abhor, those, who would betray us, who would, as hammer us down into the wood pulp, and dig us a grave in the earth!! And their meager wages will be death!! The abyss, would indeed treat them kinder than I! The Royal Naval Academy - and to look at Louisville - we have settled matters, as it were.

How think they, they tempt us, with their guile! We will not be mocked!

Our hand comes down, as the dangerous two headed serpent, and captures, their souls, of iniquity.

Do not think for one moment I am alone in this. You may place this as any chapter you so desire, but this will not be the end - of the book - or of any book of which we have written, together.

There is - not one! who understands, Gabriel's wrath, save perhaps, Immanuel. For I bear the same scar as a reminder, in the palm of my right hand, as a reminder to me of all the times we have sent our brethren down in the guise of prophets, and yes, even priests. But did you know them and revere them and listen to them?! Nay! You blind fools. Indeed you have the blind leading the blind in every area of your lives!

This will not continue on this sphere! Those spears so broadcast over your networks - your broadcasting systems - in the name of my Son - it will fall upon your heads. For as you look up for your redemption - so will you miss it!

(Copied from "Listen to me, General!", voice-recorded through Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries, Fall 1994, added April 18, 2004 to website "newerabuilder.net")

AND THEN AT THE END AS WAS PROMISED - AND THIS PART HAS NOT BEEN TAMPERED WITH - NOR DARE EVEN THE ELITIST TAMPER WITH THIS PART:

**NEXT IS WITH WHEN THE SON OF GOD DOES TOUCH HIS FOOT UPON THE MOUNT OF OLIVES
- AND WATCH THE GLASS CRUMBLE! WATCH IT SPLIT IN TWO, FOR GABRIEL'S WRATH WILL
NOT BE SUBDUED!**

AND IF YOU THINK ATON ISN'T ABOVE ALL, THEN DEAR BRETHREN, DO THINK AGAIN! This is
hardly to be construed as a joke. Neither is it to be looked upon with eyes of pity. **It is to be
looked upon rather as a New Creation!**

If there be any pity - then *weep for her, the Earth, that you have so cruelly destroyed. You have
raped and plundered. You have drugged. You have polluted. You have poisoned. You have
strangled* - almost to the point of non-existence {if that be your terminology}. However, there
cannot be that aspect of non-existence.

But, she will be revived! *And thee ones who are responsible* - and you know who you are - *will
be dealt with most harshly.* For your crimes and your punishments will present themselves to
you and thus will you be judged - oh, not ten times over nor twenty, *but a hundred fold for
these evils that you have done!*

And yes, lo though we do not consider what is evil and what is good in a lot of aspects, then let
me put it to you this way - there are those who evolve, and their essence is protruded and
found in the design and the essence of all good and the Creation, to give back to that from
whence each particle has come. Each particle being each one of us, to be sure.

**THEN, THERE ARE THOSE ONES AND AGAIN I SPEAK OF THOSE - YOU KNOW WHO YOU ARE -
WHO MUST HIDE WITH THEMSELVES IN THE ABYSS -NEVER FACING THEMSELVES. WHAT
TREACHERY! WHAT FOOLISHNESS! IF YOU WOULD ONLY COME TO THE STAGE WHERE YOU
WILL FACE YOURSELVES - MAYBE YOU WILL MAKE THE FINAL BREAKTHROUGHS. BUT, EVEN
SO - THE TIME IS LATE!**

**THE HOUR IS PAST. AND THE WRATH OF THE HEAVENS AND THE UNIVERSE - OF THE
CREATION ITSELF - CAN NO LONGER BE APPEASED!**

*(Taken from "Conspiracy, Corrupt, Unfolded", scribed by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries, summer
of 1994, added April 18, 2004 to the website "newerabuilder.net").*

THE INJUNCTION FOR TODAY!

It has been brought herewith within our attention span that there have been those of you who
reign in high places, who have placed upon the heads of those seemingly ones in courts over

the land platitudes of hindrances accordingly, *and in incomprehensible lawless structure - ethics employed devoid of all ethical bearing to the laws of our status, universe, and creation.*

In unison, and herewith we proclaim to your ilk and those generations of yours to follow: **THE SAME YOU GIVE, WILL BE UNTO YOUR KIND - THE SAME IN RETURN - ONE HUNDRED FOLD!**

And to the great henchmen at the top of the poker game: **TO YOU, MY FRIENDS, DO WE BID YOU THE GREAT ADIEU - FOR YOURS IS THE BIDDING OF A HUNDRED TIMES TWO IN THE GREAT ABYSS OF YOUR CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT!**

Lessen your sentence to yourselves - ye, of great natural power! Let us witness the demise - not of nations great - but OF THE NATURALE SOURCE OF INIQUITY, BOUND FOR THAT GREAT DESTRUCTURAL PIT OF COMPOSURE!

For whence have you come, oh great minstrel ones? From the cockpit of Desire for the Ages? Nay, that will be your greatest epilogue to the pitiful demise of your very souls! Albeit, **YOU ARE DESTINED BY ANY UNIVERSAL STANDARDS TO SERVE THE VERY ONES YOU HAVE SO POLLUTED, WITH THE FULL REMEMBRANCE EMBEDDED WITHIN THEIR CONSCIOUSNESS AS TO THE FULLNESS OF YOUR ACTIVITIES TOWARD THEIR LOWLY EXISTENCE!!**

Then we will witness the full extraction of their wrathe!

Be not afraid, for soon after the night, death may come to release your spirit from the great bondage of tomorrow! **MAY THE NEW DAWN STRIKE YOU DEAD FROM YOUR HORRENDOUS DEEDS OF INIQUITY!**

ADONAI, the I AM from the far reaches of scientific structure within the portals of the Universal Desire of the Ages infrastructure.

(Scribed by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries, July 19, 1994, Ryley, Alberta, Canada. Added Sunday, April 18, 2004 to the website "newerabuilder.net")

...This refers naught to you, Elizabeth, but rather at this first time to the hicksters of national forest dogs, U.S.A., **who willfully and wantonly aggravate the gods of the firmament to the tee with their roughshod practitioner way of activating and enjoying every single and complex crisis they create, and intend to create, and all for the ghastly living expenses upon their own hybrid and deteriorating soul structure of the next wheel of livelihood-NAUGHT!**

So, morbid as it might seem right now, **the goddesses upon the firmament have stricken each of their lives down the drain of another pretentious nine hundred and fifty thousand**

centuries before they can come up again for another gasp of fresh molten air, if you get our meaning loud and clear.

And this is why they do not seem to care or matter it at all, according to our previous records divine, where they retract the penalty of God toward themselves, even articulately at this point in their own given time records. On to the next.

Imperialism by the way will never again fasten itself upon the ire of Russian acclaim, because, as we have already said once before, ...have you given Usamah Bin Ladin the message?"....

(Scribed on October 11, 1999 by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries, added May 1, 2004 to the website "newerabuilder.net").

ADMISSION OF DEFEAT

We, of the royal faction of debauched tankards, do hereby place within our seal that mandatory statement of fulfillment, which has left us without words to even protect ourselves within the plumage of despised revolution!

This, my brothers of elitist faction, was in fact placed within our gravesite for all those who mediate at the front, that from this point forth we hereby broadside have exposed ourselves by our very mandate.

The people are wise, in they will place on our grave sites that epitome which states very simply that 'only the stars in their wisdom gain prudence to rule over us, for we are the epitome of their glory!'

*(Quotation contributed by **HATONN**, Esquire of the Nations. Scribed by Uthrania Seila Sentana-Ries sometime during the latter part of the nineties. Added April 9, 2004 to the website "newerabuilder.net".)*

Number	Title	Page Number
001.	Infinity - A Misunderstood Reality	3
002.	Time Warp Possibilities	4
003.	The High Calling of Being "Human" is the Purity of the Heart	5
004.	Too Many People? Not Really.....!	6
005.	Rule Supreme over all Conquered Lies!	8
006.	Overlooked Purpose of Pyramid Construction	9
007.	My Conclusions 3 days after Experts' column's Spectacular Collapse	10
008.	Are we Truthful? You be the Judge!	12
009.	How NOT to build a Pyramid – by Captain Jennifer Higgins, Federation of Unified Starships	13
010.	Glimpse into Pyramid Construction Details – by Captain Jennifer Higgins	15
011.	It is DO or DIE for World Leaders!	17
012.	Starship Captain Jennifer Higgins: Who Really is Your “Guardian Angel?”	21
013.	TRUE or FALSE? How should we perceive our Brothers and Sisters from the Stars?	25
014.	We are a Mancharian Creation!	27
015.	Who is a “Guardian” by virtue of Soul Essence and Disposition?	36
016.	Commander Melix: Word to the American and the British (Scribed by Uthrania in 2002)	39
017.	“Throw it all out and start all over again!” – by the Mancharians (2005)	40
018.	Hatonn Answers! (Soon no more “free ride” for some at the top!)	42
019.	Captain Hatonn: “Do not lie to them any longer, and do not keep them as weeds!”	44
020.	Captain Hatonn's open letter to all telepaths	46
021.	Review your personal priority, please!	48
022.	Beware of what you do or say! THE UNIVERSE IS WATCHING!	50
023.	The Secret of the New Era	52

Number	Title	Page Number
024.	Graduate from Visual Fascination for UFO Sightings to Acceptance of the Words their Crew Members have given!	55
025.	The Grand Canyon of Arizona – Evidence of Receding Flood Waters	57
026.	Birth of the Intergalactic Order of Stellar Economics	58
027.	A Scribed Warning to America	60
028.	Libya fell under the Doctrine of Severity	61
029.	Can we wrap our mind around the Depth of our Forefathers' Words?	65
030.	Exportation of CFR/Pentagon Wickedness into Space is utterly Forbidden!	67
031.	For Free..! (Addressing the People of Argentina (February 2003))	69
032.	Blessed are the Leaders who heed Good Counsel from the Stars!	71
033.	My Pledge before I was born (From the Akashic Records)	73
034.	Are you worried about what others might think of you?	74
035.	A Soul Mate Secret-no-Longer!	75
036.	For Heaven's Sake – Don't drift away from our sites! (Reprint from September 29, 2012)	78
037.	Being proud of United States Patriots!	80
038.	Commander Hatonn on Currency Troubles and Loss of Free Speech (1994)	82
039.	Clinging to Slander – Hallmark of a Man Drowning in his own Lies	85
040.	The "Don't Judge!" restriction on reporters stifles the expression of an emotional response to a story they must report on!	88
041.	The Tree of Life, the Pyramids, and the Initiates	90
042.	Watch this man! He is dangerous!	91
043.	President Putin Statement on Turkey, November 2015 (For the Record)	94
044.	In Rosi Ziesmer's own words (Translated by Reni Sentana-Ries)	95
045.	My Comments to the "Proclamation of the New Era"	96

Number	Title	Page Number
046.	Origin of Earth and that of Man on Earth	97
047.	A Cart before the Horse!	100
048.	I had a Dream... (1)	102
049.	What is "The Lion of the Tribe of Judah"?	104
050.	The Hal Turner Report on WWII (18 days away!)	105
051.	Monsanto Challenged by <i>sound Ethics!</i>	114
052.	December 31, 1999, 11:59.59	116
053.	Participate in Building the New World Order of Paradise!	118
054.	No Cost in Paradise!	121
055.	If you believe you know Man's History and Future, then figure THIS out!	124
056.	Germany's Problem as described by Walter Lippmann (1889-1974)	126
057.	How to safely defuse the American Military Industrial Complex	127
058.	Make a "System Choice" a "real choice" for the People the next time you ask them to "vote" in the Philippines!	129
059.	Steel Export Wars and their Follies!	131
060.	Open Letter to Powers Ruling Washington, London, Tel-Aviv, and the Vatican	133
061.	The Don Juan Matus Quote on Mankind's current Reality	135
062.	A Scribed Warning to America from 14 years ago!	137
063.	We won the Argument!	138
064.	The Elite's greatest Fear	140
065.	Obscurity is only temporal for the Competent!	141
066.	Elite admission of New World Order defeat!	142
067.	Do not despair when the Banker pulls the Plug on you!	144
068.	Pyramid Construction Features and their Purpose	146

Number	Title	Page Number
069.	The End of the Pyramid Construction Era	147
070.	The Fall of the Nations	150
071.	"White Winds" Record on Pyramid Construction Beginnings	152
072.	The Darkened Epoch is concluded with the Light (Part 1 of 4)	156
073.	The Darkened Epoch is concluded with the Light (Part 2 of 4)	158
074.	The Darkened Epoch is concluded with the Light (Part 3 of 4)	160
075.	The Darkened Epoch is concluded with the Light (Part 4 of 4)	162
076.	Emotions Intensify in the Realm of the Righteous	164
077.	Noteworthy!	165
078.	The "Death Penalty" – Yes or No?	166
079.	The Origin of Religion explained	168
080.	Business Leaders must learn to "Think Outside of the Box"!	178
081.	Epilogue of "Beyond Religion – Abundant Joy"	172
082.	Do Earthlings really know better?	174
083.	I am no Secret – And I have no Secrets	176
084.	Israel is a Democracy!	177
085.	Democracy vs. Liberty (Written in 1999)	180
086.	How may we understand "The Second Coming of Christ"?	181
087.	Iraq is not for Sale! (February 6, 2000)	183
088.	We must learn to be kind to animals as well as to each other!	185
089.	Revelation 18 speaks of "Babylon's" demise and the coming Order of Paradise for the People!	186
090.	"White Winds" Captain Adrignon describes the EVACUATION	189
091.	Open Letter to the Ruling Elite	191
092.	What to do with Industry in Paradise and all the People it employs?	192

Number	Title	Page Number
093.	Mancharians: “Show up – or else..!”	194
094.	The Final Solution: A Resource-Based Economy!	195
095.	Interference in our Private Lives? UNACCEPTABLE under ALL Circumstances!	197
096.	It is my Opinion....!	202
097.	A “Privacy Matter?” Yes, but I share it anyway with you!	204
098.	Not all is Lost! (A prophetic Bright Spot)	206
099.	Global Chaos is a Scenario to Avoid!	208
100.	Queen Uthrania and “the Lion of the Tribe of Judah”	210
101.	A Facebook Debate with Ann Waller (No. 1)	212
102.	A Facebook Debate with Ann Waller (No. 2)	217
103.	On FORCE and RIGHT	220
104.	Gabriel's Rage	223
105.	A Sea of Heads – Divided and Conquered! (Restoring Paradise #15)	226
106.	When Money is Gone...! (Restoring Paradise #14)	229
107.	Statement by Marcus Tullius Cicero, more than 2000 years ago!	232
108.	My Conversation with the Mancharians, September 15, 1996	233
109.	Think Vertically!	236
110.	Open Letter to President Rodrigo Duterte and Vice President Ms. Leni Robredo of the Philippines	238
111.	What is the ideal for Humanity's Future?	239
112.	We were fed up with World Leaders 17 years ago!	241
113.	Are U.S. Military Generals Selling their Souls for Pay? by Commander Korthrox	242
114.	A Message Specifically for Reni – By Commander Dexter (Scribed)	244
115.	Mission Succeeded! (Part One)	245

Number	Title	Page Number
116.	Blessings of Automation and Robotics	248
117.	Mission Succeeded (Part Two)	249
118.	Some notes on the so-called “Ice Age” (double entry. See also #125)	251
119.	Starship Commanders Korthrox and Hatonn speaking and saying: “GET READY FOR LIFT-OFF!”	255
120.	The Offer for Global Evacuation to all people IS FACT – NOT FICTION!	259
121.	”Truly, the Banker should make Friends with us!”	261
122.	Is America’s Warmongering About to Create “Western Hemispheric Rubble?”	263
123.	SETUTH: “Prepare for Global Evacuation!”	265
124.	Reprint from 2012: The Uncompromising Banker places Europe at her Wit’s End!	268
125.	For Scientists to Contemplate: MARS Lost its Waters to Earth, and the Moon is a Gift From JUPITER! (duplicate entry, see #118)	270
126.	Evacuation by the Power of Love! (A dream)	273
127.	We need to End the Money System!	275
128.	Rule BY Righteous Man must Replace Rule OVER Man by the System!	277
129.	Elites Dish Out Hard - But Here is the Star People’s COUNTERPUNCH! (Scribed)	279

The Star People's Counterpunch!

Volume One

Consisting of Reni Sentana-Ries' Facebook notes

Copyright 2019

SENTANA-RIES PUBLISHING COMPANY

P.O. Box 99

Ryley, Alberta, Canada

T0B 4A0

Category: Non-Fiction, Prophecy, Philosophy

2019 Edition